

Oklahoma

1997

Issued May 2000

EC97M31A-OK

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Geographic Area Series



U S C E N S U S B U R E A U

Helping You Make Informed Decisions

U.S. Department of Commerce
Economics and Statistics Administration
U.S. CENSUS BUREAU



ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The staff of the Manufacturing and Construction Division prepared this report. **Judy M. Dodds**, Assistant Chief for Census and Related Programs, was responsible for the overall planning, management, and coordination. **Robert Reinard**, Chief, Consumer Goods Industries Branch, assisted by **Suzanne Conard**, **Kaylene Hanks**, and **Robert Miller**, Section Chiefs, **Kenneth Hansen**, Chief, Investment Goods Industries Branch, assisted by **Mike Brown**, **Raphael Corrado**, and **Milbren Thomas**, Section Chiefs, **Nathaniel Shelton**, Chief, Primary Goods Industries Branch, assisted by **Renee Coley**, **Allen Foreman**, and **Joanna Nguyen**, Section Chiefs, and **Tom Lee**, **Robert Rosati**, and **Tom Flood**, Special Assistants, performed the planning and implementation. **Stephanie Angel**, **Brian Appert**, **Stanis Batton**, **Carol Beasley**, **Chris Blackburn**, **Larry Blumberg**, **Vera Harris-Bourne**, **Dana Brooks**, **Phillip Brown**, **Brenda Campbell**, **Vance Davis**, **Mary Ellickson**, **Matt Gaines**, **Merry Glascoe**, **Karen Harshbarger**, **Nancy Higgins**, **James Hinckley**, **Walter Hunter**, **Jim Jamski**, **Evelyn Jordan**, **Jacqueline Keller**, **Marc Klein**, **Robert Lee**, **John Linehan**, **Paul Marck**, **Keith McKenzie**, **Philippe Morris**, **Betty Pannell**, **Joyce Pomeroy**, **Cynthia Ramsey**, **Chris Savage**, **Arona Stovall**, **Sue Sundermann**, **Michael Taylor**, **Thanos Theodoropoulos**, **Dora Thomas**, **Ann Truffa**, **Ronanne Vinson**, **Keeley Voor**, **Denneth Wallace**, **Tempie Whittington**, **Lissene Witt**, **Phillip Woods**, and **Mike Yamaner** provided primary staff assistance.

Brian Greenberg, Assistant Chief for Research and Methodology Programs, assisted by **Stacey Cole**, Chief, Manufacturing Programs Methodology Branch, and **Robert Struble**, Section Chief, provided the mathematical and statistical techniques as well as the coverage operations. **Jeffrey Dalzell** and **Cathy Ritenour** provided primary staff assistance.

Mendel D. Gayle, Chief, Forms, Publications, and Customer Services Branch, assisted by **Julius Smith Jr.** and **Baruti Taylor**, Section Chiefs, performed overall

coordination of the publication process.

Kim Credito, **Patrick Duck**, **Chip Murph**, **Wanda Sledd**, and **Veronica White** provided primary staff assistance.

The Economic Planning and Coordination Division, **Lawrence A. Blum**, Assistant Chief for Collection Activities and **Shirin A. Ahmed**, Assistant Chief for Post-Collection Processing, assisted by **Dennis Shoemaker**, Chief, Post-Collection Census Processing Branch, **Brandy Yarbrough**, Section Chief, **Sheila Proudfoot**, **Richard Williamson**, **Keith Fuller**, **Andrew W. Hait**, and **Jennifer E. Lins**, was responsible for developing the systems and procedures for data collection, editing, review, correction, and dissemination.

The staff of the National Processing Center, **Judith N. Petty**, Chief, performed mailout preparation and receipt operations, clerical and analytical review activities, data keying, and geocoding review.

The Geography Division staff developed geographic coding procedures and associated computer programs.

The Economic Statistical Methods and Programming Division, **Charles P. Pautler Jr.**, Chief, developed and coordinated the computer processing systems. **Martin S. Harahush**, Assistant Chief for Quinquennial Programs, assisted by **Barbara Lambert** and **Lisa Draper** were responsible for design and implementation of the computer systems. **Gary T. Sheridan**, Chief, Manufacturing and Construction Branch, **Lori A. Guido** and **Roy A. Smith**, Section Chiefs, supervised the preparation of the computer programs.

Computer Services Division, **Debra Williams**, Chief, performed the computer processing.

Kim D. Ottenstein and **Cynthia G. Brooks** of the Administrative and Customer Services Division, **Walter C. Odom**, Chief, provided publications and printing management, graphics design and composition, and editorial review for print and electronic media. General direction and production management were provided by **Michael G. Garland**, Assistant Chief, and **Gary J. Lauffer**, Chief, Publications Services Branch.

Oklahoma 1997

Issued May 2000

EC97M31A-OK

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Geographic Area Series



U.S. Department of Commerce

William M. Daley,

Secretary

Robert L. Mallett,

Deputy Secretary

Economics

and Statistics

Administration

Robert J. Shapiro,

Under Secretary for

Economic Affairs

U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,

Director



**Economics
and Statistics
Administration**

Robert J. Shapiro,
Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs



U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,
Director

William G. Barron,
Deputy Director

Paula J. Schneider,
Principal Associate Director
for Programs

Frederick T. Knickerbocker,
Associate Director
for Economic Programs

Thomas L. Mesenbourg,
Assistant Director
for Economic Programs

William G. Bostic Jr.,
Chief, Manufacturing
and Construction Division

CONTENTS

Introduction to the Economic Census	1
Manufacturing	5
TABLES	
1. Industry Statistics for the State: 1997	7
2. Industry Statistics for Metropolitan Areas: 1997	18
3. Industry Statistics for Counties: 1997	29
4. Industry Statistics for Places: 1997	38
5. Detailed Statistics for the State: 1997	47
APPENDIXES	
A. Explanation of Terms	A-1
B. NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions	B-1
C. Coverage and Methodology	C-1
D. Geographic Notes	D-1
E. Metropolitan Areas	E-1

Introduction to the Economic Census

PURPOSES AND USES OF THE ECONOMIC CENSUS

The economic census is the major source of facts about the structure and functioning of the Nation's economy. It provides essential information for government, business, industry, and the general public. Title 13 of the United States Code (Sections 131, 191, and 224) directs the Census Bureau to take the economic census every 5 years, covering years ending in 2 and 7.

The economic census furnishes an important part of the framework for such composite measures as the gross domestic product estimates, input/output measures, production and price indexes, and other statistical series that measure short-term changes in economic conditions. Specific uses of economic census data include the following:

- Policymaking agencies of the Federal Government use the data to monitor economic activity and assess the effectiveness of policies.
- State and local governments use the data to assess business activities and tax bases within their jurisdictions and to develop programs to attract business.
- Trade associations study trends in their own and competing industries, which allows them to keep their members informed of market changes.
- Individual businesses use the data to locate potential markets and to analyze their own production and sales performance relative to industry or area averages.

ALL-NEW INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATIONS

Data from the 1997 Economic Census are published primarily on the basis of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), unlike earlier censuses, which were published according to the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. NAICS is in the process of being adopted in the United States, Canada, and Mexico. Most economic census reports cover one of the following NAICS sectors:

21	Mining
22	Utilities
23	Construction
31-33	Manufacturing
42	Wholesale Trade
44-45	Retail Trade
48-49	Transportation and Warehousing
51	Information

52	Finance and Insurance
53	Real Estate and Rental and Leasing
54	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services
55	Management of Companies and Enterprises
56	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services
61	Educational Services
62	Health Care and Social Assistance
71	Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation
72	Accommodation and Foodservices
81	Other Services (except Public Administration)

(Not listed above are the Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting sector (NAICS 11), partially covered by the census of agriculture conducted by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and the Public Administration sector (NAICS 92), covered by the census of governments conducted by the Census Bureau.)

The 20 NAICS sectors are subdivided into 96 subsectors (three-digit codes), 313 industry groups (four-digit codes), and, as implemented in the United States, 1170 industries (five- and six-digit codes).

RELATIONSHIP TO SIC

While many of the individual NAICS industries correspond directly to industries as defined under the SIC system, most of the higher level groupings do not. Particular care should be taken in comparing data for retail trade, wholesale trade, and manufacturing, which are sector titles used in both NAICS and SIC, but cover somewhat different groups of industries. The industry definitions discuss the relationships between NAICS and SIC industries. Where changes are significant, it will not be possible to construct time series that include data for points both before and after 1997.

For 1997, data for auxiliary establishments (those functioning primarily to manage, service, or support the activities of their company's operating establishments, such as a central administrative office or warehouse) will not be included in the sector-specific reports. These data will be published separately.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA CODING

Accurate and complete information on the physical location of each establishment is required to tabulate the census data for the states, metropolitan areas (MAs), counties, parishes, and corporate municipalities including cities, towns, villages, and boroughs. Respondents were

required to report their physical location (street address, municipality, county, and state) if it differed from their mailing address. For establishments not surveyed by mail (and those single-establishment companies that did not provide acceptable information on physical location), location information from Internal Revenue Service tax forms is used as a basis for coding.

BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each store, factory, shop, or other location. Each establishment is assigned a separate industry classification based on its primary activity and not that of its parent company.

DOLLAR VALUES

All dollar values presented are expressed in current dollars; i.e., 1997 data are expressed in 1997 dollars, and 1992 data, in 1992 dollars. Consequently, when making comparisons with prior years, users of the data should consider the changes in prices that have occurred.

All dollar values are shown in thousands of dollars.

AVAILABILITY OF ADDITIONAL DATA

Reports in Print and Electronic Media

All results of the 1997 Economic Census are available on the Census Bureau Internet site (www.census.gov) and on compact discs (CD-ROM) for sale by the Census Bureau. Unlike previous censuses, only selected highlights are published in printed reports. For more information, including a description of electronic and printed reports being issued, see the Internet site, or write to U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300, or call Customer Services at 301-457-4100.

Special Tabulations

Special tabulations of data collected in the 1997 Economic Census may be obtained, depending on availability of time and personnel, in electronic or tabular form. The data will be summaries subject to the same rules prohibiting disclosure of confidential information (including name, address, kind of business, or other data for individual business establishments or companies) that govern the regular publications.

Special tabulations are prepared on a cost basis. A request for a cost estimate, as well as exact specifications on the type and format of the data to be provided, should be directed to the Chief of the division named below, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300. To discuss a special tabulation before submitting specifications, call the appropriate division:

Manufacturing and Construction Division 301-457-4673
Service Sector Statistics Division 301-457-2668

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

The economic census has been taken as an integrated program at 5-year intervals since 1967 and before that for 1954, 1958, and 1963. Prior to that time, individual components of the economic census were taken separately at varying intervals.

The economic census traces its beginnings to the 1810 Decennial Census, when questions on manufacturing were included with those for population. Coverage of economic activities was expanded for the 1840 Decennial Census and subsequent censuses to include mining and some commercial activities. The 1905 Manufactures Census was the first time a census was taken apart from the regular decennial population census. Censuses covering retail and wholesale trade and construction industries were added in 1930, as were some covering service trades in 1933. Censuses of construction, manufacturing, and the other business service censuses were suspended during World War II.

The 1954 Economic Census was the first census to be fully integrated: providing comparable census data across economic sectors, using consistent time periods, concepts, definitions, classifications, and reporting units. It was the first census to be taken by mail, using lists of firms provided by the administrative records of other Federal agencies. Since 1963, administrative records also have been used to provide basic statistics for very small firms, reducing or eliminating the need to send them census questionnaires.

The range of industries covered in the economic censuses expanded between 1967 and 1992. The census of construction industries began on a regular basis in 1967, and the scope of service industries, introduced in 1933, was broadened in 1967, 1977, and 1987. While a few transportation industries were covered as early as 1963, it was not until 1992 that the census broadened to include all of transportation, communications, and utilities. Also new for 1992 was coverage of financial, insurance, and real estate industries. With these additions, the economic census and the separate census of governments and census of agriculture collectively covered roughly 98 percent of all economic activity.

Printed statistical reports from the 1992 and earlier censuses provide historical figures for the study of long-term time series and are available in some large libraries. All of the census reports printed since 1967 are still available for sale on microfiche from the Census Bureau. CD-ROMs issued from the 1987 and 1992 Economic Censuses contain databases including nearly all data published in print, plus additional statistics, such as ZIP Code statistics, published only on CD-ROM.

SOURCES FOR MORE INFORMATION

More information about the scope, coverage, classification system, data items, and publications for each of the economic censuses and related surveys is published in the *Guide to the 1997 Economic Census and Related Statistics* at www.census.gov/econguide. More information on the methodology, procedures, and history of the censuses will be published in the *History of the 1997 Economic Census* at www.census.gov/econ/www/history.html.

ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

The following abbreviations and symbols are used with the 1997 Economic Census data:

A	Standard error of 100 percent or more.
D	Withheld to avoid disclosing data of individual companies; data are included in higher level totals.
F	Exceeds 100 percent because data include establishments with payroll exceeding revenue.
N	Not available or not comparable.
Q	Revenue not collected at this level of detail for multiestablishment firms.
S	Withheld because estimates did not meet publication standards.

V	Represents less than 50 vehicles or .05 percent.
X	Not applicable.
Y	Disclosure withheld because of insufficient coverage of merchandise lines.
Z	Less than half the unit shown.
a	0 to 19 employees.
b	20 to 99 employees.
c	100 to 249 employees.
e	250 to 499 employees.
f	500 to 999 employees.
g	1,000 to 2,499 employees.
h	2,500 to 4,999 employees.
i	5,000 to 9,999 employees.
j	10,000 to 24,999 employees.
k	25,000 to 49,999 employees.
l	50,000 to 99,999 employees.
m	100,000 employees or more.
p	10 to 19 percent estimated.
q	20 to 29 percent estimated.
r	Revised.
s	Sampling error exceeds 40 percent.
nec	Not elsewhere classified.
nsk	Not specified by kind.
–	Represents zero (page image/print only).
(CC)	Consolidated city.
(IC)	Independent city.

This page is intentionally blank.

Manufacturing

SCOPE

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing covers all manufacturing establishments with one or more paid employees. Manufacturing is defined as the mechanical, physical, or chemical transformation of materials or substances into new products. The assembly of components into new products is also considered manufacturing, except when it is appropriately classified as construction.

Establishments in the manufacturing sector are often described as plants, factories, or mills and typically use power-driven machines and materials-handling equipment. Also included in the manufacturing sector are some establishments that make products by hand, like custom tailors and the makers of custom draperies. While manufacturers typically do not sell to the public, some establishments like bakeries and candy stores that make products on the premises may be included.

While logging and publishing are no longer in the scope of manufacturing, data for these industries are included in the manufacturing industry reports, but are not included in the manufacturing state, summary, and other reports.

GENERAL

This report, from the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, is one of a series of 480 industry reports and 51 geographic area reports, each of which provides statistics for individual industries or states, respectively. Seven of the industry reports are for industries no longer in the manufacturing sector but are included with manufacturing for the 1997 census year. Also included for this sector are General, Product, and Materials Consumed Summary reports, a special report on Concentration Ratios in Manufacturing, and data files on Location of Manufacturing Plants.

Each industry report presents data for a six-digit North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) industry. A description of the particular NAICS industry may be found in Appendix B. These reports include such statistics as number of establishments, employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, cost of materials consumed, value of shipments, capital expenditures, etc. Explanations of these and other terms may be found in Appendix A. The industry reports also include data for states with 100 employees or more in the industry.

State reports, which include the District of Columbia, present similar statistics at the “all manufacturing” level for each state and its metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250

employees or more, and for counties, consolidated cities, and places with 500 employees or more. The state reports also include six-digit NAICS level data for industries with 100 employees or more in the state.

The General Summary report contains industry and geographic area statistics summarized in one report. It includes higher levels of aggregation than the industry and state reports, as well as revisions to the data made after the release of the industry and state reports.

The Products and Materials Consumed reports summarize the products and materials data published in the industry reports. The Product Summary report also includes data from the Current Industrial Reports (CIR) and a special table with data for products that are primary to more than one industry, which are not in the industry reports.

The Concentration Ratios report publishes data on the percentage of value of shipments accounted for by the 4-, 8-, 20-, and 50-largest companies for each manufacturing industry. Also shown in this report are Hirschmann-Herfindahl Indexes for each industry.

The Location of Manufacturing data files contain statistics on the number of establishments for the three- and six-digit NAICS industry by state, county, place, and ZIP Code by employment-size of the establishment.

GEOGRAPHIC AREAS COVERED

Statistics at the six-digit NAICS industry level are shown for states and the District of Columbia in both the state and industry reports for cells with 100 employees or more.

The state reports also include data at the “all manufacturing” level for a variety of geographies that meet the employment criteria.

Data are available for the metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more. The term MA is a general term used to encompass all of the specifically defined metropolitan areas. A consolidated metropolitan statistical area (CMSA) is made up of two or more contiguous primary metropolitan statistical areas (PMSAs) with a combined population of at least 1 million. A PMSA is a subdivision of a CMSA that demonstrates very strong internal economic and social links separate from the ties to other portions of the CMSA. A metropolitan statistical area (MSA) is an integrated economic and social unit with a population of at least 50,000. An MA is made up of one or more counties meeting standards of metropolitan character. In New England, cities and towns, rather than counties, are the

component geographic units. Determination of the MAs was made by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) as of June 30, 1997. The population estimates were from the 1990 Census of Population or a subsequent special census. When applicable, the make-up of an MA is included in Appendix E. Changes to geographical boundaries are noted in Appendix D.

The state reports include data for counties with 500 employees or more. These are the primary divisions of states, except in Louisiana where they are called parishes and in Alaska where they are called boroughs and census areas. Maryland, Missouri, Nevada, and Virginia have one or more places that are independent of county organizations. These places are treated as counties and places. The counties and places are defined as of January 1, 1997.

The state reports include data for places with 500 employees or more. Places are typically cities, towns, and villages. They may be incorporated municipalities, semi-independent municipalities, special economic urban areas (SEUAs), or other place equivalents.

The state reports also include data for consolidated cities with 500 employees or more. Consolidated cities are made up of separately incorporated municipalities.

COMPARABILITY OF THE 1992 AND 1997 CENSUSES

The adoption of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) has had a major impact on the comparability of data between the 1992 and 1997 censuses. Approximately half of the industries in the manufacturing sector of NAICS do not have comparable industries in the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system that was used in the past. If industries are not comparable between the two censuses, historic data are not shown. When applicable, Appendix G shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems.

While most of the change affecting the manufacturing sector was change within the sector, some industries left manufacturing and others came into manufacturing. Prominent among those leaving manufacturing are logging and portions of publishing. Prominent among the industries coming into the manufacturing sector are bakeries, candy stores where candy is made on the premises, custom tailors, makers of custom draperies, and tire retreading. Data for the industries coming into manufacturing as well as those leaving manufacturing are included in the manufacturing industry report series for 1997. However, the state and summary reports only include data for industries in the NAICS definition of manufacturing.

Another change resulting from the conversion to NAICS is that data for central administrative offices (CAOs) associated with manufacturing are not included along side the manufacturing data. This change affects data in the state reports and the general summary.

DISCLOSURE

In accordance with Federal law governing census reports (Title 13 of the United States Code), no data are published that would disclose the operations of an individual establishment or company. However, the number of establishments classified in a specific industry or geography is not considered a disclosure, and may be released even when other information is withheld.

The disclosure analysis for the industry statistics files is based on the total value of shipments. When the total value of shipments cannot be shown without disclosing information for individual companies, the complete line is suppressed except for capital expenditures. However, the suppressed data are included in higher-level totals. A separate disclosure analysis is performed for capital expenditures that can be suppressed even though value of shipments data are published.

AVAILABILITY OF MORE FREQUENT ECONOMIC DATA

The Census Bureau conducts the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) in each of the 4 years between the economic censuses. The ASM is a probability-based sample of approximately 58,000 establishments and collects many of the same industry statistics (including employment, payroll, value of shipments, etc.) as the economic census. However, there are selected statistics not included in the ASM. Among these are the number of companies and establishments, detailed product and materials data, and substate geographic data.

In addition to the ASM, the Census Bureau conducts a Current Industrial Reports (CIR) program. The CIR publishes detailed product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, the annual CIR data are included in the Product Summary report.

The Census Bureau also conducts the monthly Manufacturers' Shipments, Inventories, and Orders (M3) program, which publishes detailed statistics for manufacturing industries at the U.S. level.

Table 1. Industry Statistics for the State: 1997

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 100 employees or more. For information on geographic areas followed by * and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)	
		E ¹	Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)					Wages (\$1,000)
OKLAHOMA													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	4 087	1 191	164 060	4 963 236	122 705	242 407	3 229 468	17 233 699	20 259 932	37 453 197	1 113 680
311	Food mfg	-	221	79	13 750	336 733	10 302	20 921	221 867	1 187 821	2 516 130	3 714 245	82 381
3111	Animal food mfg	-	40	17	1 085	29 420	718	1 507	17 600	185 272	553 584	738 074	12 625
31111	Animal food mfg	-	40	17	1 085	29 420	718	1 507	17 600	185 272	553 584	738 074	12 625
311111	Dog & cat food mfg	-	3	3	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
311119	Other animal food mfg	-	37	14	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3112	Grain & oilseed milling	-	8	8	698	23 510	517	1 122	15 618	122 848	276 835	401 975	2 894
31121	Flour milling & malt mfg	-	4	4	292	10 834	208	478	6 856	22 851	121 372	147 952	D
311211	Flour milling	-	4	4	292	10 834	208	478	6 856	22 851	121 372	147 952	D
31122	Starch & vegetable fats & oils mfg	-	4	4	406	12 676	309	644	8 762	99 997	155 463	254 023	D
311222	Soybean processing	-	1	1	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
311223	Other oilseed processing	2	2	2	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3113	Sugar & confectionery product mfg	-	8	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31134	Nonchocolate confectionery mfg	-	4	1	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
311340	Nonchocolate confectionery mfg	-	4	1	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3114	Fruit & vegetable preserving & specialty food mfg	1	14	4	380	8 815	325	639	6 927	29 268	47 303	76 650	D
31141	Frozen food mfg	1	8	3	300	6 789	259	512	5 447	19 877	33 235	53 125	677
311412	Frozen specialty food mfg	1	7	3	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3115	Dairy product mfg	-	10	5	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	4 771
31151	Dairy product (except frozen) mfg	-	5	3	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
311511	Fluid milk mfg	-	3	3	491	13 340	302	783	7 653	60 637	110 229	170 809	1 773
31152	Ice cream & frozen dessert mfg	-	5	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
311520	Ice cream & frozen dessert mfg	-	5	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3116	Meat product mfg	1	65	20	6 140	127 418	5 271	10 695	100 207	323 131	1 018 307	1 346 814	33 485
31161	Animal slaughtering & processing	1	65	20	6 140	127 418	5 271	10 695	100 207	323 131	1 018 307	1 346 814	33 485
311611	Animal (except poultry) slaughtering	-	38	5	2 081	44 489	1 664	3 509	35 394	89 538	529 821	615 787	D
311612	Meat processed from carcasses	-	16	9	1 759	43 232	1 483	2 928	31 923	112 029	305 548	421 843	17 543
311615	Poultry processing	4	6	4	2 202	36 774	2 084	4 180	31 914	160 677	103 828	268 721	6 555
3118	Bakeries & tortilla mfg	-	57	14	3 252	87 544	2 034	4 020	44 861	233 070	241 525	474 043	13 843
31181	Bread & bakery product mfg	-	50	11	2 322	65 007	1 280	2 444	28 479	177 660	137 853	315 642	11 919
311811	Retail bakeries	6	37	2	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
311812	Commercial bakeries	-	9	6	1 318	40 024	504	822	13 761	96 426	46 899	142 882	5 273
311813	Frozen cakes, pies, & other pastries mfg	-	4	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31182	Cookie, cracker, & pasta mfg	-	5	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
311821	Cookie & cracker mfg	-	3	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
311822	Flour mixes & dough mfg from purchased flour	-	1	1	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3119	Other food mfg	1	19	10	1 136	30 919	676	1 285	17 019	175 804	129 679	306 085	12 703
31192	Coffee & tea mfg	-	2	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
311920	Coffee & tea mfg	-	2	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31194	Seasoning & dressing mfg	2	6	3	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	2 467
311941	Mayonnaise, dressing, & other prepared sauce mfg	-	3	2	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
311942	Spice & extract mfg	9	3	1	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31199	All other food mfg	-	8	4	350	12 804	240	399	7 311	88 335	29 293	117 476	D
311991	Perishable prepared food mfg	-	2	2	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
311999	All other miscellaneous food mfg	-	6	2	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
312	Beverage & tobacco product mfg	-	28	9	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3121	Beverage mfg	-	27	9	1 797	49 478	711	1 515	15 248	246 723	266 498	513 073	D
31211	Soft drink & ice mfg	-	27	9	1 797	49 478	711	1 515	15 248	246 723	266 498	513 073	D
312111	Soft drink mfg	-	12	7	1 678	47 070	625	1 320	13 606	241 812	262 512	504 176	12 298
312113	Ice mfg	4	14	2	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	645
313	Textile mills	1	22	4	418	8 824	360	657	6 572	18 408	23 157	40 142	1 953
3131	Fiber, yarn, & thread mills	-	1	1	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31311	Fiber, yarn, & thread mills	-	1	1	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
313111	Yarn spinning mills	-	1	1	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3132	Fabric mills	1	12	3	164	4 106	140	273	2 964	10 299	9 401	19 690	1 175
31323	Nonwoven fabric mills	-	2	2	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
313230	Nonwoven fabric mills	-	2	2	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D

Table 1. Industry Statistics for the State: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 100 employees or more. For information on geographic areas followed by * and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
	OKLAHOMA—Con.												
31-33	Manufacturing—Con.												
314	Textile product mills.....	1	77	13	1 476	25 039	1 173	1 853	16 127	60 937	95 887	157 716	3 577
3141	Textile furnishings mills....	1	28	5	643	10 273	556	886	7 436	25 367	57 395	84 186	948
31411	Carpet & rug mills	—	3	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
314110	Carpet & rug mills	—	3	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31412	Curtain & linen mills.....	4	25	4	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
314121	Curtain & drapery mills	5	19	2	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	143
314129	Other household textile product mills	3	6	2	160	2 544	141	210	1 788	4 840	5 795	10 468	D
3149	Other textile product mills..	1	49	8	833	14 766	617	967	8 691	35 570	38 492	73 530	2 629
31491	Textile bag & canvas mills	—	25	3	381	6 315	274	472	3 631	18 152	19 153	36 773	1 274
314912	Canvas & related product mills	—	24	3	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31499	All other textile product mills	2	24	5	452	8 451	343	495	5 060	17 418	19 339	36 757	1 355
314999	All other miscellaneous textile product mills ..	2	22	5	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
315	Apparel mfg	1	97	42	5 781	91 721	5 065	9 335	75 138	179 537	267 726	442 195	4 260
3152	Cut & sew apparel mfg	—	69	37	5 452	87 137	4 787	8 835	71 787	171 028	260 857	426 017	4 029
31521	Cut & sew apparel contractors	2	26	14	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	1 550
315211	Men's & boys' cut & sew apparel contractors	—	7	6	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
315212	Women's, girls', & infants' cut & sew apparel contractors ..	4	19	8	1 059	14 620	950	1 726	12 032	24 909	2 483	27 796	D
31522	Men's & boys' cut & sew apparel mfg	—	19	13	2 061	32 974	1 850	3 311	28 657	77 168	171 178	239 234	1 001
315223	Men's & boys' cut & sew shirt (exc work shirt) mfg	6	3	3	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	185
315224	Men's & boys' cut & sew trouser, slack, & jean mfg	—	4	4	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
315225	Men's & boys' cut & sew work clothing mfg	1	8	4	234	3 073	215	313	2 651	19 328	11 007	30 399	33
315228	Men's & boys' cut & sew other outerwear mfg	—	2	1	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31523	Women's & girls' cut & sew apparel mfg	—	17	8	644	10 572	537	914	8 354	23 507	63 731	89 227	D
315231	Women's & girls' cut/ sew lingerie & nightwear mfg	—	2	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
315239	Women's & girls' cut & sew other outerwear mfg	1	6	3	237	4 146	206	279	3 390	6 738	4 384	10 876	82
31529	Other cut & sew apparel mfg	1	7	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
315299	All other cut & sew apparel mfg	1	6	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3159	Apparel accessories & other apparel mfg	4	25	4	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	198
31599	Apparel accessories & other apparel mfg	4	25	4	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	198
315991	Hat, cap, & millinery mfg	—	2	1	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
315999	Other apparel accessories & other apparel mfg	6	23	3	171	2 291	134	174	1 344	3 959	4 862	9 267	D
316	Leather & allied product mfg .	1	25	6	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3169	Other leather & allied product mfg	—	18	6	520	7 220	433	731	4 671	13 371	11 253	24 669	451
31699	Other leather & allied product mfg	—	18	6	520	7 220	433	731	4 671	13 371	11 253	24 669	451
316993	Personal leather good (except women's handbag & purse) mfg	—	2	1	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
316999	All other leather good mfg	—	14	5	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
321	Wood product mfg	1	138	34	2 840	64 875	2 461	4 897	53 714	179 882	228 032	405 267	13 210
3211	Sawmills & wood preservation	1	30	8	811	21 980	736	1 605	20 110	81 695	119 030	198 728	7 900
32111	Sawmills & wood preservation	1	30	8	811	21 980	736	1 605	20 110	81 695	119 030	198 728	7 900
321113	Sawmills	1	27	7	718	20 365	680	1 481	19 186	77 297	115 145	190 348	D

Table 1. Industry Statistics for the State: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 100 employees or more. For information on geographic areas followed by * and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
	OKLAHOMA—Con.												
31-33	Manufacturing—Con.												
321	Wood product mfg—Con.												
3212	Veneer, plywood, & engineered wood product mfg	2	18	4	552	15 866	504	1 081	14 304	38 061	44 853	82 826	3 337
32121	Veneer, plywood, & engineered wood product mfg	2	18	4	552	15 866	504	1 081	14 304	38 061	44 853	82 826	3 337
321212	Softwood veneer & plywood mfg	—	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
321214	Truss mfg	4	13	1	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
321219	Reconstituted wood product mfg	6	4	2	154	4 615	141	315	4 173	6 996	13 118	20 661	999
3219	Other wood product mfg ...	1	90	22	1 477	27 029	1 221	2 211	19 300	60 126	64 149	123 713	1 973
32191	Millwork	3	34	8	408	7 573	326	547	5 204	16 673	17 133	33 668	1 094
321911	Wood window & door mfg	2	11	4	132	2 517	101	163	1 715	5 084	6 984	11 818	328
321918	Other millwork (including flooring) ...	1	15	3	219	4 058	176	310	2 739	8 418	7 537	16 061	478
32192	Wood container & pallet mfg	2	24	7	297	5 766	253	482	4 171	12 339	13 606	26 129	257
321920	Wood container & pallet mfg	2	24	7	297	5 766	253	482	4 171	12 339	13 606	26 129	257
32199	All other wood product mfg	1	32	7	772	13 690	642	1 182	9 925	31 114	33 410	63 916	622
321991	Manufactured home (mobile home) mfg ..	—	3	3	508	9 179	454	914	7 410	22 797	25 153	47 155	317
321999	All other miscellaneous wood product mfg ...	4	21	3	205	3 121	150	200	1 810	5 721	5 458	11 353	236
322	Paper mfg	—	44	25	3 897	153 860	3 156	6 278	115 332	677 634	572 241	1 245 259	110 601
3221	Pulp, paper, & paperboard mills	—	6	6	2 334	107 898	1 989	4 054	86 624	586 793	426 636	1 009 358	101 274
32212	Paper mills	—	3	3	1 662	72 030	1 493	2 950	61 343	425 862	173 136	595 893	D
322121	Paper (except newsprint) mills	—	3	3	1 662	72 030	1 493	2 950	61 343	425 862	173 136	595 893	D
32213	Paperboard mills	—	3	3	672	35 868	496	1 104	25 281	160 931	253 500	413 465	D
322130	Paperboard mills	—	3	3	672	35 868	496	1 104	25 281	160 931	253 500	413 465	D
3222	Converted paper product mfg	1	38	19	1 563	45 962	1 167	2 224	28 708	90 841	145 605	235 901	9 327
32221	Paperboard container mfg	—	15	8	857	26 704	642	1 338	17 077	42 494	84 611	127 598	5 942
322211	Corrugated & solid fiber box mfg	—	13	7	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32222	Paper bag & coated & treated paper mfg	—	4	3	151	4 434	94	179	2 088	11 613	9 709	21 161	1 652
32223	Stationery product mfg ..	2	10	4	273	7 830	214	403	5 116	16 428	19 170	35 652	715
322232	Envelope mfg	1	7	4	253	7 272	199	370	4 774	15 028	17 348	32 338	637
32229	Other converted paper product mfg	3	9	4	282	6 994	217	304	4 427	20 306	32 115	51 490	1 018
322291	Sanitary paper product mfg	1	3	2	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
322299	All other converted paper product mfg ...	8	6	2	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
323	Printing & related support activities	3	466	56	5 710	143 799	4 206	7 433	92 533	320 964	252 367	564 348	24 618
3231	Printing & related support activities	3	466	56	5 710	143 799	4 206	7 433	92 533	320 964	252 367	564 348	24 618
32311	Printing	3	432	53	5 449	136 274	4 007	7 084	87 747	306 348	248 870	546 227	23 884
323110	Commercial lithographic printing ..	3	203	32	3 039	80 742	2 272	4 147	53 187	182 344	172 151	345 660	16 668
323113	Commercial screen printing	1	59	8	834	18 572	577	972	9 320	34 200	27 966	61 951	3 250
323114	Quick printing	3	77	3	507	10 202	374	636	6 978	18 218	9 740	27 944	1 379
323116	Manifold business form printing	—	14	5	606	16 423	439	801	11 386	50 371	25 474	76 001	1 191
323119	Other commercial printing	6	61	2	272	5 446	199	290	3 740	12 373	6 155	18 565	747
32312	Support activities for printing	3	34	3	261	7 525	199	349	4 786	14 616	3 497	18 121	734
323122	Prepress services	3	24	2	184	5 735	131	215	3 518	11 259	2 795	14 048	449
324	Petroleum & coal products mfg	1	45	14	2 494	110 792	1 676	4 127	71 012	681 353	3 638 934	4 324 845	69 603

Table 1. Industry Statistics for the State: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 100 employees or more. For information on geographic areas followed by * and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
	OKLAHOMA—Con.												
31-33	Manufacturing—Con.												
324	Petroleum & coal products mfg—Con.												
3241	Petroleum & coal products mfg	1	45	14	2 494	110 792	1 676	4 127	71 012	681 353	3 638 934	4 324 845	69 603
32411	Petroleum refineries	1	6	5	1 638	85 491	1 057	2 846	53 207	588 227	3 417 515	4 010 620	62 310
324110	Petroleum refineries ..	1	6	5	1 638	85 491	1 057	2 846	53 207	588 227	3 417 515	4 010 620	62 310
32412	Asphalt paving, roofing, & saturated materials mfg	—	27	6	565	16 410	444	868	12 732	46 098	108 680	154 786	5 133
324121	Asphalt paving mixture & block mfg	1	20	3	305	9 130	220	448	6 756	26 994	48 381	75 211	3 681
324122	Asphalt shingle & coating materials mfg	—	7	3	260	7 280	224	420	5 976	19 104	60 299	79 575	1 452
32419	Other petroleum & coal products mfg	—	12	3	291	8 891	175	413	5 073	47 028	112 739	159 439	2 160
324191	Petroleum lubricating oil & grease mfg	—	10	2	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
325	Chemical mfg	1	126	43	3 855	146 922	2 551	5 583	88 181	1 705 937	949 890	2 657 298	105 560
3251	Basic chemical mfg	1	32	12	768	29 418	514	1 108	18 420	166 895	147 169	312 365	57 410
32512	Industrial gas mfg	1	11	—	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	20 634
325120	Industrial gas mfg	1	11	—	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	20 634
32518	Other basic inorganic chemical mfg	1	17	10	533	20 841	360	773	13 189	85 256	64 661	148 046	19 138
325182	Carbon black mfg	—	1	1	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
325188	All other basic inorganic chemical mfg	2	16	9	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32519	Other basic organic chemical mfg	—	4	2	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	17 638
325199	All other basic organic chemical mfg	1	3	2	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	17 638
3252	Resin, syn rubber, & artificial & syn fibers & filaments mfg	—	3	3	122	4 621	75	157	2 442	30 929	123 033	152 624	4 671
32521	Resin & synthetic rubber mfg	—	3	3	122	4 621	75	157	2 442	30 929	123 033	152 624	4 671
325211	Plastics material & resin mfg	—	3	3	122	4 621	75	157	2 442	30 929	123 033	152 624	4 671
3253	Pesticide, fertilizer, & other agricultural chemical mfg ..	3	14	7	754	33 511	512	1 114	22 767	455 591	326 822	793 994	15 754
32531	Fertilizer mfg	3	8	5	666	30 785	477	1 044	22 053	389 955	319 153	716 309	14 524
325311	Nitrogenous fertilizer mfg	3	6	5	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3254	Pharmaceutical & medicine mfg	—	10	3	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	2 708
32541	Pharmaceutical & medicine mfg	—	10	3	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	2 708
325412	Pharmaceutical preparation mfg	—	4	1	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3255	Paint, coating, & adhesive mfg	1	23	9	481	15 970	245	475	5 668	63 292	76 916	140 337	1 646
32551	Paint & coating mfg	1	16	7	328	12 179	141	267	3 321	41 815	46 991	88 988	842
325510	Paint & coating mfg ...	1	16	7	328	12 179	141	267	3 321	41 815	46 991	88 988	842
32552	Adhesive mfg	1	7	2	153	3 791	104	208	2 347	21 477	29 925	51 349	804
325520	Adhesive mfg	1	7	2	153	3 791	104	208	2 347	21 477	29 925	51 349	804
3256	Soap, cleaning compound, & toilet preparation mfg ..	3	25	3	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	1 056
32561	Soap & cleaning compound mfg	4	19	2	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	657
3259	Other chemical product mfg	—	19	6	1 157	44 297	826	2 068	29 540	788 019	225 519	1 004 710	22 315
32599	All other chemical product & preparation mfg	—	18	6	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
325992	Photographic film, paper, plate, & chemical mfg	—	5	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
325998	All other miscellaneous chemical product & preparation mfg	1	11	4	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D

Table 1. Industry Statistics for the State: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 100 employees or more. For information on geographic areas followed by * and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
OKLAHOMA—Con.													
31-33	Manufacturing—Con.												
326	Plastics & rubber products mfg	-	178	68	13 501	461 374	11 507	22 055	354 732	1 349 204	1 337 767	2 693 754	93 669
3261	Plastics product mfg	-	137	54	6 077	165 542	4 707	8 564	103 497	488 430	612 012	1 095 391	35 098
32611	Unsupported plastics film, sheet, & bag mfg ..	-	17	9	1 623	56 787	1 151	2 366	33 883	184 888	250 977	436 158	15 252
326111	Unsupported plastics bag mfg	-	6	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	9 947
326113	Unsupported plastics film & sheet (except packaging) mfg	-	9	6	999	42 894	701	1 515	24 678	143 690	183 216	327 099	D
32612	Plastics pipe, pipe fitting, & unsupported profile shape mfg	2	19	7	609	17 370	498	1 053	12 809	54 043	55 548	109 717	4 387
326122	Plastics pipe & pipe fitting mfg	2	10	6	541	15 457	445	968	11 766	50 946	52 903	103 964	4 165
32615	Urethane & other foam product (except polystyrene) mfg	2	6	2	162	3 600	124	247	1 717	8 334	10 907	19 188	417
326150	Urethane & other foam product (except polystyrene) mfg	2	6	2	162	3 600	124	247	1 717	8 334	10 907	19 188	417
32619	Other plastics product mfg	-	82	34	3 514	82 916	2 791	4 656	51 560	230 599	279 022	504 503	14 323
326191	Plastics plumbing fixture mfg	1	8	2	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	414
326192	Resilient floor covering mfg	-	1	1	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
326199	All other plastics product mfg	1	73	31	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3262	Rubber product mfg	-	41	14	7 424	295 832	6 800	13 491	251 235	860 774	725 755	1 598 363	58 571
32621	Tire mfg	-	16	5	6 518	271 896	6 125	12 147	237 498	805 932	690 874	1 509 028	53 889
326211	Tire mfg (except retreading)	-	5	4	6 433	270 114	6 059	12 019	236 422	800 944	684 228	1 497 488	53 768
32629	Other rubber product mfg	1	23	8	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
326291	Rubber product mfg for mechanical use	-	13	7	799	20 632	596	1 196	12 063	45 114	26 806	72 473	4 573
327	Nonmetallic mineral product mfg	-	254	66	8 101	250 842	6 582	13 931	193 274	754 272	495 183	1 250 103	69 248
3271	Clay product & refractory mfg	-	18	13	1 599	39 455	1 256	2 685	27 360	93 393	52 922	145 167	8 840
32711	Pottery, ceramics, & plumbing fixture mfg ...	-	7	3	703	14 067	520	1 123	8 607	26 218	22 852	46 815	1 147
327112	Vitreous china, fine earthenware, & other pottery product mfg ..	-	6	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32712	Clay building material & refractories mfg	-	11	10	896	25 388	736	1 562	18 753	67 175	30 070	98 352	7 693
327121	Brick & structural clay tile mfg	-	6	6	427	9 364	345	705	6 749	30 829	13 673	45 523	4 912
327122	Ceramic wall & floor tile mfg	-	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
327124	Clay refractory mfg ...	-	2	2	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3272	Glass & glass product mfg	-	22	11	2 799	109 651	2 342	5 063	91 565	289 960	151 622	441 229	30 095
32721	Glass & glass product mfg	-	22	11	2 799	109 651	2 342	5 063	91 565	289 960	151 622	441 229	30 095
327211	Flat glass mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
327212	Other pressed & blown glass & glassware mfg	-	2	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
327213	Glass container mfg ..	-	3	3	1 092	44 184	970	1 878	37 722	149 563	70 678	221 885	19 209
327215	Glass product mfg made of purchased glass	1	16	6	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3273	Cement & concrete product mfg	1	179	31	2 629	72 184	2 158	4 415	52 876	218 010	194 490	414 760	19 801
32731	Cement mfg	-	6	3	392	17 505	295	700	10 977	73 930	46 031	121 077	4 701
327310	Cement mfg	-	6	3	392	17 505	295	700	10 977	73 930	46 031	121 077	4 701
32732	Ready-mix concrete mfg ..	1	130	18	1 547	38 323	1 329	2 648	30 859	109 854	121 771	232 077	12 671
327320	Ready-mix concrete mfg	1	130	18	1 547	38 323	1 329	2 648	30 859	109 854	121 771	232 077	12 671
32733	Concrete pipe, brick, & block mfg	2	15	4	212	5 041	146	283	3 057	13 598	10 100	23 927	861
327331	Concrete block & brick mfg	3	11	3	143	3 200	104	182	2 076	8 677	7 071	15 711	D
32739	Other concrete product mfg	1	28	6	478	11 315	388	784	7 983	20 628	16 588	37 679	1 568
327390	Other concrete product mfg	1	28	6	478	11 315	388	784	7 983	20 628	16 588	37 679	1 568
3274	Lime & gypsum product mfg	-	4	4	685	20 945	531	1 219	15 907	123 910	69 036	193 016	8 281
32742	Gypsum product mfg	-	4	4	685	20 945	531	1 219	15 907	123 910	69 036	193 016	8 281
327420	Gypsum product mfg ..	-	4	4	685	20 945	531	1 219	15 907	123 910	69 036	193 016	8 281

Table 1. Industry Statistics for the State: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 100 employees or more. For information on geographic areas followed by * and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
31-33	OKLAHOMA—Con.												
	Manufacturing—Con.												
327	Nonmetallic mineral product mfg—Con.												
3279	Other nonmetallic mineral product mfg.....	1	31	7	389	8 607	295	549	5 566	28 999	27 113	55 931	2 231
32799	All other nonmetallic mineral product mfg ...	1	31	7	389	8 607	295	549	5 566	28 999	27 113	55 931	2 231
327999	All other miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral product mfg.....	1	9	4	176	4 022		230	2 254	15 906	14 998	30 671	456
331	Primary metal mfg.....	—	65	38	5 009	152 571	4 064	8 815	118 828	417 740	512 960	933 116	29 535
3311	Iron & steel mills & ferroalloy mfg.....	—	3	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33111	Iron & steel mills & ferroalloy mfg.....	—	3	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
331111	Iron & steel mills.....	—	3	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3312	Steel product mfg from purchased steel.....	1	17	11	1 784	52 734	1 467	3 360	42 319	153 898	225 351	377 748	20 586
33121	Iron & steel pipes & tubes mfg from purchased steel.....	1	6	6	902	27 485	736	1 773	21 426	68 308	113 773	184 241	15 067
331210	Iron & steel pipes & tubes mfg from purchased steel.....	1	6	6	902	27 485	736	1 773	21 426	68 308	113 773	184 241	15 067
33122	Rolling & drawing of purchased steel.....	—	11	5	882	25 249	731	1 587	20 893	85 590	111 578	193 507	5 519
331222	Steel wire drawing.....	—	7	5	846	24 055	703	1 544	20 175	76 233	101 611	174 094	5 025
3313	Alumina & aluminum production & processing..	—	4	3	250	7 178	200	375	4 910	22 675	42 300	66 787	D
33131	Alumina & aluminum production & processing.....	—	4	3	250	7 178	200	375	4 910	22 675	42 300	66 787	D
331314	Secondary smelting & alloying of aluminum..	—	3	2	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3314	Nonferrous metal (except aluminum) production & processing.....	—	4	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33142	Copper rolling, drawing, extruding, & alloying ...	—	2	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
331421	Copper rolling, drawing, & extruding ..	—	2	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3315	Foundries.....	1	37	21	2 157	61 699	1 753	3 540	47 171	126 962	82 710	209 327	5 129
33151	Ferrous metal foundries ..	—	19	13	1 574	46 055	1 316	2 643	36 336	95 355	57 629	152 569	3 726
331511	Iron foundries.....	—	11	7	998	33 447	850	1 600	27 090	68 349	41 069	109 461	2 427
331512	Steel investment foundries.....	—	4	4	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
331513	Steel foundries (except investment).....	—	4	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33152	Nonferrous metal foundries.....	2	18	8	583	15 644	437	897	10 835	31 607	25 081	56 758	1 403
331521	Aluminum die-casting foundries.....	1	2	1	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
331522	Nonferrous (except aluminum) die-casting foundries.....	5	2	2	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
331524	Aluminum foundries (except die-casting) ..	1	9	2	229	4 077	151	290	2 740	7 166	3 772	10 890	221
332	Fabricated metal product mfg.....	1	969	281	26 503	784 231	19 955	41 380	516 893	2 066 309	1 844 176	3 891 636	160 591
3321	Forging & stamping.....	—	35	19	1 551	43 908	1 163	2 396	28 255	117 910	95 632	208 714	14 040
33211	Forging & stamping.....	—	35	19	1 551	43 908	1 163	2 396	28 255	117 910	95 632	208 714	14 040
332111	Iron & steel forging ...	—	5	2	161	5 116	132	265	3 092	14 154	12 806	26 978	D
332114	Custom roll forming... ..	1	8	4	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	1 473
332115	Crown & closure mfg... ..	—	2	1	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332116	Metal stamping.....	—	16	9	777	20 172	554	1 082	13 006	58 025	40 759	95 509	8 155
332117	Powder metallurgy part mfg.....	2	3	3	230	6 620	155	338	3 376	15 199	10 100	24 364	1 285
3323	Architectural & structural metals mfg.....	1	191	68	5 988	165 277	4 237	8 198	96 813	408 173	431 476	847 407	17 213
33231	Plate work & fabricated structural product mfg..	1	94	36	2 675	80 702	1 858	3 693	45 551	194 513	272 250	470 111	8 596
332311	Prefabricated metal building & component mfg.....	—	13	2	326	10 724	197	429	5 607	24 431	34 326	59 079	737
332312	Fabricated structural metal mfg.....	1	59	27	1 756	52 141	1 238	2 533	30 371	140 758	203 668	345 405	6 135
332313	Plate work mfg.....	1	22	7	593	17 837	423	731	9 573	29 324	34 256	65 627	1 724
33232	Ornamental & architectural metal products mfg.....	—	97	32	3 313	84 575	2 379	4 505	51 262	213 660	159 226	377 296	8 617
332321	Metal window & door mfg.....	—	11	5	1 397	37 801	843	1 639	19 772	100 254	82 236	186 858	2 826
332322	Sheet metal work mfg..	2	61	20	1 099	29 599	841	1 605	18 410	60 448	51 691	111 796	3 904
332323	Ornamental & architectural metal work mfg.....	1	25	7	817	17 175	695	1 261	13 080	52 958	25 299	78 642	1 887

Table 1. Industry Statistics for the State: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 100 employees or more. For information on geographic areas followed by * and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
31-33	OKLAHOMA—Con.												
	Manufacturing—Con.												
332	Fabricated metal product mfg—Con.												
3324	Boiler, tank, & shipping container mfg	—	74	53	4 175	149 477	3 191	7 611	104 529	312 075	480 808	787 730	18 945
33241	Power boiler & heat exchanger mfg	—	42	35	2 897	104 404	2 162	5 294	70 021	215 393	251 522	463 150	10 741
332410	Power boiler & heat exchanger mfg	—	42	35	2 897	104 404	2 162	5 294	70 021	215 393	251 522	463 150	10 741
33242	Metal tank (heavy gauge) mfg	—	19	14	871	25 907	686	1 414	18 432	56 631	49 615	107 632	2 075
332420	Metal tank (heavy gauge) mfg	—	19	14	871	25 907	686	1 414	18 432	56 631	49 615	107 632	2 075
33243	Metal can, box, & other metal container (light gauge) mfg	—	13	4	407	19 166	343	903	16 076	40 051	179 671	216 948	6 129
332431	Metal can mfg	—	4	3	326	17 343	281	768	14 822	32 511	170 386	199 903	5 938
3325	Hardware mfg	1	7	3	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	3 589
33251	Hardware mfg	1	7	3	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	3 589
332510	Hardware mfg	1	7	3	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	3 589
3326	Spring & wire product mfg	—	24	10	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	4 698
33261	Spring & wire product mfg	—	24	10	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	4 698
332611	Spring (heavy gauge) mfg	2	4	3	125	3 024	103	242	2 479	5 869	7 902	13 712	215
332618	Other fabricated wire product mfg	—	16	5	949	20 173	776	1 630	12 904	41 975	54 790	98 287	3 678
3327	Machine shops, turned product, & screw, nut, & bolt mfg	1	397	57	4 971	135 508	3 877	7 046	97 129	281 878	144 498	421 891	35 659
33271	Machine shops	1	359	42	3 853	103 232	3 058	5 370	73 948	215 528	105 148	317 172	26 284
332710	Machine shops	1	359	42	3 853	103 232	3 058	5 370	73 948	215 528	105 148	317 172	26 284
33272	Turned product & screw, nut, & bolt mfg	2	38	15	1 118	32 276	819	1 676	23 181	66 350	39 350	104 719	9 375
332721	Precision turned product mfg	1	32	12	770	20 734	547	1 179	15 802	40 586	19 799	59 772	6 084
332722	Bolt, nut, screw, rivet, & washer mfg	3	6	3	348	11 542	272	497	7 379	25 764	19 551	44 947	3 291
3328	Coating, engraving, heat treating, & allied activities	1	86	21	1 400	40 695	1 132	2 285	27 979	112 581	109 158	219 501	36 908
33281	Coating, engraving, heat treating, & allied activities	1	86	21	1 400	40 695	1 132	2 285	27 979	112 581	109 158	219 501	36 908
332811	Metal heat treating	—	11	4	373	11 677	323	637	8 898	48 156	57 758	103 169	1 423
332812	Metal coating/engraving (exc jewelry/silverware)/allied services	3	35	9	617	17 281	472	1 011	12 004	41 454	44 707	86 562	33 506
332813	Electroplating, plating, polishing, anodizing, & coloring	3	40	8	410	11 737	337	637	7 077	22 971	6 693	29 770	1 979
3329	Other fabricated metal product mfg	—	145	50	6 054	194 867	4 435	9 776	121 618	549 193	462 463	1 000 118	29 263
33291	Metal valve mfg	—	39	21	2 831	99 798	2 090	4 796	62 604	330 793	283 039	606 215	15 230
332911	Industrial valve mfg	1	27	15	1 731	65 143	1 148	2 529	32 981	162 042	170 002	327 661	11 000
332912	Fluid power valve & hose fitting mfg	1	7	3	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332913	Plumbing fixture fitting & trim mfg	—	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33299	All other fabricated metal product mfg	1	106	29	3 223	95 069	2 345	4 980	59 014	218 400	179 424	393 903	14 033
332991	Ball & roller bearing mfg	—	5	3	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332996	Fabricated pipe & pipe fitting mfg	—	35	14	1 817	57 346	1 242	2 836	32 897	113 048	102 983	215 291	7 574
332999	All other miscellaneous fabricated metal product mfg	2	47	11	893	25 449	689	1 381	16 792	55 254	42 983	97 221	3 033
333	Machinery mfg	—	430	153	22 845	762 406	15 818	31 023	424 276	2 404 534	2 120 088	4 461 438	128 609
3331	Agriculture, construction, & mining machinery mfg	—	128	44	7 426	241 094	5 443	10 074	149 343	823 573	655 032	1 446 166	41 866
33311	Agricultural implement mfg	4	33	7	517	8 539	419	691	7 066	11 946	20 989	34 328	3 075
333111	Farm machinery & equipment mfg	4	32	7	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33312	Construction machinery mfg	—	20	11	3 171	106 150	2 336	4 392	60 862	231 918	290 124	508 595	13 272
333120	Construction machinery mfg	—	20	11	3 171	106 150	2 336	4 392	60 862	231 918	290 124	508 595	13 272
33313	Mining & oil & gas field machinery mfg	—	75	26	3 738	126 405	2 688	4 991	81 415	579 709	343 919	903 243	25 519
333131	Mining machinery & equipment mfg	—	6	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333132	Oil & gas field machinery & equipment mfg	—	69	24	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D

Table 1. Industry Statistics for the State: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 100 employees or more. For information on geographic areas followed by * and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
31-33	OKLAHOMA—Con.												
	Manufacturing—Con.												
333	Machinery mfg—Con.												
3332	Industrial machinery mfg ..	2	46	17	1 651	59 698	1 097	2 078	32 890	166 623	153 485	321 011	6 192
33322	Plastics & rubber industry machinery mfg	9	5	1	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333220	Plastics & rubber industry machinery mfg	9	5	1	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33329	Other industrial machinery mfg	1	40	16	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333294	Food product machinery mfg	—	5	2	118	3 353	85	175	2 051	6 896	4 695	11 271	234
333298	All other industrial machinery mfg	1	24	13	1 219	41 598	842	1 564	24 032	122 278	120 452	244 122	3 545
3333	Commercial & service industry machinery mfg ..	—	34	10	1 143	37 492	631	1 244	15 431	80 178	91 214	171 498	3 481
33331	Commercial & service industry machinery mfg	—	34	10	1 143	37 492	631	1 244	15 431	80 178	91 214	171 498	3 481
333313	Office machinery mfg .	—	2	2	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333319	Other commercial & service industry machinery mfg	—	25	7	846	29 374	440	896	11 464	59 629	70 525	128 025	3 032
3334	Ventilation, heating, AC, & commercial refrigeration equip mfg	—	40	23	4 442	131 562	3 284	7 436	85 409	350 651	386 598	736 316	18 110
33341	Ventilation, heating, AC, & commercial refrigeration equip mfg .	—	40	23	4 442	131 562	3 284	7 436	85 409	350 651	386 598	736 316	18 110
333411	Air purification equipment mfg	—	8	3	528	20 141	229	623	6 848	33 570	15 657	49 774	D
333412	Industrial & commercial fan & blower mfg	—	7	2	513	16 016	370	719	10 432	29 126	29 021	58 061	1 000
333414	Heating equipment (except warm air furnaces) mfg	2	8	5	371	13 221	287	672	8 243	35 947	25 056	54 382	D
333415	AC & warm air heating & commercial/ industrial refrig equip mfg	—	17	13	3 030	82 184	2 398	5 422	59 886	252 008	316 864	574 099	15 618
3335	Metalworking machinery mfg	1	59	9	928	25 428	726	1 026	17 062	46 678	47 388	94 960	5 500
33351	Metalworking machinery mfg	1	59	9	928	25 428	726	1 026	17 062	46 678	47 388	94 960	5 500
333511	Industrial mold mfg ...	—	13	3	391	8 627	324	355	6 111	16 677	25 116	41 866	4 507
333512	Machine tool (metal cutting types) mfg ...	—	4	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	105
333514	Special die & tool, die set, jig, & fixture mfg .	3	20	1	103	3 430	85	146	2 604	6 657	1 863	8 541	492
3336	Engine, turbine, & power transmission equipment mfg	—	11	4	1 333	46 331	951	1 890	25 803	319 191	247 631	556 797	20 797
33361	Engine, turbine, & power transmission equipment mfg	—	11	4	1 333	46 331	951	1 890	25 803	319 191	247 631	556 797	20 797
333611	Turbine & turbine generator set unit mfg	—	3	1	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333618	Other engine equipment mfg	—	3	3	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3339	Other general-purpose machinery mfg	—	112	46	5 922	220 801	3 686	7 275	98 338	617 640	538 740	1 134 690	32 663
33391	Pump & compressor mfg	—	40	17	3 174	125 074	1 927	4 038	48 888	376 144	317 697	683 194	20 990
333911	Pump & pumping equipment mfg	—	24	13	2 656	102 824	1 651	3 438	40 355	306 712	241 752	539 305	19 306
333912	Air & gas compressor mfg	1	14	4	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33392	Material handling equipment mfg	—	24	11	1 143	37 290	780	1 401	19 728	87 876	88 216	172 328	4 657
333923	Overhead traveling crane, hoist, & monorail system mfg .	—	9	7	809	26 796	554	927	13 977	66 887	53 627	116 843	3 675
333924	Industrial truck, tractor, trailer, & stacker machinery mfg	1	10	2	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	712
33399	All other general-purpose machinery mfg	1	48	18	1 605	58 437	979	1 836	29 722	153 620	132 827	279 168	7 016
333994	Industrial process furnace & oven mfg ..	—	5	4	463	19 322	160	410	5 149	51 897	47 172	92 588	2 240
333996	Fluid power pump & motor mfg	—	3	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333999	All other miscellaneous general-purpose machinery mfg	1	26	8	428	14 094	293	518	6 647	35 653	38 279	73 164	1 029

Table 1. Industry Statistics for the State: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 100 employees or more. For information on geographic areas followed by * and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
	OKLAHOMA—Con.												
31-33	Manufacturing—Con.												
334	Computer & electronic product mfg	-	137	48	13 065	480 290	7 834	14 853	239 677	2 545 545	1 386 382	3 959 532	92 232
3341	Computer & peripheral equipment mfg	-	11	3	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	42 833
33411	Computer & peripheral equipment mfg	-	11	3	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	42 833
334112	Computer storage device mfg	-	4	3	2 250	98 293	450	952	15 291	58 445	119 186	176 916	D
3342	Communications equipment mfg	-	19	6	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33421	Telephone apparatus mfg	-	4	2	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
334210	Telephone apparatus mfg	-	4	2	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33429	Other communications equipment mfg	3	8	3	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	791
334290	Other communications equipment mfg	3	8	3	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	791
3343	Audio & video equipment mfg	1	6	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33431	Audio & video equipment mfg	1	6	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
334310	Audio & video equipment mfg	1	6	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3344	Semiconductor & other electronic component mfg	-	38	15	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	14 123
33441	Semiconductor & other electronic component mfg	-	38	15	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	14 123
334413	Semiconductor & related device mfg	-	3	3	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
334417	Electronic connector mfg	-	2	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
334418	Printed circuit assembly (electronic assembly) mfg	1	5	4	414	8 758	274	592	4 481	18 875	23 290	41 375	2 174
334419	Other electronic component mfg	-	16	7	1 587	40 008	1 255	2 477	27 749	88 318	65 748	153 857	7 001
3345	Navigational, measuring, medical, & control instruments mfg	1	58	21	2 756	103 911	1 477	2 685	39 447	196 362	231 026	424 386	9 533
33451	Navigational, measuring, medical, & control instruments mfg	1	58	21	2 756	103 911	1 477	2 685	39 447	196 362	231 026	424 386	9 533
334510	Electromedical & electrotherapeutic apparatus mfg	1	5	3	159	5 142	64	146	1 373	39 648	9 505	50 326	803
334511	Search, detection, navigation, & guidance instrument mfg	-	5	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	3 024
334513	Industrial process control instrument mfg	1	12	7	1 078	46 203	460	916	13 543	54 584	96 986	149 371	3 024
334515	Electricity measuring & testing instrument mfg	3	9	3	181	6 172	110	213	2 576	14 376	17 769	33 376	806
334516	Analytical laboratory instrument mfg	1	7	1	237	9 348	116	248	4 516	14 728	16 081	30 821	D
334519	Other measuring & controlling device mfg	7	9	3	230	7 607	147	286	3 318	12 769	15 960	31 852	722
335	Electrical equipment, appliance, & component mfg	-	73	29	3 464	101 783	2 370	4 722	59 468	313 655	338 974	655 541	9 847
3351	Electric lighting equipment mfg	1	10	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33512	Lighting fixture mfg	-	9	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
335122	Commercial/industrial/institutional electric lighting fixture mfg	-	3	1	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3353	Electrical equipment mfg	-	39	17	2 033	57 012	1 326	2 733	32 488	159 859	147 045	310 032	4 585
33531	Electrical equipment mfg	-	39	17	2 033	57 012	1 326	2 733	32 488	159 859	147 045	310 032	4 585
335311	Power, distribution, & specialty transformer mfg	-	2	1	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
335312	Motor & generator mfg	-	17	8	1 308	35 828	843	1 720	20 592	102 476	89 886	192 152	3 653
335313	Switchgear & switchboard apparatus mfg	-	7	4	380	11 798	229	523	6 758	34 873	39 452	76 893	431
335314	Relay & industrial control mfg	1	13	4	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D

Table 1. Industry Statistics for the State: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 100 employees or more. For information on geographic areas followed by * and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
31-33	OKLAHOMA—Con.												
	Manufacturing—Con.												
335	Electrical equipment, appliance, & component mfg—Con.												
3359	Other electrical equipment & component mfg	-	22	9	1 080	34 265	813	1 550	21 474	133 861	164 291	297 508	4 122
33592	Communication & energy wire & cable mfg	-	2	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
335929	Other communication & energy wire mfg ...	-	2	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33593	Wiring device mfg	-	9	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	1 125
335931	Current-carrying wiring device mfg	-	7	1	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
335932	Noncurrent-carrying wiring device mfg	-	2	1	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33599	All other electrical equipment & component mfg	-	10	4	290	10 110	199	429	5 060	26 086	33 721	60 226	D
335999	All other miscellaneous electrical equipment & component mfg	-	7	3	218	7 830	147	312	3 780	18 383	22 456	42 341	477
336	Transportation equipment mfg	-	212	98	20 244	644 972	16 165	31 163	444 511	1 587 490	3 006 470	4 601 085	75 389
3361	Motor vehicle mfg	-	4	3	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33611	Automobile & light duty motor vehicle mfg	-	3	2	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336111	Automobile mfg	-	2	2	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33612	Heavy duty truck mfg ...	-	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336120	Heavy duty truck mfg .	-	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3362	Motor vehicle body & trailer mfg	1	67	33	3 676	82 955	3 032	5 800	56 567	183 495	278 083	456 325	12 332
33621	Motor vehicle body & trailer mfg	1	67	33	3 676	82 955	3 032	5 800	56 567	183 495	278 083	456 325	12 332
336211	Motor vehicle body mfg	2	18	6	360	8 338	286	531	5 643	20 218	33 590	53 346	1 168
336212	Truck trailer mfg	1	15	4	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336213	Motor home mfg	-	2	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336214	Travel trailer & camper mfg	1	32	21	2 563	55 411	2 145	4 045	37 812	130 636	182 279	310 340	10 466
3363	Motor vehicle parts mfg ...	-	70	30	6 299	153 287	4 820	9 844	100 125	477 239	546 960	1 025 530	23 035
33631	Motor vehicle gasoline engine & engine parts mfg	-	16	4	976	25 692	605	1 231	14 644	81 075	114 988	193 407	3 262
336311	Carburetor, piston, piston ring, & valve mfg	-	4	1	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336312	Gasoline engine & engine parts mfg	-	12	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33632	Motor vehicle electrical & electronic equipment mfg	-	12	5	1 671	36 526	1 422	3 501	25 076	44 283	95 157	136 548	5 757
336322	Other motor vehicle electrical & electronic equipment mfg	-	12	5	1 671	36 526	1 422	3 501	25 076	44 283	95 157	136 548	5 757
33633	Motor vehicle steering & suspension component (except spring) mfg ...	-	2	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336330	Motor vehicle steering & suspension component (except spring) mfg	-	2	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33635	Motor vehicle transmission & power train parts mfg	-	10	6	1 224	27 770	867	1 570	18 667	79 699	107 372	194 968	2 243
336350	Motor vehicle transmission & power train parts mfg	-	10	6	1 224	27 770	867	1 570	18 667	79 699	107 372	194 968	2 243
33637	Motor vehicle metal stamping	6	5	3	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	667
336370	Motor vehicle metal stamping	6	5	3	c	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	667
33639	Other motor vehicle parts mfg	1	19	8	1 052	33 005	706	1 386	17 717	84 184	110 363	193 867	6 794
336399	All other motor vehicle parts mfg	1	19	8	1 052	33 005	706	1 386	17 717	84 184	110 363	193 867	6 794
3364	Aerospace product & parts mfg	-	51	26	5 528	204 543	4 138	7 664	120 989	445 365	307 585	773 509	25 416
33641	Aerospace product & parts mfg	-	51	26	5 528	204 543	4 138	7 664	120 989	445 365	307 585	773 509	25 416
336411	Aircraft mfg	1	7	5	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336412	Aircraft engine & engine parts mfg	-	15	11	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336413	Other aircraft part & auxiliary equipment mfg	-	29	10	2 107	89 436	1 433	2 887	52 657	286 198	163 796	475 409	11 646

Table 1. Industry Statistics for the State: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 100 employees or more. For information on geographic areas followed by * and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)	
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)					
	OKLAHOMA—Con.													
31-33	Manufacturing—Con.													
336	Transportation equipment mfg—Con.													
3365	Railroad rolling stock mfg...	—	4	3	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	
33651	Railroad rolling stock mfg	—	4	3	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	
336510	Railroad rolling stock mfg	—	4	3	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	
3366	Ship & boat building	—	8	3	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	
33661	Ship & boat building	—	8	3	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	
336612	Boat building	—	6	3	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	
337	Furniture & related product mfg	1	166	37		3 374	75 101	2 616	4 730	52 302	151 891	118 732	269 368	8 394
3371	Household & institutional furniture & kitchen cabinet mfg	3	116	17		1 349	27 600	1 140	1 961	20 736	51 747	40 499	92 421	2 607
33711	Wood kitchen cabinet & counter top mfg	4	69	9		674	13 831	558	990	10 584	25 916	16 805	42 950	1 852
337110	Wood kitchen cabinet & counter top mfg ...	4	69	9		674	13 831	558	990	10 584	25 916	16 805	42 950	1 852
33712	Household & institutional furniture mfg	2	47	8		675	13 769	582	971	10 152	25 831	23 694	49 471	755
337121	Upholstered household furniture mfg	1	10	2		264	5 755	240	417	5 177	11 557	13 025	24 534	270
337122	Nonupholstered wood household furniture mfg	3	27	5		249	4 352	217	360	3 402	8 102	5 654	13 738	344
337127	Institutional furniture mfg	1	7	1		137	3 318	104	167	1 324	5 438	4 226	9 679	87
3372	Office furniture (including fixtures) mfg	—	31	13		1 763	41 822	1 278	2 429	28 387	81 483	55 193	134 989	4 272
33721	Office furniture (including fixtures) mfg	—	31	13		1 763	41 822	1 278	2 429	28 387	81 483	55 193	134 989	4 272
337212	Custom architectural woodwork & millwork mfg	—	10	6		1 167	28 818	787	1 481	19 237	66 790	30 672	95 967	2 439
337214	Office furniture (except wood) mfg	7	3	1	c		D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
337215	Showcase, partition, shelving, & locker mfg	1	16	4		381	7 502	319	577	5 301	19 192	14 112	33 031	1 393
3379	Other furniture related product mfg	1	19	7		262	5 679	198	340	3 179	18 661	23 040	41 958	1 515
33791	Mattress mfg	1	18	7	e		D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
337910	Mattress mfg	1	18	7	e		D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
339	Miscellaneous mfg	2	314	48		5 389	109 986	3 678	6 369	64 822	369 486	275 289	645 773	16 945
3391	Medical equipment & supplies mfg	3	136	12		1 360	33 001	987	1 660	19 077	82 008	43 837	127 550	4 462
33911	Medical equipment & supplies mfg	3	136	12		1 360	33 001	987	1 660	19 077	82 008	43 837	127 550	4 462
339112	Surgical & medical instrument mfg	1	8	3		319	9 050	218	467	5 203	18 030	12 040	30 476	653
339113	Surgical appliance & supplies mfg	3	13	2		354	9 361	252	419	4 626	25 100	15 014	40 599	1 626
339114	Dental equipment & supplies mfg	7	13	2	c		D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
339115	Ophthalmic goods mfg	—	10	3		228	4 605	160	248	2 724	16 605	6 841	23 913	1 326
339116	Dental laboratories ...	7	91	2		340	7 626	264	416	5 158	16 506	7 018	23 772	692
3399	Other miscellaneous mfg ..	2	178	36		4 029	76 985	2 691	4 709	45 745	287 478	231 452	518 223	12 483
33991	Jewelry & silverware mfg	—	19	3		609	13 736	407	750	7 609	28 192	33 237	61 370	729
339912	Silverware & plated ware mfg	—	3	1	e		D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33992	Sporting & athletic goods mfg	2	35	9		1 501	26 092	873	1 530	14 566	155 354	121 841	277 599	7 112
339920	Sporting & athletic goods mfg	2	35	9		1 501	26 092	873	1 530	14 566	155 354	121 841	277 599	7 112
33993	Doll, toy, & game mfg ...	1	12	2		154	2 740	126	236	1 992	4 727	5 267	10 189	323
339932	Game, toy, & children's vehicle mfg	1	8	2		138	2 531	111	210	1 800	4 280	5 019	9 491	323
33995	Sign mfg	3	59	9		496	10 338	358	570	5 548	18 687	10 572	29 008	617
339950	Sign mfg	3	59	9		496	10 338	358	570	5 548	18 687	10 572	29 008	617
33999	All other miscellaneous mfg	1	43	12		1 209	22 702	886	1 535	14 850	77 579	58 910	135 517	3 500
339991	Gasket, packing, & sealing device mfg ...	1	15	3		456	10 730	380	746	7 695	26 743	24 495	50 922	2 672
339999	All other miscellaneous mfg	1	24	7		688	10 508	450	671	6 130	47 926	32 714	79 929	728

Table 1. Industry Statistics for the State: 1997—Con.

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1–10 to 19 percent; 2–20 to 29 percent; 3–30 to 39 percent; 4–40 to 49 percent; 5–50 to 59 percent; 6–60 to 69 percent; 7–70 to 79 percent; 8–80 to 89 percent; 9–90 percent or more.

²Industries with 100 employees or more are shown. Some statistics are withheld to avoid disclosing data for individual companies. If employment is 100 or more, number of establishments is shown and employment-size range is indicated by one of the following symbols: c–100 to 249 employees; e–250 to 499 employees; g–500 to 999 employees; i–1,000 to 2,499 employees, h–2,500 to 4,999 employees; j–5,000 to 9,999 employees; k–10,000 to 24,999 employees; l–25,000 to 49,999 employees; m–50,000 to 99,999 employees; n–100,000 employees or more.

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Metropolitan Areas: 1997

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 250 employees or more. For definitions of CMSAs, MSAs, and PMSAs, information on geographic areas followed by *, and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
ENID, OK MSA													
31-33	Manufacturing	–	66	14	2 389	62 677	2 090	3 043	41 971	232 575	265 901	506 210	7 307
332	Fabricated metal product mfg	–	15	2	454	8 490	384	794	7 404	19 224	16 632	35 499	1 345
3327	Machine shops, turned product, & screw, nut, & bolt mfg	–	6	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	696
33271	Machine shops	–	5	1	287	4 929	235	503	4 574	10 283	5 223	15 449	D
332710	Machine shops	–	5	1	287	4 929	235	503	4 574	10 283	5 223	15 449	D
336	Transportation equipment mfg	–	3	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3364	Aerospace product & parts mfg	–	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33641	Aerospace product & parts mfg	–	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336412	Aircraft engine & engine parts mfg	–	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
FORT SMITH, AR–OK MSA													
31-33	Manufacturing	–	314	130	27 144	675 334	22 339	43 626	494 740	2 235 626	2 747 430	5 010 015	148 004
	Fort Smith, AR–OK MSA (AR Part)	–	295	125	k	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	146 120
	Fort Smith, AR–OK MSA (OK Part)	–	19	5	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	1 884
311	Food mfg	–	31	19	8 112	157 420	6 970	13 406	126 652	547 671	912 759	1 463 379	42 111
3114	Fruit & vegetable preserving & specialty food mfg	2	5	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31142	Fruit & vegetable canning, pickling, & drying	2	4	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
311422	Specialty canning	–	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3116	Meat product mfg	–	9	7	6 099	106 409	5 659	10 740	93 279	187 036	462 635	651 105	26 794
31161	Animal slaughtering & processing	–	9	7	6 099	106 409	5 659	10 740	93 279	187 036	462 635	651 105	26 794
311615	Poultry processing	–	6	6	6 050	105 481	5 613	10 661	92 471	185 279	456 198	642 916	26 737
3118	Bakeries & tortilla mfg	5	7	3	497	9 863	234	372	4 264	24 152	17 163	41 474	1 763
31181	Bread & bakery product mfg	–	4	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
311812	Commercial bakeries	–	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3119	Other food mfg	–	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31191	Snack food mfg	–	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
311911	Roasted nuts & peanut butter mfg	–	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
312	Beverage & tobacco product mfg	–	4	3	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3121	Beverage mfg	–	4	3	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
315	Apparel mfg	5	6	4	422	5 464	336	524	3 960	11 770	9 394	21 205	518
3152	Cut & sew apparel mfg	5	5	4	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31522	Men's & boys' cut & sew apparel mfg	4	3	3	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
321	Wood product mfg	2	11	4	284	4 964	241	455	3 769	8 139	13 668	21 776	754
322	Paper mfg	–	14	10	1 279	39 460	1 053	2 108	29 840	132 576	161 893	288 802	11 434
3222	Converted paper product mfg	–	14	10	1 279	39 460	1 053	2 108	29 840	132 576	161 893	288 802	11 434
32221	Paperboard container mfg	–	12	9	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
322211	Corrugated & solid fiber box mfg	–	9	6	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
322215	Nonfolding sanitary food container mfg . . .	–	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
323	Printing & related support activities	–	27	6	880	27 861	637	1 263	19 027	55 893	37 261	92 958	5 131
3231	Printing & related support activities	–	27	6	880	27 861	637	1 263	19 027	55 893	37 261	92 958	5 131
32311	Printing	–	26	6	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
323112	Commercial flexographic printing	–	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Metropolitan Areas: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 250 employees or more. For definitions of CMSAs, MSAs, and PMSAs, information on geographic areas followed by *, and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
31-33	FORT SMITH, AR-OK MSA—Con.												
	Manufacturing—Con.												
326	Plastics & rubber products mfg	-	24	15	1 563	34 364	1 156	2 216	24 382	95 769	104 816	201 127	6 453
3261	Plastics product mfg	-	20	12	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32615	Urethane & other foam product (except polystyrene) mfg	-	6	4	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	2 005
326150	Urethane & other foam product (except polystyrene) mfg	-	6	4	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	2 005
32619	Other plastics product mfg	-	11	6	877	19 901	596	1 282	14 042	66 135	58 991	125 164	D
326199	All other plastics product mfg	-	9	6	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
327	Nonmetallic mineral product mfg	-	20	7	577	16 056	491	1 017	11 657	59 157	49 345	107 119	3 781
331	Primary metal mfg	-	4	4	888	38 049	668	1 303	23 112	165 761	152 888	322 369	21 467
3311	Iron & steel mills & ferroalloy mfg	-	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33111	Iron & steel mills & ferroalloy mfg	-	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
331111	Iron & steel mills	-	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3315	Foundries	1	2	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332	Fabricated metal product mfg	-	48	14	1 597	39 169	1 339	2 901	28 019	102 973	111 315	215 408	4 610
3323	Architectural & structural metals mfg	-	19	5	428	11 497	351	745	8 016	45 244	69 049	114 817	2 003
33232	Ornamental & architectural metal products mfg	-	14	4	360	9 824	289	626	6 507	41 795	67 756	110 069	D
3325	Hardware mfg	-	2	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33251	Hardware mfg	-	2	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332510	Hardware mfg	-	2	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3326	Spring & wire product mfg	1	3	2	482	10 354	414	1 149	8 413	17 872	13 351	31 077	D
33261	Spring & wire product mfg	1	3	2	482	10 354	414	1 149	8 413	17 872	13 351	31 077	D
332618	Other fabricated wire product mfg	1	3	2	482	10 354	414	1 149	8 413	17 872	13 351	31 077	D
333	Machinery mfg	-	20	8	2 604	80 136	2 077	3 825	53 465	270 433	250 591	520 964	8 083
3334	Ventilation, heating, AC, & commercial refrigeration equip mfg	-	6	4	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33341	Ventilation, heating, AC, & commercial refrigeration equip mfg	-	6	4	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333415	AC & warm air heating & commercial/ industrial refig equip mfg	-	4	3	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
335	Electrical equipment, appliance, & component mfg	-	8	6	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3352	Household appliance mfg ..	-	1	1	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33522	Major appliance mfg	-	1	1	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
335222	Household refrigerator & home freezer mfg ..	-	1	1	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3353	Electrical equipment mfg ..	-	5	3	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33531	Electrical equipment mfg	-	5	3	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
335312	Motor & generator mfg	-	2	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3359	Other electrical equipment & component mfg	-	2	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336	Transportation equipment mfg	1	14	5	625	17 042	513	1 083	12 497	41 075	64 478	105 712	2 076
3363	Motor vehicle parts mfg ...	-	8	3	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	1 662
337	Furniture & related product mfg	-	41	15	2 717	53 208	2 309	4 029	39 988	93 416	118 279	211 504	5 353
3371	Household & institutional furniture & kitchen cabinet mfg	-	29	10	2 400	46 642	2 038	3 538	34 991	80 297	105 069	185 055	4 607
33712	Household & institutional furniture mfg	-	24	10	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
337122	Nonupholstered wood household furniture mfg	-	6	3	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
337127	Institutional furniture mfg	-	8	4	387	8 838	313	554	6 396	22 553	16 194	38 919	1 279

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Metropolitan Areas: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 250 employees or more. For definitions of CMSAs, MSAs, and PMSAs, information on geographic areas followed by *, and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)	
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)					
31-33	FORT SMITH, AR—OK MSA—Con.													
	Manufacturing—Con.													
337	Furniture & related product mfg—Con.													
3372	Office furniture (including fixtures) mfg	—	10	3	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	
33721	Office furniture (including fixtures) mfg	—	10	3	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	
339	Miscellaneous mfg.....	8	22	4	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	1 189	
3399	Other miscellaneous mfg ..	8	15	4		462	9 524	388	686	5 663	26 189	8 828	38 009	1 131
33992	Sporting & athletic goods mfg	9	5	3		377	7 977	323	579	4 713	23 658	7 400	34 025	D
339920	Sporting & athletic goods mfg	9	5	3		377	7 977	323	579	4 713	23 658	7 400	34 025	D
	LAWTON, OK MSA													
31-33	Manufacturing	—	51	13		3 325	119 762	2 914	5 930	102 499	509 641	391 060	900 820	44 071
326	Plastics & rubber products mfg	—	2	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3262	Rubber product mfg	—	2	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32621	Tire mfg	—	2	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
326211	Tire mfg (except retreading)	—	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
	OKLAHOMA CITY, OK MSA													
31-33	Manufacturing	—	1 181	335		51 318	1 620 012	36 803	71 979	1 027 486	6 051 128	6 545 644	12 605 214	259 896
311	Food mfg.....	—	64	28		3 662	103 613	2 367	4 516	59 113	388 433	753 170	1 143 883	24 495
3111	Animal food mfg.....	—	8	4		366	12 612	235	531	7 822	128 269	238 942	366 638	D
31111	Animal food mfg.....	—	8	4		366	12 612	235	531	7 822	128 269	238 942	366 638	D
3112	Grain & oilseed milling	—	3	3		332	10 494	237	487	6 727	32 968	133 742	166 224	D
3114	Fruit & vegetable preserving & specialty food mfg	1	7	3	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	640
31141	Frozen food mfg.....	1	6	3	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
311412	Frozen specialty food mfg	1	6	3	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3116	Meat product mfg.....	1	15	6		872	23 608	670	1 102	14 151	57 284	178 516	234 685	D
31161	Animal slaughtering & processing.....	1	15	6		872	23 608	670	1 102	14 151	57 284	178 516	234 685	D
311612	Meat processed from carcasses	—	9	6		822	22 418	626	1 021	13 329	54 864	171 306	225 051	D
3118	Bakeries & tortilla mfg.....	—	18	5		672	19 481	319	582	7 299	44 427	28 938	73 346	2 427
31181	Bread & bakery product mfg	—	15	5	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
311812	Commercial bakeries ..	—	5	4	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3119	Other food mfg	1	7	5		757	17 586	421	854	9 253	85 789	97 598	184 123	D
31192	Coffee & tea mfg	—	2	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
311920	Coffee & tea mfg	—	2	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31194	Seasoning & dressing mfg	2	4	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
312	Beverage & tobacco product mfg	—	4	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3121	Beverage mfg	—	4	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31211	Soft drink & ice mfg	—	4	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
312111	Soft drink mfg	—	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
315	Apparel mfg	2	26	9		701	12 952	498	945	7 269	25 132	31 344	57 402	844
3152	Cut & sew apparel mfg	2	14	5		474	9 295	312	579	4 590	18 647	26 812	45 582	742
31529	Other cut & sew apparel mfg	—	2	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
315299	All other cut & sew apparel mfg	—	2	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
321	Wood product mfg	4	41	9		533	11 287	409	736	7 427	26 456	26 574	53 513	1 804
3219	Other wood product mfg ...	2	33	7		408	8 208	312	556	5 240	17 692	16 577	34 632	790
322	Paper mfg	3	13	7		574	16 887	454	904	10 982	25 677	38 903	64 838	D
3222	Converted paper product mfg	3	13	7		574	16 887	454	904	10 982	25 677	38 903	64 838	D
32221	Paperboard container mfg	—	4	3		351	10 360	278	539	6 666	11 815	21 153	32 963	D
322211	Corrugated & solid fiber box mfg.....	—	3	3	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Metropolitan Areas: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 250 employees or more. For definitions of CMSAs, MSAs, and PMSAs, information on geographic areas followed by *, and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
	OKLAHOMA CITY, OK MSA—Con.												
31-33	Manufacturing—Con.												
323	Printing & related support activities.....	1	188	28	2 482	66 615	1 808	3 239	43 463	158 767	102 651	254 963	7 747
3231	Printing & related support activities.....	1	188	28	2 482	66 615	1 808	3 239	43 463	158 767	102 651	254 963	7 747
32311	Printing	1	170	26	2 342	62 939	1 697	3 040	40 862	151 822	101 106	246 468	7 314
323110	Commercial lithographic printing ..	1	87	15	1 309	36 614	965	1 758	24 148	81 921	69 829	145 518	4 454
323113	Commercial screen printing	2	22	3	320	8 923	211	413	4 786	16 364	13 588	29 915	1 023
323116	Manifold business form printing	-	7	3	322	8 735	219	387	5 630	34 980	6 944	41 844	453
324	Petroleum & coal products mfg	-	14	4	375	10 462	261	462	7 414	16 038	91 275	107 422	D
3241	Petroleum & coal products mfg	-	14	4	375	10 462	261	462	7 414	16 038	91 275	107 422	D
32412	Asphalt paving, roofing, & saturated materials mfg	-	10	3	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
325	Chemical mfg	-	37	11	1 138	46 442	727	1 413	24 750	660 759	248 257	908 093	11 378
3254	Pharmaceutical & medicine mfg	-	6	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32541	Pharmaceutical & medicine mfg	-	6	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3259	Other chemical product mfg	-	6	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32599	All other chemical product & preparation mfg	-	5	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
325992	Photographic film, paper, plate, & chemical mfg	-	2	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
326	Plastics & rubber products mfg	-	51	20	4 211	154 290	3 630	7 104	111 708	389 961	363 174	755 037	22 260
3261	Plastics product mfg	1	43	18	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32611	Unsupported plastics film, sheet, & bag mfg ..	-	8	3	648	27 427	487	1 148	17 487	89 857	84 584	176 178	D
326113	Unsupported plastics film & sheet (except packaging) mfg	-	3	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32619	Other plastics product mfg	1	27	12	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	6 828
326199	All other plastics product mfg	1	25	11	1 072	28 771	746	1 406	15 206	64 896	90 859	154 705	D
3262	Rubber product mfg	-	8	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32621	Tire mfg	-	5	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
326211	Tire mfg (except retreading)	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
327	Nonmetallic mineral product mfg	-	53	26	1 836	41 493	1 396	2 940	27 869	93 462	92 412	183 990	7 985
3271	Clay product & refractory mfg	-	5	4	755	15 824	549	1 229	9 952	35 003	26 190	58 764	D
32711	Pottery, ceramics, & plumbing fixture mfg ...	-	3	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
327112	Vitreous china, fine earthenware, & other pottery product mfg ..	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3273	Cement & concrete product mfg	-	33	13	722	17 409	579	1 236	12 584	37 550	49 071	87 068	5 090
32732	Ready-mix concrete mfg ..	-	19	7	320	7 706	267	556	5 894	19 472	33 432	52 932	3 654
327320	Ready-mix concrete mfg	-	19	7	320	7 706	267	556	5 894	19 472	33 432	52 932	3 654
32739	Other concrete product mfg	-	9	4	316	7 553	257	551	5 426	12 049	11 485	23 555	951
327390	Other concrete product mfg	-	9	4	316	7 553	257	551	5 426	12 049	11 485	23 555	951
331	Primary metal mfg	-	10	3	664	20 376	511	1 241	16 699	50 411	89 268	137 579	1 144
3314	Nonferrous metal (except aluminum) production & processing	-	2	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33142	Copper rolling, drawing, extruding, & alloying ...	-	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
331421	Copper rolling, drawing, & extruding ..	-	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Metropolitan Areas: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 250 employees or more. For definitions of CMSAs, MSAs, and PMSAs, information on geographic areas followed by *, and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
31-33	OKLAHOMA CITY, OK MSA—Con.												
	Manufacturing—Con.												
332	Fabricated metal product mfg	-	210	56	6 310	197 101	4 354	9 097	117 767	488 625	595 071	1 084 100	33 636
3323	Architectural & structural metals mfg	1	51	20	2 470	73 829	1 624	3 305	39 691	200 572	203 465	411 147	5 919
33231	Plate work & fabricated structural product mfg ..	1	20	9	812	27 686	517	1 168	14 230	80 860	107 380	190 743	2 549
332311	Prefabricated metal building & component mfg	-	6	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332312	Fabricated structural metal mfg	2	13	7	505	17 346	334	758	8 831	57 275	74 470	133 934	1 855
33232	Ornamental & architectural metal products mfg	-	31	11	1 658	46 143	1 107	2 137	25 461	119 712	96 085	220 404	3 370
332321	Metal window & door mfg	-	5	3	1 243	34 425	797	1 522	18 864	92 694	71 009	168 093	2 666
332322	Sheet metal work mfg ..	-	17	6	299	8 640	228	478	4 980	21 056	20 405	41 468	540
3324	Boiler, tank, & shipping container mfg	-	7	3	325	16 982	278	738	14 648	32 287	160 663	189 997	D
33243	Metal can, box, & other metal container (light gauge) mfg	-	5	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332431	Metal can mfg	-	2	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3327	Machine shops, turned product, & screw, nut, & bolt mfg	1	78	12	891	24 167	626	1 110	17 305	48 495	24 888	71 230	6 389
33271	Machine shops	1	70	9	605	16 873	476	812	11 668	32 775	18 264	49 425	3 608
332710	Machine shops	1	70	9	605	16 873	476	812	11 668	32 775	18 264	49 425	3 608
33272	Turned product & screw, nut, & bolt mfg	-	8	3	286	7 294	150	298	5 637	15 720	6 624	21 805	2 781
332721	Precision turned product mfg	-	7	3	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3329	Other fabricated metal product mfg	-	34	15	2 231	72 680	1 552	3 396	40 226	186 214	184 893	369 805	14 020
33291	Metal valve mfg	1	15	10	1 311	48 280	939	2 114	26 975	116 499	142 118	255 288	9 314
332911	Industrial valve mfg ...	1	11	8	1 249	46 412	893	2 026	25 779	112 452	137 812	246 997	9 036
33299	All other fabricated metal product mfg	-	19	5	920	24 400	613	1 282	13 251	69 715	42 775	114 517	4 706
332996	Fabricated pipe & pipe fitting mfg	-	8	1	480	13 242	241	531	5 026	28 049	13 537	45 372	D
332999	All other miscellaneous fabricated metal product mfg	1	8	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333	Machinery mfg	-	102	34	5 626	165 892	4 259	8 429	108 903	403 942	526 901	916 095	19 943
3331	Agriculture, construction, & mining machinery mfg ...	-	33	13	1 635	48 169	1 194	1 812	31 064	74 211	151 306	210 658	5 809
33312	Construction machinery mfg	-	3	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333120	Construction machinery mfg	-	3	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33313	Mining & oil & gas field machinery mfg	1	28	11	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333132	Oil & gas field machinery & equipment mfg	1	27	10	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3333	Commercial & service industry machinery mfg ..	1	11	4	265	6 580	206	328	3 967	9 836	11 663	21 422	635
33331	Commercial & service industry machinery mfg	1	11	4	265	6 580	206	328	3 967	9 836	11 663	21 422	635
3334	Ventilation, heating, AC, & commercial refrigeration equip mfg	-	8	7	1 890	51 782	1 597	3 689	37 666	167 032	220 154	392 139	6 872
33341	Ventilation, heating, AC, & commercial refrigeration equip mfg ..	-	8	7	1 890	51 782	1 597	3 689	37 666	167 032	220 154	392 139	6 872
333415	AC & warm air heating & commercial/ industrial refrig equip mfg	-	7	6	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	6 872
3339	Other general-purpose machinery mfg	-	28	8	1 626	52 879	1 115	2 353	32 529	141 282	135 816	272 503	D
33391	Pump & compressor mfg	-	16	5	1 016	30 293	646	1 512	16 042	87 848	95 826	179 040	D
333911	Pump & pumping equipment mfg	-	10	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33399	All other general-purpose machinery mfg	-	5	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333996	Fluid power pump & motor mfg	-	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Metropolitan Areas: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 250 employees or more. For definitions of CMSAs, MSAs, and PMSAs, information on geographic areas followed by *, and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
31-33	OKLAHOMA CITY, OK MSA—Con.												
	Manufacturing—Con.												
334	Computer & electronic product mfg	-	45	15	8 692	346 154	5 113	9 639	182 584	2 284 696	1 084 004	3 398 998	76 880
3341	Computer & peripheral equipment mfg	-	8	3	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33411	Computer & peripheral equipment mfg	-	8	3	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
334112	Computer storage device mfg	-	4	3	2 250	98 293	450	952	15 291	58 445	119 186	176 916	D
3342	Communications equipment mfg	-	8	2	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33421	Telephone apparatus mfg	-	2	1	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
334210	Telephone apparatus mfg	-	2	1	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3344	Semiconductor & other electronic component mfg	-	15	4	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	8 157
33441	Semiconductor & other electronic component mfg	-	15	4	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	8 157
334419	Other electronic component mfg	-	9	3	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3345	Navigational, measuring, medical, & control instruments mfg	1	12	5	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33451	Navigational, measuring, medical, & control instruments mfg	1	12	5	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
335	Electrical equipment, appliance, & component mfg	-	16	3	549	17 759	410	778	12 702	70 309	56 926	122 064	1 301
3359	Other electrical equipment & component mfg	-	7	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	779
336	Transportation equipment mfg	-	77	39	9 639	313 909	7 873	15 756	240 160	721 780	2 208 762	2 935 367	29 748
3361	Motor vehicle mfg	-	3	2	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33611	Automobile & light duty motor vehicle mfg	-	3	2	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336111	Automobile mfg	-	2	2	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3362	Motor vehicle body & trailer mfg	3	15	8	888	19 647	695	1 369	13 100	44 761	70 169	114 186	1 837
33621	Motor vehicle body & trailer mfg	3	15	8	888	19 647	695	1 369	13 100	44 761	70 169	114 186	1 837
336214	Travel trailer & camper mfg	3	9	6	675	14 154	524	971	9 082	37 250	56 316	93 021	1 626
3363	Motor vehicle parts mfg ...	-	43	22	4 408	98 831	3 346	6 964	65 008	218 327	343 762	566 532	13 656
33631	Motor vehicle gasoline engine & engine parts mfg	-	6	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336312	Gasoline engine & engine parts mfg	-	4	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33632	Motor vehicle electrical & electronic equipment mfg	-	9	4	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336322	Other motor vehicle electrical & electronic equipment mfg	-	9	4	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33633	Motor vehicle steering & suspension component (except spring) mfg	-	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336330	Motor vehicle steering & suspension component (except spring) mfg	-	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33635	Motor vehicle transmission & power train parts mfg	-	8	6	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336350	Motor vehicle transmission & power train parts mfg	-	8	6	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33639	Other motor vehicle parts mfg	4	9	4	451	11 203	361	674	8 192	25 712	27 994	53 922	2 268
336399	All other motor vehicle parts mfg	4	9	4	451	11 203	361	674	8 192	25 712	27 994	53 922	2 268
3364	Aerospace product & parts mfg	2	14	6	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33641	Aerospace product & parts mfg	2	14	6	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336412	Aircraft engine & engine parts mfg	-	2	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Metropolitan Areas: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 250 employees or more. For definitions of CMSAs, MSAs, and PMSAs, information on geographic areas followed by *, and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)	
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)					
OKLAHOMA CITY, OK MSA—Con.														
31-33	Manufacturing—Con.													
336	Transportation equipment mfg—Con.													
3365	Railroad rolling stock mfg...	—	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	
33651	Railroad rolling stock mfg	—	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	
336510	Railroad rolling stock mfg	—	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	
337	Furniture & related product mfg	1	71	18		1 428	32 767	1 041	1 872	20 773	68 930	58 113	125 971	5 167
3371	Household & institutional furniture & kitchen cabinet mfg	5	42	7		441	9 034	367	665	6 929	17 340	12 540	30 058	1 443
33711	Wood kitchen cabinet & counter top mfg	5	23	5		288	5 861	242	425	4 639	11 258	7 978	19 414	1 124
337110	Wood kitchen cabinet & counter top mfg ...	5	23	5		288	5 861	242	425	4 639	11 258	7 978	19 414	1 124
3372	Office furniture (including fixtures) mfg	—	16	7		823	19 917	552	997	11 779	38 976	31 264	68 738	2 511
33721	Office furniture (including fixtures) mfg	—	16	7		823	19 917	552	997	11 779	38 976	31 264	68 738	2 511
337212	Custom architectural woodwork & millwork mfg	—	4	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
337215	Showcase, partition, shelving, & locker mfg	—	9	3	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	1 221
339	Miscellaneous mfg	2	122	20		1 992	39 598	1 378	2 347	22 710	112 131	82 004	193 756	3 760
3391	Medical equipment & supplies mfg	5	54	3		355	7 294	279	419	4 212	19 304	8 902	28 527	589
33911	Medical equipment & supplies mfg	5	54	3		355	7 294	279	419	4 212	19 304	8 902	28 527	589
3399	Other miscellaneous mfg ..	1	68	17		1 637	32 304	1 099	1 928	18 498	92 827	73 102	165 229	3 171
33991	Jewelry & silverware mfg	—	9	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
339912	Silverware & plated ware mfg	—	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33995	Sign mfg	2	26	3		258	5 433	202	351	3 200	8 668	4 935	13 491	195
339950	Sign mfg	2	26	3		258	5 433	202	351	3 200	8 668	4 935	13 491	195
33999	All other miscellaneous mfg	—	19	8		673	10 923	437	678	6 430	49 564	33 006	81 896	1 598
339999	All other miscellaneous mfg	—	13	5		580	8 877	368	542	5 047	44 644	30 010	73 905	D
TULSA, OK MSA														
31-33	Manufacturing	1	1 441	471		50 859	1 656 426	35 211	72 908	969 224	4 799 900	5 169 760	9 954 007	361 740
311	Food mfg	—	27	10		1 889	52 897	1 004	1 977	23 868	154 533	134 722	289 289	7 943
3115	Dairy product mfg	—	2	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3118	Bakeries & tortilla mfg	—	13	4	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31181	Bread & bakery product mfg	—	12	3	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
311812	Commercial bakeries ..	—	2	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
311813	Frozen cakes, pies, & other pastries mfg ...	—	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
312	Beverage & tobacco product mfg	—	4	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3121	Beverage mfg	—	3	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31211	Soft drink & ice mfg	—	3	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
312111	Soft drink mfg	—	2	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
315	Apparel mfg	4	19	5		477	6 761	439	770	5 573	12 411	4 276	18 323	209
3152	Cut & sew apparel mfg	4	13	5	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31521	Cut & sew apparel contractors	—	5	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	78
315212	Women's, girls', & infants' cut & sew apparel contractors ..	—	5	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	78
321	Wood product mfg	1	25	9		367	7 070	292	553	4 668	18 596	19 261	37 137	616
3219	Other wood product mfg ...	1	21	9		336	6 529	267	517	4 330	17 560	17 970	34 811	600
322	Paper mfg	—	13	9		872	31 106	641	1 304	20 573	164 941	121 704	283 578	21 939
3222	Converted paper product mfg	—	12	8	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32221	Paperboard container mfg	—	5	4	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
322211	Corrugated & solid fiber box mfg	—	4	3	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Metropolitan Areas: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 250 employees or more. For definitions of CMSAs, MSAs, and PMSAs, information on geographic areas followed by *, and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
31-33	TULSA, OK MSA—Con.												
	Manufacturing—Con.												
323	Printing & related support activities.....	3	155	20	1 793	49 151	1 287	2 446	29 093	95 672	73 013	168 747	9 753
3231	Printing & related support activities.....	3	155	20	1 793	49 151	1 287	2 446	29 093	95 672	73 013	168 747	9 753
32311	Printing	3	139	19	1 672	45 302	1 199	2 296	26 908	88 001	71 061	159 121	9 452
323110	Commercial lithographic printing ..	3	55	14	1 027	28 859	765	1 504	17 823	56 304	47 560	104 169	6 617
323113	Commercial screen printing.....	-	18	3	283	7 467	173	339	3 209	13 658	11 720	25 183	1 759
324	Petroleum & coal products mfg	-	12	4	809	37 739	500	1 247	22 687	263 721	1 217 447	1 478 218	20 426
3241	Petroleum & coal products mfg	-	12	4	809	37 739	500	1 247	22 687	263 721	1 217 447	1 478 218	20 426
32411	Petroleum refineries	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
324110	Petroleum refineries ..	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
325	Chemical mfg	5	44	13	755	29 150	446	923	16 529	327 381	218 809	551 021	30 541
326	Plastics & rubber products mfg	-	70	27	1 953	56 285	1 507	3 158	32 891	141 016	158 604	298 099	8 144
3261	Plastics product mfg	-	54	19	1 485	44 107	1 129	2 344	25 401	116 209	144 329	259 675	D
32611	Unsupported plastics film, sheet, & bag mfg ..	-	7	4	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	3 083
326113	Unsupported plastics film & sheet (except packaging) mfg	-	5	4	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32612	Plastics pipe, pipe fitting, & unsupported profile shape mfg	-	7	3	320	9 379	272	644	7 081	32 356	21 334	54 175	1 742
326122	Plastics pipe & pipe fitting mfg	-	5	3	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32619	Other plastics product mfg	1	30	11	602	13 977	488	932	8 599	26 995	18 742	45 409	2 228
326199	All other plastics product mfg	1	26	10	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3262	Rubber product mfg	1	16	8	468	12 178	378	814	7 490	24 807	14 275	38 424	D
32629	Other rubber product mfg	1	11	7	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
326291	Rubber product mfg for mechanical use	1	10	6	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
327	Nonmetallic mineral product mfg	-	48	23	3 300	119 505	2 699	6 028	95 010	324 859	186 738	514 602	34 861
3271	Clay product & refractory mfg	-	6	5	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	2 982
32712	Clay building material & refractories mfg	-	4	4	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
327122	Ceramic wall & floor tile mfg	-	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3272	Glass & glass product mfg	-	8	5	1 903	76 326	1 560	3 515	63 124	185 271	102 711	290 204	D
32721	Glass & glass product mfg	-	8	5	1 903	76 326	1 560	3 515	63 124	185 271	102 711	290 204	D
327211	Flat glass mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
327212	Other pressed & blown glass & glassware mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
327213	Glass container mfg ..	-	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3273	Cement & concrete product mfg	-	27	11	742	24 268	616	1 411	18 415	92 845	57 252	150 510	5 508
32732	Ready-mix concrete mfg ..	-	14	7	440	13 874	385	857	11 690	48 773	35 954	84 743	2 743
327320	Ready-mix concrete mfg	-	14	7	440	13 874	385	857	11 690	48 773	35 954	84 743	2 743
331	Primary metal mfg	1	33	22	2 603	78 045	2 079	4 597	57 651	219 044	279 174	507 161	18 312
3311	Iron & steel mills & ferroalloy mfg	-	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33111	Iron & steel mills & ferroalloy mfg	-	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
331111	Iron & steel mills	-	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3312	Steel product mfg from purchased steel	1	9	7	1 038	30 527	835	1 873	22 920	76 801	123 515	204 241	12 514
33121	Iron & steel pipes & tubes mfg from purchased steel	1	5	5	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
331210	Iron & steel pipes & tubes mfg from purchased steel	1	5	5	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3315	Foundries	2	20	11	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33151	Ferrous metal foundries ..	2	7	4	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	1 868
331513	Steel foundries (except investment)	-	2	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33152	Nonferrous metal foundries	2	13	7	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Metropolitan Areas: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 250 employees or more. For definitions of CMSAs, MSAs, and PMSAs, information on geographic areas followed by *, and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
31-33	TULSA, OK MSA—Con.												
	Manufacturing—Con.												
332	Fabricated metal product mfg	1	484	157	13 848	429 645	10 396	22 117	280 111	1 088 784	860 599	1 938 646	94 893
3321	Forging & stamping	—	21	11	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33211	Forging & stamping	—	21	11	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332116	Metal stamping	1	10	5	357	9 372	211	380	5 124	18 151	19 713	36 789	2 831
3323	Architectural & structural metals mfg	1	82	29	1 993	59 634	1 409	2 822	34 865	125 834	160 134	286 255	6 721
33231	Plate work & fabricated structural product mfg	—	39	15	1 240	40 107	856	1 820	22 825	88 698	131 968	220 898	4 591
332312	Fabricated structural metal mfg	—	28	12	862	27 028	620	1 369	16 867	67 429	107 123	172 705	3 439
332313	Plate work mfg	1	10	3	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33232	Ornamental & architectural metal products mfg	3	43	14	753	19 527	553	1 002	12 040	37 136	28 166	65 357	2 130
332322	Sheet metal work mfg	3	31	12	618	16 586	463	851	10 299	30 396	23 611	53 978	1 838
3324	Boiler, tank, & shipping container mfg	—	55	42	3 532	124 283	2 656	6 346	84 014	261 062	289 644	547 447	12 207
33241	Power boiler & heat exchanger mfg	—	36	30	2 711	99 854	2 010	4 991	66 606	204 854	238 656	438 875	10 218
332410	Power boiler & heat exchanger mfg	—	36	30	2 711	99 854	2 010	4 991	66 606	204 854	238 656	438 875	10 218
33242	Metal tank (heavy gauge) mfg	—	14	11	770	23 338	605	1 264	16 539	50 752	43 615	95 545	1 893
332420	Metal tank (heavy gauge) mfg	—	14	11	770	23 338	605	1 264	16 539	50 752	43 615	95 545	1 893
3325	Hardware mfg	1	4	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33251	Hardware mfg	1	4	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332510	Hardware mfg	1	4	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3326	Spring & wire product mfg	—	12	7	1 039	22 979	850	1 831	15 095	45 229	59 417	105 860	4 459
33261	Spring & wire product mfg	—	12	7	1 039	22 979	850	1 831	15 095	45 229	59 417	105 860	4 459
332618	Other fabricated wire product mfg	—	9	4	903	19 274	741	1 570	12 292	39 429	52 587	93 564	D
3327	Machine shops, turned product, & screw, nut, & bolt mfg	2	176	26	2 156	66 464	1 699	3 141	47 346	140 108	69 012	207 790	19 023
33271	Machine shops	1	159	20	1 667	50 349	1 321	2 336	36 337	106 351	45 825	150 757	14 462
332710	Machine shops	1	159	20	1 667	50 349	1 321	2 336	36 337	106 351	45 825	150 757	14 462
33272	Turned product & screw, nut, & bolt mfg	2	17	6	489	16 115	378	805	11 009	33 757	23 187	57 033	4 561
332722	Bolt, nut, screw, rivet, & washer mfg	4	3	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3328	Coating, engraving, heat treating, & allied activities	3	52	15	870	26 270	705	1 444	17 735	63 509	46 463	110 309	35 225
33281	Coating, engraving, heat treating, & allied activities	3	52	15	870	26 270	705	1 444	17 735	63 509	46 463	110 309	35 225
332812	Metal coating/engraving (exc jewelry/silverware)/allied services	3	19	6	436	13 025	348	748	9 488	33 530	38 717	72 501	D
332813	Electroplating, plating, polishing, anodizing, & coloring	3	27	7	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	1 859
3329	Other fabricated metal product mfg	1	77	25	2 409	81 658	1 672	3 637	46 812	181 535	153 988	328 530	9 859
33291	Metal valve mfg	1	18	9	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332911	Industrial valve mfg	1	13	7	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33299	All other fabricated metal product mfg	—	59	16	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332996	Fabricated pipe & pipe fitting mfg	—	21	11	1 153	39 988	842	1 993	24 601	75 641	78 466	149 862	4 715
332999	All other miscellaneous fabricated metal product mfg	1	23	4	398	12 262	303	673	7 948	30 108	22 562	51 466	1 491
333	Machinery mfg	1	173	69	8 473	316 563	5 051	10 187	149 257	836 251	812 501	1 618 392	51 326
3331	Agriculture, construction, & mining machinery mfg	—	34	16	1 940	69 518	1 173	2 343	37 669	159 480	190 386	340 250	10 124
33312	Construction machinery mfg	—	9	8	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333120	Construction machinery mfg	—	9	8	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33313	Mining & oil & gas field machinery mfg	1	24	8	1 049	40 076	625	1 153	21 530	103 526	98 428	196 944	6 552
333132	Oil & gas field machinery & equipment mfg	1	24	8	1 049	40 076	625	1 153	21 530	103 526	98 428	196 944	6 552
3332	Industrial machinery mfg	2	29	14	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33329	Other industrial machinery mfg	—	25	13	962	32 296	638	1 172	18 572	100 789	96 834	197 800	3 372
333298	All other industrial machinery mfg	—	16	11	859	29 669	578	1 062	16 978	89 199	91 456	181 261	D

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Metropolitan Areas: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 250 employees or more. For definitions of CMSAs, MSAs, and PMSAs, information on geographic areas followed by *, and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
31-33	TULSA, OK MSA—Con.												
	Manufacturing—Con.												
333	Machinery mfg—Con.												
3333	Commercial & service industry machinery mfg ..	—	12	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33331	Commercial & service industry machinery mfg	—	12	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333319	Other commercial & service industry machinery mfg	—	9	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	2 520
3334	Ventilation, heating, AC, & commercial refrigeration equip mfg	1	18	9	1 338	46 540	822	1 962	24 339	99 205	92 663	186 076	D
33341	Ventilation, heating, AC, & commercial refrigeration equip mfg ..	1	18	9	1 338	46 540	822	1 962	24 339	99 205	92 663	186 076	D
333411	Air purification equipment mfg	—	4	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333414	Heating equipment (except warm air furnaces) mfg	2	6	4	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	597
333415	AC & warm air heating & commercial/ industrial refrig equip mfg	—	4	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3339	Other general-purpose machinery mfg	—	50	21	2 867	114 198	1 667	3 165	44 856	350 453	308 429	643 652	16 058
33391	Pump & compressor mfg	—	15	8	1 382	58 465	854	1 644	22 326	207 930	168 645	373 108	9 425
333911	Pump & pumping equipment mfg	—	7	6	1 116	45 441	734	1 350	18 430	160 562	107 017	264 348	8 627
333912	Air & gas compressor mfg	1	7	2	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33392	Material handling equipment mfg	—	8	5	771	26 209	511	868	13 287	62 035	60 617	117 993	3 858
333923	Overhead traveling crane, hoist, & monorail system mfg ..	—	5	4	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33399	All other general-purpose machinery mfg	—	27	8	714	29 524	302	653	9 243	80 488	79 167	152 551	2 775
333994	Industrial process furnace & oven mfg ..	—	4	3	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
334	Computer & electronic product mfg	2	60	20	2 866	100 313	1 663	3 221	40 655	154 609	211 673	361 971	9 880
3342	Communications equipment mfg	2	8	3	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33421	Telephone apparatus mfg	—	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
334210	Telephone apparatus mfg	—	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3344	Semiconductor & other electronic component mfg	4	15	5	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33441	Semiconductor & other electronic component mfg	4	15	5	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3345	Navigational, measuring, medical, & control instruments mfg	2	30	11	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33451	Navigational, measuring, medical, & control instruments mfg	2	30	11	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
334511	Search, detection, navigation, & guidance instrument mfg	—	4	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
334513	Industrial process control instrument mfg	1	7	4	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
335	Electrical equipment, appliance, & component mfg	—	38	18	1 625	49 371	1 073	2 189	26 080	139 134	155 597	299 399	4 240
3353	Electrical equipment mfg ..	1	25	12	872	26 601	532	1 125	13 781	66 150	66 403	133 737	1 352
33531	Electrical equipment mfg	1	25	12	872	26 601	532	1 125	13 781	66 150	66 403	133 737	1 352
335312	Motor & generator mfg	1	9	5	411	13 399	249	530	6 819	31 035	28 033	56 790	765
335313	Switchgear & switchboard apparatus mfg	—	6	3	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3359	Other electrical equipment & component mfg	—	9	5	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Metropolitan Areas: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 250 employees or more. For definitions of CMSAs, MSAs, and PMSAs, information on geographic areas followed by *, and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
	TULSA, OK MSA—Con.												
31-33	Manufacturing—Con.												
336	Transportation equipment mfg	-	53	28	5 072	198 860	3 485	7 390	111 657	474 477	425 477	912 080	28 536
3361	Motor vehicle mfg	-	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33612	Heavy duty truck mfg ...	-	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336120	Heavy duty truck mfg .	-	1	1	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3362	Motor vehicle body & trailer mfg	2	11	6	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	772
33621	Motor vehicle body & trailer mfg	2	11	6	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	772
3363	Motor vehicle parts mfg ...	-	18	6	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	5 896
33639	Other motor vehicle parts mfg	-	9	4	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336399	All other motor vehicle parts mfg	-	9	4	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3364	Aerospace product & parts mfg	-	18	13	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	20 901
33641	Aerospace product & parts mfg	-	18	13	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	20 901
336411	Aircraft mfg	1	3	3	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336412	Aircraft engine & engine parts mfg	1	6	5	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336413	Other aircraft part & auxiliary equipment mfg	-	9	5	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	9 629
337	Furniture & related product mfg	1	44	10	1 261	28 930	997	1 929	21 886	55 789	31 614	87 256	2 436
3371	Household & institutional furniture & kitchen cabinet mfg	2	30	5	e	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33711	Wood kitchen cabinet & counter top mfg	2	20	3	264	5 897	217	404	4 400	11 145	6 247	17 434	583
337110	Wood kitchen cabinet & counter top mfg ...	2	20	3	264	5 897	217	404	4 400	11 145	6 247	17 434	583
3372	Office furniture (including fixtures) mfg	-	12	5	913	21 554	704	1 407	16 363	41 867	23 398	65 083	D
33721	Office furniture (including fixtures) mfg	-	12	5	913	21 554	704	1 407	16 363	41 867	23 398	65 083	D
337212	Custom architectural woodwork & millwork mfg	-	6	4	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
339	Miscellaneous mfg	2	110	20	2 049	41 385	1 216	2 063	23 071	195 052	127 457	324 851	9 303
3391	Medical equipment & supplies mfg	2	50	6	505	12 129	358	588	7 456	30 774	13 166	44 840	1 777
33911	Medical equipment & supplies mfg	2	50	6	505	12 129	358	588	7 456	30 774	13 166	44 840	1 777
3399	Other miscellaneous mfg ...	2	60	14	1 544	29 256	858	1 475	15 615	164 278	114 291	280 011	7 526
33992	Sporting & athletic goods mfg	2	18	5	1 091	19 286	545	939	10 089	141 315	99 278	242 170	6 517
339920	Sporting & athletic goods mfg	2	18	5	1 091	19 286	545	939	10 089	141 315	99 278	242 170	6 517

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1–10 to 19 percent; 2–20 to 29 percent; 3–30 to 39 percent; 4–40 to 49 percent; 5–50 to 59 percent; 6–60 to 69 percent; 7–70 to 79 percent; 8–80 to 89 percent; 9–90 percent or more.

²Industries with 250 employees or more are shown. Some statistics are withheld to avoid disclosing data for individual companies. If employment is 250 or more, number of establishments is shown and employment-size range is indicated by one of the following symbols: c–100 to 249 employees; e–250 to 499 employees; f–500 to 999 employees; g–1,000 to 2,499 employees, h–2,500 to 4,999 employees; i–5,000 to 9,999 employees; j–10,000 to 24,999 employees; k–25,000 to 49,999 employees; l–50,000 to 99,999 employees; m–100,000 employees or more.

Table 3. Industry Statistics for Counties: 1997

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 500 employees or more. For information on geographic areas followed by * and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
ADAIR COUNTY, OK													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	14	6	1 626	33 921	1 216	2 380	20 973	102 568	208 663	312 572	7 758
311	Food mfg	-	4	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
335	Electrical equipment, appliance, & component mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3353	Electrical equipment mfg ..	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33531	Electrical equipment mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
335312	Motor & generator mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
BLAINE COUNTY, OK													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	15	3	622	17 062	532	1 071	13 132	54 976	41 465	98 025	3 452
BRYAN COUNTY, OK													
31-33	Manufacturing	1	31	11	949	19 303	783	1 151	13 966	40 200	80 947	122 483	4 226
CANADIAN COUNTY, OK													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	64	17	3 003	82 290	2 121	3 854	52 276	610 656	409 982	1 024 388	16 229
336	Transportation equipment mfg	1	8	4	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	2 055
3363	Motor vehicle parts mfg ...	-	4	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33635	Motor vehicle transmission & power train parts mfg	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336350	Motor vehicle transmission & power train parts mfg	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
CARTER COUNTY, OK													
31-33	Manufacturing	6	45	9	2 801	105 427	2 455	4 649	90 708	228 555	764 584	1 012 587	36 245
326	Plastics & rubber products mfg	-	3	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3262	Rubber product mfg	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32621	Tire mfg	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
326211	Tire mfg (except retreading)	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
CLEVELAND COUNTY, OK													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	151	35	4 287	116 375	3 161	6 597	68 966	426 569	467 205	902 324	19 243
327	Nonmetallic mineral product mfg	-	7	4	669	13 254	501	1 078	8 119	26 916	28 514	53 241	1 493
3271	Clay product & refractory mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32711	Pottery, ceramics, & plumbing fixture mfg ...	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
327112	Vitreous china, fine earthenware, & other pottery product mfg ..	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332	Fabricated metal product mfg	-	24	4	565	17 556	398	849	10 099	38 616	66 934	104 873	4 502
333	Machinery mfg	-	13	5	1 218	33 652	1 056	2 588	26 093	98 439	160 606	266 692	D
3334	Ventilation, heating, AC, & commercial refrigeration equip mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33341	Ventilation, heating, AC, & commercial refrigeration equip mfg ..	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333415	AC & warm air heating & commercial/ industrial refrig equip mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
COMANCHE COUNTY, OK													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	51	13	3 325	119 762	2 914	5 930	102 499	509 641	391 060	900 820	44 071
326	Plastics & rubber products mfg	-	2	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3262	Rubber product mfg	-	2	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32621	Tire mfg	-	2	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
326211	Tire mfg (except retreading)	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D

Table 3. Industry Statistics for Counties: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 500 employees or more. For information on geographic areas followed by * and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
CRAIG COUNTY, OK													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	18	6	978	21 657	828	1 689	14 109	73 664	54 786	128 086	5 555
CREEK COUNTY, OK													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	96	31	4 032	116 350	3 123	6 675	85 174	465 879	236 464	703 335	31 065
327	Nonmetallic mineral product mfg	-	6	4	1 160	33 687	951	2 174	28 741	106 297	50 216	162 100	D
3272	Glass & glass product mfg .	-	2	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32721	Glass & glass product mfg	-	2	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
327212	Other pressed & blown glass & glassware mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332	Fabricated metal product mfg	1	40	12	1 737	49 900	1 318	2 795	35 499	261 540	70 423	329 869	5 477
3325	Hardware mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33251	Hardware mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332510	Hardware mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
CUSTER COUNTY, OK													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	23	6	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	12 453
311	Food mfg	1	3	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
325	Chemical mfg	-	2	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3259	Other chemical product mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32599	All other chemical product & preparation mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
325992	Photographic film, paper, plate, & chemical mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
DELAWARE COUNTY, OK													
31-33	Manufacturing	1	30	5	673	12 138	567	946	9 452	16 735	28 259	45 195	D
GARFIELD COUNTY, OK													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	66	14	2 389	62 677	2 090	3 043	41 971	232 575	265 901	506 210	7 307
336	Transportation equipment mfg	-	3	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3364	Aerospace product & parts mfg	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33641	Aerospace product & parts mfg	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336412	Aircraft engine & engine parts mfg	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
GARVIN COUNTY, OK													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	26	11	1 153	29 387	799	1 524	19 016	128 754	482 089	615 447	10 006
GRADY COUNTY, OK													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	64	15	2 792	69 958	2 402	4 800	55 807	412 325	338 849	747 050	11 318
332	Fabricated metal product mfg	-	10	4	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	4 387
3329	Other fabricated metal product mfg	-	3	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33291	Metal valve mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332913	Plumbing fixture fitting & trim mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336	Transportation equipment mfg	-	13	3	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	2 253
3363	Motor vehicle parts mfg ...	-	2	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33633	Motor vehicle steering & suspension component (except spring) mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336330	Motor vehicle steering & suspension component (except spring) mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
JACKSON COUNTY, OK													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	12	3	896	16 320	799	1 946	13 095	83 162	118 854	205 147	8 288

Table 3. Industry Statistics for Counties: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 500 employees or more. For information on geographic areas followed by * and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
JOHNSTON COUNTY, OK													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	10	4	678	17 089	562	1 026	10 773	32 491	63 925	98 373	D
336	Transportation equipment mfg	-	4	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3362	Motor vehicle body & trailer mfg	-	4	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33621	Motor vehicle body & trailer mfg	-	4	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336214	Travel trailer & camper mfg	-	3	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
KAY COUNTY, OK													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	74	29	4 019	126 453	3 136	6 851	87 380	517 727	1 488 245	2 001 232	59 492
324	Petroleum & coal products mfg	-	3	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3241	Petroleum & coal products mfg	-	3	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32411	Petroleum refineries	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
324110	Petroleum refineries ..	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332	Fabricated metal product mfg	-	15	6	993	22 781	798	1 552	16 781	65 125	42 490	107 577	3 126
3323	Architectural & structural metals mfg	-	4	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33232	Ornamental & architectural metal products mfg	-	3	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332323	Ornamental & architectural metal work mfg	-	2	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333	Machinery mfg	-	9	6	843	29 542	657	1 440	18 939	120 034	52 290	172 681	8 498
3331	Agriculture, construction, & mining machinery mfg	-	5	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33313	Mining & oil & gas field machinery mfg	-	4	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333131	Mining machinery & equipment mfg	-	2	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
LE FLORE COUNTY, OK													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	32	7	1 104	24 370	889	1 553	16 451	49 983	87 251	137 026	2 654
LINCOLN COUNTY, OK													
31-33	Manufacturing	1	21	5	737	14 075	648	1 391	11 299	67 217	65 878	131 999	1 530
MCCLAIN COUNTY, OK													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	19	6	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	849
MCCURTAIN COUNTY, OK													
31-33	Manufacturing	1	25	13	2 758	79 558	2 539	5 209	67 368	299 603	497 364	794 737	D
311	Food mfg	5	2	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3116	Meat product mfg	9	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31161	Animal slaughtering & processing	9	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
311615	Poultry processing	9	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
321	Wood product mfg	-	10	8	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3211	Sawmills & wood preservation	-	8	6	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	7 433
32111	Sawmills & wood preservation	-	8	6	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	7 433
321113	Sawmills	-	7	6	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	7 433
MARSHALL COUNTY, OK													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	20	7	1 196	24 262	1 084	2 133	20 673	56 495	79 453	130 538	2 200
MAYES COUNTY, OK													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	68	27	3 357	102 353	2 653	5 051	77 721	361 579	375 261	731 509	36 673
331	Primary metal mfg	-	2	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3315	Foundries	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33151	Ferrous metal foundries ..	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
331511	Iron foundries	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333	Machinery mfg	-	5	3	525	13 850	309	639	9 167	19 476	27 050	47 445	689

Table 3. Industry Statistics for Counties: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 500 employees or more. For information on geographic areas followed by * and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
MUSKOGEE COUNTY, OK													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	87	27	4 780	155 274	3 927	7 890	119 666	581 022	411 318	990 307	27 791
322	Paper mfg	-	6	3	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3221	Pulp, paper, & paperboard mills	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32212	Paper mills	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
322121	Paper (except newsprint) mills	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332	Fabricated metal product mfg	-	22	8	891	26 039	762	1 577	19 480	83 687	117 484	196 561	9 168
333	Machinery mfg	-	8	2	763	24 071	567	1 098	15 935	54 532	50 730	105 697	1 266
NOBLE COUNTY, OK													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	13	3	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	6 769
333	Machinery mfg	-	3	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3331	Agriculture, construction, & mining machinery mfg.	-	2	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33312	Construction machinery mfg	-	2	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333120	Construction machinery mfg	-	2	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
OKLAHOMA COUNTY, OK													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	851	255	39 462	1 281 491	28 036	54 291	809 261	4 630 081	5 298 005	9 922 061	205 144
311	Food mfg	-	43	19	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	20 250
3118	Bakeries & tortilla mfg.	-	14	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	2 279
31181	Bread & bakery product mfg	-	11	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
311812	Commercial bakeries ..	-	3	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3119	Other food mfg	-	5	4	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
312	Beverage & tobacco product mfg	-	3	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3121	Beverage mfg	-	3	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31211	Soft drink & ice mfg.	-	3	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
312111	Soft drink mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
315	Apparel mfg	2	21	7	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
322	Paper mfg	3	13	7	574	16 887	454	904	10 982	25 677	38 903	64 838	D
3222	Converted paper product mfg	3	13	7	574	16 887	454	904	10 982	25 677	38 903	64 838	D
323	Printing & related support activities	1	146	24	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	7 143
3231	Printing & related support activities	1	146	24	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	7 143
32311	Printing	1	129	22	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
323110	Commercial lithographic printing ..	1	68	12	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	4 231
326	Plastics & rubber products mfg	-	38	17	3 610	128 415	3 202	6 130	95 083	296 480	289 652	588 226	19 780
3261	Plastics product mfg	1	33	15	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32619	Other plastics product mfg	1	22	11	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
326199	All other plastics product mfg	1	20	10	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3262	Rubber product mfg	-	5	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32621	Tire mfg	-	4	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
326211	Tire mfg (except retreading)	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
327	Nonmetallic mineral product mfg	-	34	20	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	4 849
3273	Cement & concrete product mfg	-	19	11	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D

Table 3. Industry Statistics for Counties: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 500 employees or more. For information on geographic areas followed by * and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
31-33	OKLAHOMA COUNTY, OK—Con.												
	Manufacturing—Con.												
332	Fabricated metal product mfg	-	148	45	4 613	149 517	3 280	6 867	90 035	373 290	481 122	855 145	22 951
3323	Architectural & structural metals mfg	-	34	16	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33231	Plate work & fabricated structural product mfg ..	-	11	6	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33232	Ornamental & architectural metal products mfg	-	23	10	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332321	Metal window & door mfg	-	5	3	1 243	34 425	797	1 522	18 864	92 694	71 009	168 093	2 666
3329	Other fabricated metal product mfg	1	27	11	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33291	Metal valve mfg	1	11	7	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332911	Industrial valve mfg ...	1	9	6	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333	Machinery mfg	-	75	24	3 717	108 203	2 666	4 885	65 038	249 665	324 051	551 189	D
3331	Agriculture, construction, & mining machinery mfg. ...	-	24	9	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	5 435
33312	Construction machinery mfg	-	3	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333120	Construction machinery mfg	-	3	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3334	Ventilation, heating, AC, & commercial refrigeration equip mfg	-	6	5	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33341	Ventilation, heating, AC, & commercial refrigeration equip mfg .	-	6	5	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333415	AC & warm air heating & commercial/ industrial refrig equip mfg	-	6	5	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3339	Other general-purpose machinery mfg	-	21	5	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33391	Pump & compressor mfg	-	14	4	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	2 325
333911	Pump & pumping equipment mfg	-	8	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
334	Computer & electronic product mfg	-	35	12	i	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	68 541
3341	Computer & peripheral equipment mfg	-	5	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33411	Computer & peripheral equipment mfg	-	5	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
334112	Computer storage device mfg	-	3	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3342	Communications equipment mfg	-	6	2	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33421	Telephone apparatus mfg	-	1	1	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
334210	Telephone apparatus mfg	-	1	1	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3345	Navigational, measuring, medical, & control instruments mfg	1	11	5	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33451	Navigational, measuring, medical, & control instruments mfg	1	11	5	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
335	Electrical equipment, appliance, & component mfg	-	11	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	1 254
336	Transportation equipment mfg	-	50	25	i	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	26 064
3361	Motor vehicle mfg	-	2	1	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33611	Automobile & light duty motor vehicle mfg	-	2	1	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336111	Automobile mfg	-	1	1	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3363	Motor vehicle parts mfg ...	1	32	16	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33631	Motor vehicle gasoline engine & engine parts mfg	-	6	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336312	Gasoline engine & engine parts mfg	-	4	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33632	Motor vehicle electrical & electronic equipment mfg	-	6	3	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336322	Other motor vehicle electrical & electronic equipment mfg	-	6	3	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D

Table 3. Industry Statistics for Counties: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 500 employees or more. For information on geographic areas followed by * and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
31-33	OKLAHOMA COUNTY, OK—Con.												
	Manufacturing—Con.												
337	Furniture & related product mfg	1	51	16	1 281	29 856	918	1 671	18 471	63 075	53 852	115 939	4 772
3372	Office furniture (including fixtures) mfg	—	13	6	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33721	Office furniture (including fixtures) mfg	—	13	6	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
339	Miscellaneous mfg	1	85	14	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	3 087
3399	Other miscellaneous mfg ..	1	46	12	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	2 634
33999	All other miscellaneous mfg	—	13	6	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	1 492
339999	All other miscellaneous mfg	—	8	4	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
	OKMULGEE COUNTY, OK												
31-33	Manufacturing	—	35	10	1 120	38 471	901	1 588	27 368	202 295	97 475	295 391	11 850
	OSAGE COUNTY, OK												
31-33	Manufacturing	—	21	4	939	31 183	561	924	12 737	52 810	84 137	137 060	D
	OTTAWA COUNTY, OK												
31-33	Manufacturing	—	67	16	1 819	41 411	1 415	2 301	24 809	103 731	173 209	276 359	5 269
	PAYNE COUNTY, OK												
31-33	Manufacturing	—	60	16	2 584	76 476	1 928	3 760	49 983	456 145	406 703	846 754	25 520
333	Machinery mfg	—	10	4	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3336	Engine, turbine, & power transmission equipment mfg	—	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33361	Engine, turbine, & power transmission equipment mfg	—	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333618	Other engine equipment mfg	—	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
	PITTSBURG COUNTY, OK												
31-33	Manufacturing	1	27	6	875	20 730	751	1 432	16 026	102 261	116 853	217 090	3 650
	PONTOTOC COUNTY, OK												
31-33	Manufacturing	1	47	12	1 743	36 582	1 425	2 169	25 503	81 155	129 533	209 679	4 170
326	Plastics & rubber products mfg	—	4	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3261	Plastics product mfg	—	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32619	Other plastics product mfg	—	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
326199	All other plastics product mfg	—	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
	POTTAWATOMIE COUNTY, OK												
31-33	Manufacturing	—	72	18	3 673	119 659	2 818	6 048	83 946	328 601	324 877	654 882	18 025
326	Plastics & rubber products mfg	—	7	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3261	Plastics product mfg	—	6	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332	Fabricated metal product mfg	—	14	3	616	17 503	357	770	8 424	39 947	20 223	63 163	D
3329	Other fabricated metal product mfg	—	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333	Machinery mfg	—	10	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
334	Computer & electronic product mfg	—	3	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3344	Semiconductor & other electronic component mfg	—	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33441	Semiconductor & other electronic component mfg	—	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
334419	Other electronic component mfg	—	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D

Table 3. Industry Statistics for Counties: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 500 employees or more. For information on geographic areas followed by * and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
ROGERS COUNTY, OK													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	122	42	4 562	147 433	3 316	7 067	87 947	428 261	396 987	822 863	22 580
332	Fabricated metal product mfg	-	51	19	2 092	63 980	1 600	3 794	45 825	165 812	160 462	321 229	7 394
3324	Boiler, tank, & shipping container mfg	-	6	6	888	31 532	698	2 003	24 010	87 185	70 648	157 435	D
33241	Power boiler & heat exchanger mfg	-	3	3	623	23 969	472	1 481	17 526	62 247	47 654	107 014	D
332410	Power boiler & heat exchanger mfg	-	3	3	623	23 969	472	1 481	17 526	62 247	47 654	107 014	D
333	Machinery mfg	-	12	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3339	Other general-purpose machinery mfg	-	6	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33391	Pump & compressor mfg	-	3	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333911	Pump & pumping equipment mfg	-	2	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336	Transportation equipment mfg	-	7	6	942	33 983	634	1 352	17 513	81 078	111 750	191 920	D
3363	Motor vehicle parts mfg ...	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
SEMINOLE COUNTY, OK													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	30	7	1 689	33 398	1 371	2 503	24 500	84 004	178 728	252 274	5 521
315	Apparel mfg	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3152	Cut & sew apparel mfg	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31522	Men's & boys' cut & sew apparel mfg	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
315224	Men's & boys' cut & sew trouser, slack, & jean mfg	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
STEPHENS COUNTY, OK													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	58	12	1 941	49 768	1 556	2 894	37 454	306 236	164 809	470 398	13 520
333	Machinery mfg	-	9	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3331	Agriculture, construction, & mining machinery mfg	-	4	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33313	Mining & oil & gas field machinery mfg	-	4	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333132	Oil & gas field machinery & equipment mfg	-	4	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
TEXAS COUNTY, OK													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	13	5	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
311	Food mfg	-	3	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3116	Meat product mfg	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31161	Animal slaughtering & processing	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
311611	Animal (except poultry) slaughtering	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
TULSA COUNTY, OK													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	1 136	376	39 402	1 310 681	26 754	55 393	750 371	3 586 728	4 277 163	7 858 076	293 295
311	Food mfg	-	21	8	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3118	Bakeries & tortilla mfg	-	12	4	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31181	Bread & bakery product mfg	-	11	3	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
311812	Commercial bakeries ..	-	2	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
322	Paper mfg	-	11	8	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3222	Converted paper product mfg	-	10	7	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
323	Printing & related support activities	3	140	19	1 690	47 163	1 217	2 345	27 819	92 198	70 774	163 032	9 595
3231	Printing & related support activities	3	140	19	1 690	47 163	1 217	2 345	27 819	92 198	70 774	163 032	9 595
32311	Printing	3	124	18	1 569	43 314	1 129	2 195	25 634	84 527	68 822	153 406	9 294
323110	Commercial lithographic printing ..	3	47	13	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
324	Petroleum & coal products mfg	-	7	4	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3241	Petroleum & coal products mfg	-	7	4	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32411	Petroleum refineries	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
324110	Petroleum refineries ..	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D

Table 3. Industry Statistics for Counties: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 500 employees or more. For information on geographic areas followed by * and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
31-33	TULSA COUNTY, OK—Con.												
	Manufacturing—Con.												
326	Plastics & rubber products mfg	-	54	23	1 716	51 298	1 310	2 774	29 528	131 899	151 799	282 208	D
3261	Plastics product mfg	-	40	16	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
327	Nonmetallic mineral product mfg	-	35	17	2 055	83 549	1 676	3 709	64 488	209 507	128 676	335 597	D
3272	Glass & glass product mfg	-	6	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32721	Glass & glass product mfg	-	6	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
327211	Flat glass mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3273	Cement & concrete product mfg	-	19	9	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
331	Primary metal mfg	-	25	16	2 101	62 396	1 678	3 722	46 512	155 430	196 376	357 035	D
3312	Steel product mfg from purchased steel	-	5	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3315	Foundries	2	18	11	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	3 140
33151	Ferrous metal foundries ..	2	7	4	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	1 868
332	Fabricated metal product mfg	1	360	121	9 019	294 010	6 667	14 048	183 585	618 322	588 650	1 202 018	77 723
3323	Architectural & structural metals mfg	1	63	25	1 617	48 778	1 120	2 261	26 953	99 937	111 079	213 301	5 839
33231	Plate work & fabricated structural product mfg ..	-	27	12	943	31 353	620	1 367	16 076	68 238	87 208	157 665	3 799
332312	Fabricated structural metal mfg	1	19	9	597	19 464	407	958	10 877	49 062	64 339	113 537	D
33232	Ornamental & architectural metal products mfg	3	36	13	674	17 425	500	894	10 877	31 699	23 871	55 636	2 040
332322	Sheet metal work mfg ..	3	26	11	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3324	Boiler, tank, & shipping container mfg	-	41	31	2 348	82 626	1 716	3 821	52 380	160 708	203 531	361 554	D
33241	Power boiler & heat exchanger mfg	-	29	23	1 859	68 026	1 351	3 102	42 941	133 329	179 086	310 647	8 203
332410	Power boiler & heat exchanger mfg	-	29	23	1 859	68 026	1 351	3 102	42 941	133 329	179 086	310 647	8 203
3327	Machine shops, turned product, & screw, nut, & bolt mfg	1	126	21	1 746	55 474	1 383	2 666	39 575	121 408	58 522	178 593	D
33271	Machine shops	1	112	16	1 301	40 810	1 041	1 940	29 582	90 293	38 069	127 004	12 962
332710	Machine shops	1	112	16	1 301	40 810	1 041	1 940	29 582	90 293	38 069	127 004	12 962
3328	Coating, engraving, heat treating, & allied activities ..	3	46	15	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33281	Coating, engraving, heat treating, & allied activities ..	3	46	15	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3329	Other fabricated metal product mfg	-	52	17	1 615	55 269	1 142	2 573	32 140	122 676	119 135	238 198	6 224
33299	All other fabricated metal product mfg	-	37	10	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332996	Fabricated pipe & pipe fitting mfg	-	17	8	781	25 332	620	1 478	17 287	46 118	68 256	113 257	D
333	Machinery mfg	1	140	59	7 161	268 469	4 069	8 411	124 511	641 997	712 790	1 335 825	45 415
3331	Agriculture, construction, & mining machinery mfg	-	24	14	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33312	Construction machinery mfg	-	9	8	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333120	Construction machinery mfg	-	9	8	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33313	Mining & oil & gas field machinery mfg	-	15	6	930	36 445	541	1 013	19 417	94 686	92 192	181 905	6 045
333132	Oil & gas field machinery & equipment mfg	-	15	6	930	36 445	541	1 013	19 417	94 686	92 192	181 905	6 045
3332	Industrial machinery mfg ..	3	22	11	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33329	Other industrial machinery mfg	1	19	10	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	3 271
333298	All other industrial machinery mfg	1	12	9	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3333	Commercial & service industry machinery mfg ..	-	12	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33331	Commercial & service industry machinery mfg	-	12	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333319	Other commercial & service industry machinery mfg	-	9	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	2 520
3334	Ventilation, heating, AC, & commercial refrigeration equip mfg	1	15	7	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33341	Ventilation, heating, AC, & commercial refrigeration equip mfg ..	1	15	7	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D

Table 3. Industry Statistics for Counties: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 500 employees or more. For information on geographic areas followed by * and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
	TULSA COUNTY, OK—Con.												
31-33	Manufacturing—Con.												
333	Machinery mfg—Con.												
3339	Other general-purpose machinery mfg	—	39	18	2 162	85 885	1 179	2 347	34 439	213 576	262 340	471 017	D
33391	Pump & compressor mfg	—	12	7	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333911	Pump & pumping equipment mfg	—	5	5	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33392	Material handling equipment mfg	—	5	4	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333923	Overhead traveling crane, hoist, & monorail system mfg	—	3	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33399	All other general-purpose machinery mfg	—	22	7	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
334	Computer & electronic product mfg	2	54	18	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3345	Navigational, measuring, medical, & control instruments mfg	2	26	9	1 543	54 887	987	1 768	24 654	98 611	122 897	217 660	D
33451	Navigational, measuring, medical, & control instruments mfg	2	26	9	1 543	54 887	987	1 768	24 654	98 611	122 897	217 660	D
334511	Search, detection, navigation, & guidance instrument mfg	—	4	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
335	Electrical equipment, appliance, & component mfg	—	30	13	1 191	34 926	785	1 622	19 206	108 648	103 785	216 438	2 886
3353	Electrical equipment mfg	—	18	8	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33531	Electrical equipment mfg	—	18	8	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336	Transportation equipment mfg	—	36	18	3 964	161 895	2 726	5 882	92 418	386 274	305 867	706 185	D
3364	Aerospace product & parts mfg	—	16	12	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33641	Aerospace product & parts mfg	—	16	12	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336411	Aircraft mfg	1	3	3	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336413	Other aircraft part & auxiliary equipment mfg	—	9	5	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	9 629
337	Furniture & related product mfg	1	36	9	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	2 364
3372	Office furniture (including fixtures) mfg	—	10	5	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33721	Office furniture (including fixtures) mfg	—	10	5	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
337212	Custom architectural woodwork & millwork mfg	—	5	4	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
339	Miscellaneous mfg	2	95	19	1 954	39 900	1 152	1 952	22 146	191 796	125 404	319 578	9 118
3399	Other miscellaneous mfg	2	50	13	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33992	Sporting & athletic goods mfg	2	15	5	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
339920	Sporting & athletic goods mfg	2	15	5	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
	WAGONER COUNTY, OK												
31-33	Manufacturing	6	66	18	1 924	50 779	1 457	2 849	32 995	266 222	175 009	432 673	D
332	Fabricated metal product mfg	—	25	5	935	20 262	762	1 403	14 260	39 870	39 235	80 432	4 121
3326	Spring & wire product mfg	—	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33261	Spring & wire product mfg	—	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332618	Other fabricated wire product mfg	—	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
	WASHINGTON COUNTY, OK												
31-33	Manufacturing	—	48	8	1 327	50 036	880	1 696	20 694	106 230	79 292	183 795	10 759
333	Machinery mfg	—	10	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3339	Other general-purpose machinery mfg	—	3	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33391	Pump & compressor mfg	—	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333911	Pump & pumping equipment mfg	—	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D

Table 3. Industry Statistics for Counties: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 500 employees or more. For information on geographic areas followed by * and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
31-33	WOODWARD COUNTY, OK Manufacturing	-	30	5	591	21 469	384	720	12 765	121 969	139 518	260 510	8 772

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

²Industries with 500 employees or more are shown. Some statistics are withheld to avoid disclosing data for individual companies. If employment is 500 or more, number of establishments is shown and employment-size range is indicated by one of the following symbols: c-100 to 249 employees; e-250 to 499 employees; f-500 to 999 employees; g-1,000 to 2,499 employees, h-2,500 to 4,999 employees; i-5,000 to 9,999 employees; j-10,000 to 24,999 employees; k-25,000 to 49,999 employees; l-50,000 to 99,999 employees; m-100,000 employees or more.

Table 4. Industry Statistics for Places: 1997

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 500 employees or more. For information on geographic areas followed by * and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
31-33	ADA, OK Manufacturing	1	34	9	1 469	28 331	1 211	1 774	20 212	44 306	97 559	140 591	D
326	Plastics & rubber products mfg	-	4	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3261	Plastics product mfg	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32619	Other plastics product mfg	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
326199	All other plastics product mfg	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31-33	ALTUS, OK Manufacturing	-	9	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31-33	ARDMORE, OK Manufacturing	6	29	7	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
326	Plastics & rubber products mfg	-	3	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3262	Rubber product mfg	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32621	Tire mfg	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
326211	Tire mfg (except retreading)	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31-33	BARTLESVILLE, OK * Manufacturing	-	31	4	930	40 213	560	1 102	13 259	86 510	55 212	139 722	9 765
333	Machinery mfg	-	4	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3339	Other general-purpose machinery mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33391	Pump & compressor mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333911	Pump & pumping equipment mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31-33	BIXBY, OK * Manufacturing	1	21	6	596	13 495	514	1 124	9 712	27 959	18 345	45 548	1 827
31-33	BLACKWELL, OK Manufacturing	1	11	8	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31-33	BRISTOW, OK Manufacturing	-	3	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332	Fabricated metal product mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3325	Hardware mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33251	Hardware mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332510	Hardware mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D

Table 4. Industry Statistics for Places: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 500 employees or more. For information on geographic areas followed by * and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
BROKEN ARROW, OK *													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	129	41	4 191	136 837	2 753	5 777	72 181	340 699	278 919	614 913	21 428
326	Plastics & rubber products mfg	-	12	6	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	2 805
332	Fabricated metal product mfg	-	42	10	731	24 208	524	1 167	13 693	45 384	42 438	90 091	3 160
333	Machinery mfg	-	15	8	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	11 948
CATOOSA, OK *													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	17	8	712	23 994	496	1 289	16 898	65 439	37 500	99 811	4 884
CHICKASHA, OK													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	34	9	2 093	54 705	1 830	3 797	44 922	347 937	199 394	543 781	7 080
332	Fabricated metal product mfg	-	6	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3329	Other fabricated metal product mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332913	Metal valve mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332913	Plumbing fixture fitting & trim mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336	Transportation equipment mfg	-	4	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3363	Motor vehicle parts mfg ...	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33633	Motor vehicle steering & suspension component (except spring) mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336330	Motor vehicle steering & suspension component (except spring) mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
CLAREMORE, OK													
31-33	Manufacturing	1	43	12	1 730	58 068	1 273	2 360	29 695	181 116	143 018	326 892	9 903
333	Machinery mfg	-	4	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3339	Other general-purpose machinery mfg	-	3	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33391	Pump & compressor mfg	-	2	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333911	Pump & pumping equipment mfg	-	2	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
CLINTON, OK *													
31-33	Manufacturing	1	7	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
311	Food mfg	1	3	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
DEL CITY, OK													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	10	6	687	14 755	497	920	9 969	28 748	23 403	52 222	1 265
DUNCAN, OK													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	34	6	1 377	37 622	1 120	2 174	30 105	279 551	142 321	420 169	11 920
333	Machinery mfg	-	4	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3331	Agriculture, construction, & mining machinery mfg	-	2	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33313	Mining & oil & gas field machinery mfg	-	2	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333132	Oil & gas field machinery & equipment mfg	-	2	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
DURANT, OK													
31-33	Manufacturing	1	18	8	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	3 680
EDMOND, OK													
31-33	Manufacturing	2	39	8	929	23 246	581	1 029	13 176	56 473	35 202	91 000	3 716
EL RENO, OK													
31-33	Manufacturing	2	18	7	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	1 850

Table 4. Industry Statistics for Places: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 500 employees or more. For information on geographic areas followed by * and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)	
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)					
ENID, OK														
31-33	Manufacturing	-	54	10	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	2 674	
GUYMON, OK														
31-33	Manufacturing	-	9	5	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	
311	Food mfg	-	2	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	
3116	Meat product mfg	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	
31161	Animal slaughtering & processing	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	
311611	Animal (except poultry) slaughtering	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	
HENRYETTA, OK														
31-33	Manufacturing	-	10	3		524	17 155	467	747	14 888	52 322	27 965	76 168	D
LAWTON, OK														
31-33	Manufacturing	-	45	11	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
326	Plastics & rubber products mfg	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3262	Rubber product mfg	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32621	Tire mfg	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
326211	Tire mfg (except retreading)	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
MCALESTER, OK														
31-33	Manufacturing	-	18	4		718	16 597	620	1 139	13 196	79 959	106 791	184 485	2 205
MADILL, OK														
31-33	Manufacturing	-	8	4		663	10 859	621	1 128	9 770	19 159	26 877	46 001	323
MIAMI, OK														
31-33	Manufacturing	-	30	10		1 207	28 201	922	1 523	15 673	76 290	108 526	183 171	2 258
MIDWEST CITY, OK														
31-33	Manufacturing	-	18	6	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	1 713
MUSKOGEE, OK														
31-33	Manufacturing	-	61	18		3 476	117 439	2 953	5 794	94 196	475 830	286 196	760 679	21 505
322	Paper mfg	-	5	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3221	Pulp, paper, & paperboard mills	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32212	Paper mills	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
322121	Paper (except newsprint) mills	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332	Fabricated metal product mfg	-	14	6	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
NOBLE, OK														
31-33	Manufacturing	1	7	4		711	13 353	540	1 125	8 118	28 620	27 079	53 514	861
327	Nonmetallic mineral product mfg	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3271	Clay product & refractory mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32711	Pottery, ceramics, & plumbing fixture mfg ...	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
327112	Vitreous china, fine earthenware, & other pottery product mfg ..	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
NORMAN, OK														
31-33	Manufacturing	-	83	17		2 442	71 592	1 811	3 829	42 735	331 946	339 043	679 616	12 012
333	Machinery mfg	-	5	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3334	Ventilation, heating, AC, & commercial refrigeration equip mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33341	Ventilation, heating, AC, & commercial refrigeration equip mfg .	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333415	AC & warm air heating & commercial/ industrial refrig equip mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D

Table 4. Industry Statistics for Places: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 500 employees or more. For information on geographic areas followed by * and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
	OKLAHOMA CITY, OK *												
31-33	Manufacturing	-	759	234	38 354	1 251 084	27 355	52 853	793 704	4 451 920	5 202 863	9 658 141	197 652
311	Food mfg	-	37	18	2 652	73 302	1 689	3 154	40 722	216 200	394 259	615 904	13 291
3116	Meat product mfg	-	10	5	732	20 587	555	929	11 937	48 543	160 519	207 987	4 749
31161	Animal slaughtering & processing	-	10	5	732	20 587	555	929	11 937	48 543	160 519	207 987	4 749
311612	Meat processed from carcasses	-	7	5	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3118	Bakeries & tortilla mfg	-	11	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	2 259
31181	Bread & bakery product mfg	-	9	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
311812	Commercial bakeries	-	3	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3119	Other food mfg	-	5	4	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
312	Beverage & tobacco product mfg	-	2	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3121	Beverage mfg	-	2	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31211	Soft drink & ice mfg	-	2	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
312111	Soft drink mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
322	Paper mfg	3	12	7	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3222	Converted paper product mfg	3	12	7	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
323	Printing & related support activities	1	124	22	1 861	53 639	1 337	2 446	35 132	132 334	83 430	209 737	6 579
3231	Printing & related support activities	1	124	22	1 861	53 639	1 337	2 446	35 132	132 334	83 430	209 737	6 579
32311	Printing	1	107	20	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
323110	Commercial lithographic printing ..	1	58	11	921	28 479	658	1 208	18 564	65 327	59 520	118 686	4 110
326	Plastics & rubber products mfg	-	34	14	3 363	120 374	3 011	5 764	90 274	282 319	279 268	563 697	18 596
3261	Plastics product mfg	1	29	12	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32619	Other plastics product mfg	-	19	9	925	24 137	646	1 203	12 840	53 497	83 043	135 449	D
326199	All other plastics product mfg	-	18	9	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3262	Rubber product mfg	-	5	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32621	Tire mfg	-	4	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
326211	Tire mfg (except retreading)	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
327	Nonmetallic mineral product mfg	-	24	14	762	19 116	587	1 248	13 324	44 776	42 190	87 494	3 144
332	Fabricated metal product mfg	-	149	46	5 157	166 019	3 582	7 597	100 915	417 409	550 445	965 767	29 158
3323	Architectural & structural metals mfg	-	33	16	2 192	66 907	1 410	2 883	35 720	183 299	187 375	377 753	5 468
33231	Plate work & fabricated structural product mfg ..	1	13	6	683	23 597	422	967	12 047	70 364	95 554	168 342	D
33232	Ornamental & architectural metal products mfg	-	20	10	1 509	43 310	988	1 916	23 673	112 935	91 821	209 411	D
332321	Metal window & door mfg	-	4	3	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3327	Machine shops, turned product, & screw, nut, & bolt mfg	-	52	9	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	4 774
3329	Other fabricated metal product mfg	-	26	12	1 632	55 644	1 210	2 671	32 093	147 534	166 346	308 795	11 697
33291	Metal valve mfg	1	10	8	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332911	Industrial valve mfg ..	1	8	7	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333	Machinery mfg	-	73	24	3 610	105 221	2 576	4 756	62 980	242 351	316 315	538 212	D
3331	Agriculture, construction, & mining machinery mfg	-	25	11	1 533	45 665	1 113	1 682	29 342	69 637	147 450	202 180	D
33312	Construction machinery mfg	-	3	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333120	Construction machinery mfg	-	3	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33313	Mining & oil & gas field machinery mfg	1	20	9	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333132	Oil & gas field machinery & equipment mfg	1	20	9	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3334	Ventilation, heating, AC, & commercial refrigeration equip mfg	-	5	4	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33341	Ventilation, heating, AC, & commercial refrigeration equip mfg ..	-	5	4	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333415	AC & warm air heating & commercial/ industrial refig equip mfg	-	5	4	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D

Table 4. Industry Statistics for Places: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 500 employees or more. For information on geographic areas followed by * and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
	OKLAHOMA CITY, OK * —Con.												
31-33	Manufacturing— Con.												
333	Machinery mfg—Con.												
3339	Other general-purpose machinery mfg	-	20	5	985	29 557	609	1 414	14 826	83 650	91 162	169 846	2 409
33391	Pump & compressor mfg	-	13	4	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333911	Pump & pumping equipment mfg	-	7	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
334	Computer & electronic product mfg	-	29	11	7 261	304 632	4 083	7 485	157 555	2 164 871	965 069	3 156 340	68 176
3341	Computer & peripheral equipment mfg	-	5	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33411	Computer & peripheral equipment mfg	-	5	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
334112	Computer storage device mfg	-	2	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3342	Communications equipment mfg	-	5	1	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33421	Telephone apparatus mfg	-	1	1	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
334210	Telephone apparatus mfg	-	1	1	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
335	Electrical equipment, appliance, & component mfg	-	11	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	1 254
336	Transportation equipment mfg	-	45	24	8 196	275 186	6 808	13 603	215 560	609 448	2 074 116	2 687 187	26 402
3361	Motor vehicle mfg	-	2	1	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33611	Automobile & light duty motor vehicle mfg	-	2	1	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336111	Automobile mfg	-	1	1	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3363	Motor vehicle parts mfg ...	-	31	17	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	12 907
33631	Motor vehicle gasoline engine & engine parts mfg	-	6	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336312	Gasoline engine & engine parts mfg	-	4	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33632	Motor vehicle electrical & electronic equipment mfg	-	5	3	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336322	Other motor vehicle electrical & electronic equipment mfg	-	5	3	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33635	Motor vehicle transmission & power train parts mfg	-	4	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336350	Motor vehicle transmission & power train parts mfg	-	4	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
337	Furniture & related product mfg	2	47	15	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
339	Miscellaneous mfg	2	72	14	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	2 608
3399	Other miscellaneous mfg ..	1	39	12	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33999	All other miscellaneous mfg	-	11	6	577	9 725	362	594	5 605	46 941	31 065	77 279	1 438
339999	All other miscellaneous mfg	-	7	4	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
	PAULS VALLEY, OK												
31-33	Manufacturing	-	9	4	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
	PERRY, OK												
31-33	Manufacturing	-	10	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333	Machinery mfg	-	3	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3331	Agriculture, construction, & mining machinery mfg	-	2	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33312	Construction machinery mfg	-	2	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333120	Construction machinery mfg	-	2	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D

Table 4. Industry Statistics for Places: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 500 employees or more. For information on geographic areas followed by * and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
PONCA CITY, OK *													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	45	17	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	31 267
332	Fabricated metal product mfg	-	9	3	709	14 667	565	1 063	10 871	46 423	24 938	71 436	D
3323	Architectural & structural metals mfg	-	3	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33232	Ornamental & architectural metal products mfg	-	3	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332323	Ornamental & architectural metal work mfg	-	2	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333	Machinery mfg	-	5	5	798	27 751	618	1 351	17 648	116 093	50 672	167 147	D
3331	Agriculture, construction, & mining machinery mfg.	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33313	Mining & oil & gas field machinery mfg	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
POTEAU, OK													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	16	6	1 011	22 941	810	1 419	15 335	47 306	84 567	131 313	2 383
PRYOR CREEK, OK													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	29	15	2 126	69 899	1 633	3 099	52 937	269 835	255 202	520 777	27 769
331	Primary metal mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3315	Foundries	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33151	Ferrous metal foundries	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
331511	Iron foundries	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
SAND SPRINGS, OK *													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	35	16	2 122	67 272	1 646	3 695	46 430	204 106	279 777	487 661	29 384
331	Primary metal mfg	-	3	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3312	Steel product mfg from purchased steel	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
SAPULPA, OK													
31-33	Manufacturing	1	36	11	1 648	50 323	1 321	2 912	40 301	164 086	94 295	265 595	21 889
327	Nonmetallic mineral product mfg	-	3	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3272	Glass & glass product mfg	-	2	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32721	Glass & glass product mfg	-	2	2	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
327212	Other pressed & blown glass & glassware mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
SEMINOLE, OK													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	18	4	1 439	28 355	1 184	2 148	21 691	70 825	168 612	229 129	657
315	Apparel mfg	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3152	Cut & sew apparel mfg	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31522	Men's & boys' cut & sew apparel mfg	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
315224	Men's & boys' cut & sew trouser, slack, & jean mfg	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
SHAWNEE, OK													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	41	12	2 799	96 252	2 268	4 892	71 973	272 407	274 378	545 470	14 595
326	Plastics & rubber products mfg	-	6	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3261	Plastics product mfg	-	5	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
334	Computer & electronic product mfg	-	2	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3344	Semiconductor & other electronic component mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33441	Semiconductor & other electronic component mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
334419	Other electronic component mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D

Table 4. Industry Statistics for Places: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 500 employees or more. For information on geographic areas followed by * and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
STILLWATER, OK													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	28	9	2 195	68 354	1 655	3 338	45 433	438 949	390 561	814 628	24 322
333	Machinery mfg	-	2	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3336	Engine, turbine, & power transmission equipment mfg	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33361	Engine, turbine, & power transmission equipment mfg	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
333618	Other engine equipment mfg	-	1	1	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
STILWELL, OK													
31-33	Manufacturing	-	6	4	980	18 492	785	1 552	11 476	47 612	89 530	137 372	D
311	Food mfg	-	2	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
TULSA, OK *													
31-33	Manufacturing	1	872	281	29 436	986 640	19 670	40 027	553 669	2 656 935	2 849 331	5 526 131	166 291
311	Food mfg	-	12	6	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3118	Bakeries & tortilla mfg	-	7	4	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
31181	Bread & bakery product mfg	-	6	3	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
311812	Commercial bakeries ..	-	2	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
323	Printing & related support activities.....	3	126	17	1 521	42 618	1 097	2 088	25 416	82 504	65 141	147 706	D
3231	Printing & related support activities.....	3	126	17	1 521	42 618	1 097	2 088	25 416	82 504	65 141	147 706	D
32311	Printing	3	110	16	1 400	38 769	1 009	1 938	23 231	74 833	63 189	138 080	D
323110	Commercial lithographic printing ..	3	44	12	935	27 034	693	1 375	16 632	53 820	45 944	100 068	6 510
324	Petroleum & coal products mfg	-	5	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3241	Petroleum & coal products mfg	-	5	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
326	Plastics & rubber products mfg	1	38	14	879	24 834	674	1 320	14 790	62 718	76 110	136 977	2 943
3261	Plastics product mfg	1	27	9	644	18 413	499	981	11 206	49 312	66 178	114 299	D
327	Nonmetallic mineral product mfg	-	24	13	1 685	73 472	1 385	3 056	57 504	184 838	112 925	294 714	13 353
3272	Glass & glass product mfg ..	-	4	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32721	Glass & glass product mfg	-	4	2	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
327211	Flat glass mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
331	Primary metal mfg	1	14	8	584	16 338	462	855	11 043	43 690	45 884	89 803	2 507
332	Fabricated metal product mfg	1	264	88	6 503	210 876	4 811	9 960	133 977	455 067	377 329	829 631	34 557
3323	Architectural & structural metals mfg	2	45	15	1 141	35 927	777	1 551	19 461	73 808	74 320	150 469	4 025
33231	Plate work & fabricated structural product mfg ..	1	16	6	627	21 654	394	860	10 690	48 477	54 921	105 652	2 162
33232	Ornamental & architectural metal products mfg.....	3	29	9	514	14 273	383	691	8 771	25 331	19 399	44 817	1 863
3324	Boiler, tank, & shipping container mfg	-	29	22	1 506	50 910	1 080	2 310	32 496	99 395	134 376	231 012	D
33241	Power boiler & heat exchanger mfg	-	18	15	1 097	39 010	787	1 705	25 400	71 528	113 286	182 814	5 488
332410	Power boiler & heat exchanger mfg	-	18	15	1 097	39 010	787	1 705	25 400	71 528	113 286	182 814	5 488
3327	Machine shops, turned product, & screw, nut, & bolt mfg	2	96	17	1 413	45 728	1 108	2 124	32 441	101 813	50 991	151 540	13 638
33271	Machine shops	1	87	13	1 052	33 470	831	1 550	24 363	75 249	32 283	106 253	9 945
332710	Machine shops	1	87	13	1 052	33 470	831	1 550	24 363	75 249	32 283	106 253	9 945
3328	Coating, engraving, heat treating, & allied activities ..	4	34	14	719	22 092	581	1 204	14 718	48 629	21 679	70 815	D
33281	Coating, engraving, heat treating, & allied activities.....	4	34	14	719	22 092	581	1 204	14 718	48 629	21 679	70 815	D
3329	Other fabricated metal product mfg	1	33	11	1 087	36 147	782	1 815	22 274	88 977	68 175	155 700	D
33299	All other fabricated metal product mfg	-	25	6	755	23 643	603	1 441	17 214	56 511	51 837	107 369	D

Table 4. Industry Statistics for Places: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 500 employees or more. For information on geographic areas followed by * and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
	TULSA, OK *—Con.												
31-33	Manufacturing—Con.												
333	Machinery mfg	1	115	46	4 841	183 509	2 703	5 552	80 847	427 893	502 242	920 575	20 820
3331	Agriculture, construction, & mining machinery mfg....	—	17	8	1 008	34 533	630	1 280	19 760	65 514	112 657	173 442	4 055
33312	Construction machinery mfg	—	7	6	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	3 518
333120	Construction machinery mfg	—	7	6	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	3 518
3332	Industrial machinery mfg ..	4	22	10	764	32 203	417	835	14 671	88 548	77 158	166 492	D
33329	Other industrial machinery mfg	1	19	9	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3334	Ventilation, heating, AC, & commercial refrigeration equip mfg	1	12	6	756	29 343	383	986	11 877	59 509	35 594	89 858	D
33341	Ventilation, heating, AC, & commercial refrigeration equip mfg ..	1	12	6	756	29 343	383	986	11 877	59 509	35 594	89 858	D
3339	Other general-purpose machinery mfg	—	35	16	1 775	70 052	954	1 868	26 512	170 147	232 552	400 012	8 048
33391	Pump & compressor mfg	—	11	6	746	31 427	405	899	12 396	81 514	126 009	206 643	D
33399	All other general-purpose machinery mfg	—	20	7	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	1 731
334	Computer & electronic product mfg	2	38	14	2 124	69 342	1 396	2 793	32 125	119 759	140 226	256 499	7 690
3345	Navigational, measuring, medical, & control instruments mfg	2	16	6	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33451	Navigational, measuring, medical, & control instruments mfg	2	16	6	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
334511	Search, detection, navigation, & guidance instrument mfg	—	3	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
335	Electrical equipment, appliance, & component mfg	—	26	12	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336	Transportation equipment mfg	—	26	16	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	22 024
3364	Aerospace product & parts mfg	—	12	10	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33641	Aerospace product & parts mfg	—	12	10	h	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336411	Aircraft mfg	1	3	3	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
336413	Other aircraft part & auxiliary equipment mfg	—	7	5	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
337	Furniture & related product mfg	1	30	7	g	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	2 046
3372	Office furniture (including fixtures) mfg	—	8	4	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	1 479
33721	Office furniture (including fixtures) mfg	—	8	4	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	1 479
337212	Custom architectural woodwork & millwork mfg	—	3	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
339	Miscellaneous mfg	2	77	15	1 697	33 446	985	1 698	19 079	175 303	116 909	294 947	8 857
3399	Other miscellaneous mfg ..	2	40	10	1 296	24 386	690	1 212	13 026	150 387	106 607	259 212	7 195
33992	Sporting & athletic goods mfg	2	11	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
339920	Sporting & athletic goods mfg	2	11	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
	VINITA, OK												
31-33	Manufacturing	—	7	5	876	19 545	746	1 527	12 472	69 629	50 310	119 471	5 348
	WAGONER, OK												
31-33	Manufacturing	—	14	6	956	19 295	798	1 617	13 154	46 653	43 409	90 571	3 378
332	Fabricated metal product mfg	—	3	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3326	Spring & wire product mfg ..	—	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
33261	Spring & wire product mfg	—	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
332618	Other fabricated wire product mfg	—	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D

Table 4. Industry Statistics for Places: 1997—Con.

[Includes data for industry groups and industries with 500 employees or more. For information on geographic areas followed by * and explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

NAICS code	Geographic area and industry	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
		E ¹	Total	With 20 employees or more	Number ²	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)				
	WEATHERFORD, OK											
31-33	Manufacturing	-	14	3	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
325	Chemical mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3259	Other chemical product mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
32599	All other chemical product & preparation mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
325992	Photographic film, paper, plate, & chemical mfg	-	1	1	f	D	D	D	D	D	D	D

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1—10 to 19 percent; 2—20 to 29 percent; 3—30 to 39 percent; 4—40 to 49 percent; 5—50 to 59 percent; 6—60 to 69 percent; 7—70 to 79 percent; 8—80 to 89 percent; 9—90 percent or more.

²Industries with 500 employees or more are shown. Some statistics are withheld to avoid disclosing data for individual companies. If employment is 500 or more, number of establishments is shown and employment-size range is indicated by one of the following symbols: c—100 to 249 employees; e—250 to 499 employees; f—500 to 999 employees; g—1,000 to 2,499 employees; h—2,500 to 4,999 employees; i—5,000 to 9,999 employees; j—10,000 to 24,999 employees; k—25,000 to 49,999 employees; l—50,000 to 99,999 employees; m—100,000 employees or more.

Table 5. Detailed Statistics for the State: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Item	Value	Item	Value
OKLAHOMA		OKLAHOMA—Con.	
Companies ¹	number.. 3 814	Quantity of electricity purchased for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. 8 789 704
		Quantity of electricity generated less sold for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. D
All establishments	number.. 4 087	Total value of shipments	\$1,000.. 37 453 197
Establishments with 1 to 19 employees	number.. 2 896	Value of resales	\$1,000.. 1 188 644
Establishments with 20 to 99 employees	number.. 837	Value added	\$1,000.. 17 233 699
Establishments with 100 employees or more	number.. 354	Total inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 3 761 184
All employees	number.. 164 060	Finished goods inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 1 383 974
Total compensation ²	\$1,000.. 6 314 595	Work-in-process inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 1 034 675
Annual payroll	\$1,000.. 4 963 236	Materials and supplies inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 1 342 535
Total fringe benefits	\$1,000.. 1 351 359	Total inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 3 931 609
Production workers, average for year	number.. 122 705	Finished goods inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 1 439 449
Production workers on March 12	number.. 121 865	Work-in-process inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 1 022 421
Production workers on May 12	number.. 122 256	Materials and supplies inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 1 469 739
Production workers on August 12	number.. 123 002	Gross book value of total assets at beginning of year	\$1,000.. 13 232 789
Production workers on November 12	number.. 123 697	Total capital expenditures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 1 113 680
Production-worker hours	1,000.. 242 407	Capital expenditures for buildings and other structures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 126 833
Production-worker wages	\$1,000.. 3 229 468	Capital expenditures for machinery and equipment (new and used)	\$1,000.. 986 847
Total cost of materials	\$1,000.. 20 259 932	Total retirements ²	\$1,000.. 362 510
Cost of materials, parts, containers, etc., consumed	\$1,000.. 18 306 165	Gross book value of total assets at end of year	\$1,000.. 13 983 959
Cost of resales	\$1,000.. 939 326	Total depreciation during year ²	\$1,000.. 816 540
Cost of fuels	\$1,000.. 291 358	Total rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 187 075
Cost of purchased electricity	\$1,000.. 320 436	Buildings and other structures rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 83 784
Cost of contract work	\$1,000.. 402 647	Machinery and equipment rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 103 291

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²These items are collected in the ASM and estimated for the remaining establishments.

Appendix A.

Explanation of Terms

BEGINNING- AND END-OF-YEAR INVENTORIES

Respondents were asked to report their beginning-of-year and end-of-year inventories at cost or market. Effective with the 1982 Economic Census, this change to a uniform instruction for reporting inventories was introduced for all sector reports. Prior to 1982, respondents were permitted to value inventories using any generally accepted accounting method (FIFO, LIFO, market, to name a few). Beginning in 1982, LIFO users were asked to first report inventory values prior to the LIFO adjustment and then to report the LIFO reserve and the LIFO value after adjustment for the reserve.

Inventory Data by Stage of Fabrication

Total inventories and three detailed components (1) finished goods, (2) work-in-process, and (3) materials, supplies, fuels, etc., were collected.

When using inventory data by stage of fabrication for “all industries” and at the three-digit subsector level, it should be noted that an item treated as a finished product by an establishment in one industry may be reported as a raw material by an establishment in a different industry. For example, the finished-product inventories of a steel mill would be reported as raw materials by a stamping plant. Such differences are present in the inventory figures by stage of fabrication shown for all publication levels.

COST OF MATERIALS

This term refers to direct charges actually paid or payable for items consumed or put into production during the year, including freight charges and other direct charges incurred by the establishment in acquiring these materials. It includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.

Included in this item are:

1. Cost of parts, components, containers, etc.—Includes all raw materials, semifinished goods, parts, containers, scrap, and supplies put into production or used as operating supplies and for repair and maintenance during the year.
2. Cost of products bought and sold in the same condition.

3. Cost of fuels consumed for heat and power—Includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.
4. Cost of purchased electricity—The cost of purchased electric energy represents the amount actually used during the year for heat and power. In addition, information was collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.
5. Cost of contract work—This term applies to work done by others on materials furnished by the manufacturing establishment. The actual cost of the material is to be reported on the cost of materials, parts, and containers line of this item. The term “Contract Work” refers to the fee a company pays to another company to perform a service.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual

manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

DEPRECIATION CHARGES FOR FIXED ASSETS

This item includes depreciation and amortization charged during the year against assets. Depreciation charged against fixed assets acquired since the beginning of the year and against assets sold or retired during the year are components of this category. Respondents were requested to make certain that they did not report accumulated depreciation.

EMPLOYEES

This item includes all full-time and part-time employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments during any part of the pay period which included the 12th of the months specified on the report form. Included are all persons on paid sick leave, paid holidays, and paid vacations during these pay periods. Officers of corporations are included as employees; proprietors and partners of unincorporated firms are excluded. The "all employees" number is the average number of production workers plus the number of other employees in mid-March. The number of production workers is the average for the payroll periods including the 12th of March, May, August, and November.

Production Workers

This item includes workers (up through the line-supervisor level) engaged in fabricating, processing, assembling, inspecting, receiving, storing, handling, packing, warehousing, shipping (but not delivering), maintenance, repair, janitorial and guard services, product development, auxiliary production for plant's own use (e.g., power plant), recordkeeping, and other services closely associated with these production operations at the establishment covered by the report. Employees above the working-supervisor level are excluded from this item.

All Other Employees

This item covers nonproduction employees of the manufacturing establishment including those engaged in factory supervision above the line-supervisor level. It includes sales (including driver-salespersons), sales delivery (highway truck drivers and their helpers), advertising, credit, collection, installation and servicing of own products, clerical and routine office functions, executive, purchasing, financing, legal, personnel (including cafeteria,

medical, etc.), professional, and technical employees. Also included are employees on the payroll of the manufacturing establishment engaged in the construction of major additions or alterations utilized as a separate work force.

FRINGE BENEFITS

Fringe benefits are divided into legally required expenditures and payments for voluntary programs. The legally required portion consists primarily of Federal old age and survivors' insurance, unemployment compensation, and workers' compensation. Payments for voluntary programs include all programs not specifically required by legislation whether they were employer initiated or the result of collective bargaining. They include the employer portion of such plans as insurance premiums, premiums for supplemental accident and sickness insurance, pension plans, supplemental unemployment compensation, welfare plans, stock purchase plans on which the employer payment is not subject to withholding tax, and deferred profit-sharing plans. They exclude such items as company-operated cafeterias, in-plant medical services, free parking lots, discounts on employee purchases, and uniforms and work clothing for employees.

GROSS BOOK VALUE OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR (BOY) AND END OF YEAR (EOY)

Total value of depreciable assets is collected on all census forms. It shows the value of depreciable assets for the beginning of year and end of year. The data encompass all fixed depreciable assets on the books of establishments. The values shown (book value) represent the actual cost of assets at the time they were acquired, including all costs incurred in making the assets usable (such as transportation and installation). Included are all buildings, structures, machinery, and equipment (production, office, and transportation equipment) for which depreciation reserves are maintained. Excluded are nondepreciable capital assets including inventories and intangible assets, such as timber and mineral rights.

The definition of fixed depreciable assets is consistent with the definition of capital expenditures. For example, expenditures include actual capital outlays during the year rather than the final value of equipment put in place and buildings completed during the year. Accordingly, the value of assets at the end of the year includes the value of construction in progress.

In addition, respondents were requested to make certain that assets at the beginning of the year plus capital expenditures, less retirements, equaled assets at the end of the year.

NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS AND COMPANIES

A separate report was required for each manufacturing establishment (plant) with one employee or more. An establishment is defined as a single physical location

where manufacturing is performed. A company, on the other hand, is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

If the company operated at different physical locations, even if the individual locations were producing the same line of goods, a separate report was requested for each location. If the company operated in two or more distinct lines of manufacturing at the same location, a separate report was requested for each activity.

An establishment not in operation for any portion of the year was requested to return the report form with the proper notation in the "Operational Status" section of the form. In addition, the establishment was requested to report data on any employees, capital expenditures, inventories, or shipments from inventories during the year.

PAYROLL

This item includes the gross earnings of all employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments paid in the calendar year. Respondents were told they could follow the definition of payrolls used for calculating the Federal withholding tax. It includes all forms of compensation, such as salaries, wages, commissions, dismissal pay, bonuses, vacation and sick leave pay, and compensation in kind, prior to such deductions as employees' social security contributions, withholding taxes, group insurance, union dues, and savings bonds. The total includes salaries of officers of corporations; it excludes payments to proprietors or partners of unincorporated concerns. Also excluded are payments to members of Armed Forces and pensioners carried on the active payrolls of manufacturing establishments.

The census definition of payrolls is identical to that recommended to all Federal statistical agencies by the Office of Management and Budget. It should be noted that this definition does not include employers' social security contributions or other nonpayroll labor costs, such as employees' pension plans, group insurance premiums, and workers' compensation.

The ASM provides estimates of employers' total supplemental labor costs (those required by Federal and state laws and those incurred voluntarily or as part of collective bargaining agreements).

PRODUCTION-WORKER HOURS

This item covers hours worked or paid for at the plant, including actual overtime hours (not straight-time equivalent hours). It excludes hours paid for vacations, holidays, or sick leave.

QUANTITY OF ELECTRIC ENERGY CONSUMED FOR HEAT AND POWER

Data on the cost of purchased electric energy were collected on all census forms. However, data on the quantity of purchased electric energy were collected only on the

Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) form. In addition, information is collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.

RENTAL PAYMENTS

Total rental payments are collected on all census forms. However, the breakdown between rental payments for buildings and other structures and rental payments for machinery and equipment is collected only on the ASM forms. This item includes rental payments for the use of all items for which depreciation reserves would be maintained if they were owned by the establishment, e.g., structures and buildings, and production, office, and transportation equipment. Excluded are royalties and other payments for the use of intangibles and depletable assets and land rents where separable.

When an establishment of a multiestablishment company was charged rent by another part of the same company for the use of assets owned by the company, it was instructed to exclude that cost from rental payments. However, the book value (original cost) of these company-owned assets was to be reported as assets of the establishment at the end of the year.

If there were assets at an establishment rented from another company and the rents were paid centrally by the head office of the establishment, the company was instructed to report these rental payments as if they were paid directly by the establishment.

RETIREMENTS OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS

Included in this item is the gross value of assets sold, retired, scrapped, destroyed, etc., during the calendar year. When a complete operation or establishment changed ownership, the respondent was instructed to report the value of the assets sold at the original cost as recorded in the books of the seller. The respondent also was requested to report retirements of equipment or structures owned by a parent company that the establishment was using as if it were a tenant.

TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES (NEW AND USED)

For establishments in operation and any known plants under construction, manufacturers were asked to report their new and used expenditures for (1) permanent additions and major alterations to manufacturing establishments and (2) machinery and equipment used for replacement and additions to plant capacity if they were of the type for which depreciation accounts were ordinarily maintained.

Totals for expenditures include the costs of assets leased from nonmanufacturing concerns through capital leases. New facilities owned by the Federal Government but operated under contract by private companies and

plant and equipment furnished to the manufacturer by communities and nonprofit organizations are excluded. Also excluded are expenditures for land and cost of maintenance and repairs charged as current operating expenses.

For any equipment or structure transferred for the use of the reporting establishment by the parent company or one of its subsidiaries, the value at which it was transferred to the establishment was to be reported. If an establishment changed ownership during the year, the cost of the fixed assets (building and equipment) was to be reported.

VALUE ADDED

This measure of manufacturing activity is derived by subtracting the cost of materials, supplies, containers, fuel, purchased electricity, and contract work from the value of shipments (products manufactured plus receipts for services rendered). The result of this calculation is adjusted by the addition of value added by merchandising operations (i.e., the difference between the sales value and the cost of merchandise sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly) plus the net change in finished goods and work-in-process between the beginning- and end-of-year inventories.

For those industries where value of production is collected instead of value of shipments, value added is adjusted only for the change in work-in-process inventories between the beginning and end of year. For those industries where value of work done is collected, the value added does not include an adjustment for the change in finished goods or work-in-process inventories.

“Value added” avoids the duplication in the figure for value of shipments that results from the use of products of some establishments as materials by others. Value added is considered to be the best value measure available for comparing the relative economic importance of manufacturing among industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

This item covers the received or receivable net selling values, f.o.b. plant (exclusive of freight and taxes), of all products shipped, both primary and secondary, as well as all miscellaneous receipts, such as receipts for contract work performed for others, installation and repair, sales of scrap, and sales of products bought and sold without further processing. Included are all items made by or for the establishments from material owned by it, whether sold, transferred to other plants of the same company, or shipped on consignment. The net selling value of products made in one plant on a contract basis from materials owned by another was reported by the plant providing the materials.

In the case of multiunit companies, the manufacturer was requested to report the value of products transferred to other establishments of the same company at full economic or commercial value, including not only the direct cost of production but also a reasonable proportion of “all other costs” (including company overhead) and profit.

In addition to the value for NAICS defined products, aggregates of the following categories of miscellaneous receipts are reported as part of a total establishment’s value of product shipments:

1. Reported contract work—Receipts for work or services that a plant performed for others on their materials.
2. Value of resales—Sales of products brought and sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly.
3. Other miscellaneous receipts—Such as repair work, installation, sales of scrap, etc.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the annual survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

Appendix B.

NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions

SECTOR 31-33 MANUFACTURING

The Manufacturing sector comprises establishments engaged in the mechanical, physical, or chemical transformation of materials, substances, or components into new products. The assembling of component parts of manufactured products is considered manufacturing, except in cases where the activity is appropriately classified in Sector 23, Construction.

Establishments in the Manufacturing sector are often described as plants, factories, or mills and characteristically use power-driven machines and materials-handling equipment. However, establishments that transform materials or substances into new products by hand or in the worker's home and those engaged in selling to the general public products made on the same premises from which they are sold, such as bakeries, candy stores, and custom tailors, may also be included in this sector. Manufacturing establishments may process materials or may contract with other establishments to process their materials for them. Both types of establishments are included in manufacturing.

The materials, substances, or components transformed by manufacturing establishments are raw materials that are products of agriculture, forestry, fishing, mining, or quarrying as well as products of other manufacturing establishments. The materials used may be purchased directly from producers, obtained through customary trade channels, or secured without recourse to the market by transferring the product from one establishment to another, under the same ownership.

The new product of a manufacturing establishment may be finished in the sense that it is ready for utilization or consumption, or it may be semifinished to become an input for an establishment engaged in further manufacturing. For example, the product of the alumina refinery is the input used in the primary production of aluminum; primary aluminum is the input to an aluminum wire drawing plant; and aluminum wire is the input for a fabricated wire product manufacturing establishment.

The subsectors in the Manufacturing sector generally reflect distinct production processes related to material inputs, production equipment, and employee skills. In the machinery area, where assembling is a key activity, parts and accessories for manufactured products are classified in the industry of the finished manufactured item when they are made for separate sale. For example, a replacement refrigerator door would be classified with refrigerators and an attachment for a piece of metal working

machinery would be classified with metal working machinery. However, components, input from other manufacturing establishments, are classified based on the production function of the component manufacturer. For example, electronic components are classified in Subsector 334, Computer and Electronic Product Manufacturing and stampings are classified in Subsector 332, Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing.

Manufacturing establishments often perform one or more activities that are classified outside the Manufacturing sector of NAICS. For instance, almost all manufacturing has some captive research and development or administrative operations, such as accounting, payroll, or management. These captive services are treated the same as captive manufacturing activities. When the services are provided by separate establishments, they are classified to the NAICS sector where such services are primary, not in manufacturing.

The boundaries of manufacturing and the other sectors of the classification system can be somewhat blurry. The establishments in the manufacturing sector are engaged in the transformation of materials into new products. Their output is a new product. However, the definition of what constitutes a new product can be somewhat subjective. As clarification, the following activities are considered manufacturing in NAICS: milk bottling and pasteurizing; water bottling and processing; fresh fish packaging (oyster shucking, fish filleting); apparel jobbing (assigning of materials to contract factories or shops for fabrication or other contract operations) as well as contracting on materials owned by others; printing and related activities; ready-mixed concrete production; leather converting; grinding of lenses to prescription; wood preserving; electroplating, plating, metal heat treating, and polishing for the trade; lapidary work for the trade; fabricating signs and advertising displays; rebuilding or remanufacturing machinery (i.e., automotive parts); ship repair and renovation; machine shops; and tire retreading.

Conversely, there are activities that are sometimes considered manufacturing, but which for NAICS are classified in another sector (i.e., not classified as manufacturing). They include:

1. Logging, classified in Sector 11, Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting, is considered a harvesting operation;
2. The beneficiating of ores and other minerals, classified in Sector 21, Mining, is considered part of the activity of mining;

3. The construction of structures and fabricating operations performed at the site of construction by contractors, is classified in Sector 23, Construction;
4. Establishments engaged in breaking of bulk and redistribution in smaller lots, including packaging, repackaging, or bottling products, such as liquors or chemicals; the customized assembly of computers; sorting of scrap; mixing paints to customer order; and cutting metals to customer order, classified in Sector 42, Wholesale Trade or Sector 44-45, Retail Trade, produce a modified version of the same product, not a new product; and
5. Publishing and the combined activity of publishing and printing, classified in Sector 51, Information, perform the transformation of information into a product where as the value of the product to the consumer lies in the information content, not in the format in which it is distributed (i.e., the book or software diskette).

311 Food Manufacturing

Industries in the Food Manufacturing subsector transform livestock and agricultural products into products for intermediate or final consumption. The industry groups are distinguished by the raw materials (generally of animal or vegetable origin) processed into food products.

The food products manufactured in these establishments are typically sold to wholesalers or retailers for distribution to consumers, but establishments primarily engaged in retailing bakery and candy products made on the premises not for immediate consumption are included.

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing beverages are classified in Subsector 312, Beverage and Tobacco Product Manufacturing.

3111 Animal Food Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in NAICS Industry 31111, Animal Food Manufacturing.

31111 Animal Food Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing food and feed for animals from ingredients, such as grains, oilseed mill products, and meat products.

311111 Dog and Cat Food Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing dog and cat food from ingredients, such as grains, oilseed mill products, and meat products.

The data published with NAICS code 311111 include the following SIC industry:

2047 Dog and cat food

311119 Other Animal Food Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing animal food (except dog and cat) from ingredients, such as grains, oilseed mill products, and meat products.

The data published with NAICS code 311119 include the following SIC industry:

2048 Prepared feeds and feed ingredients for animals and fowls, except dogs and cats (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 311119 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the custom grinding of grain. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

3112 Grain and Oilseed Milling

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in the following NAICS Industries: 31121, Flour Milling and Malt Manufacturing; 31122, Starch and Vegetable Fats and Oils Manufacturing; and 31123, Breakfast Cereal Manufacturing.

31121 Flour Milling and Malt Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) milling flour or meal from grains or vegetables; (2) preparing flour mixes or doughs from flour milled in the same establishment; (3) milling, cleaning, and polishing rice; and (4) manufacturing malt from barley, rye, or other grains.

311211 Flour Milling

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) milling flour or meal from grains (except rice) or vegetables and/or (2) milling flour and preparing flour mixes or doughs.

The data published with NAICS code 311211 include the following SIC industries:

2034 Dehydrated fruits, vegetables, and soup mixes (pt)

2041 Flour and other grain mill products

311212 Rice Milling

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one of the following: (1) milling rice; (2) cleaning and polishing rice; or (3) milling, cleaning, and polishing rice. The establishments in this industry may package the rice they mill with other ingredients.

The data published with NAICS code 311212 include the following SIC industry:

2044 Rice milling

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 311212 do not include rice mills primarily engaged in packaging uncooked rice with other ingredients. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

311213 Malt Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing malt from barley, rye, or other grains.

The data published with NAICS code 311213 include the following SIC industry:

2083 Malt

31122 Starch and Vegetable Fats and Oils Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) wet milling corn and vegetables; (2) crushing oilseeds and tree nuts; (3) refining and/or blending vegetable oils; (4) manufacturing shortening and margarine; and (5) blending purchased animal fats with vegetable fats.

311221 Wet Corn Milling

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wet milling corn and other vegetables (except to make ethyl alcohol). Examples of products made in these establishments are corn sweeteners, such as glucose, dextrose, and fructose; corn oil; and starches (except laundry).

The data published with NAICS code 311221 include the following SIC industry:

2046 Wet corn milling

311222 Soybean Processing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments engaged in crushing soybeans. Examples of products produced in these establishments are soybean oil, soybean cake and meal, and soybean protein isolates and concentrates.

The data published with NAICS code 311222 include the following SIC industry:

2075 Soybean oil mills (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 311222 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the processing of

soybean oil from soybeans crushed in the same establishment. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

311223 Other Oilseed Processing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments engaged in crushing oilseeds (except soybeans) and tree nuts, such as cottonseeds, linseeds, peanuts, and sunflower seeds.

The data published with NAICS code 311223 include the following SIC industries:

2074 Cottonseed oil mills (pt)

2076 Vegetable oil mills, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 311223 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the processing of vegetable oils, except soybean oil, from oilseeds crushed in the same establishment. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

311225 Fats and Oils Refining and Blending

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) manufacturing shortening and margarine from purchased fats and oils; (2) refining and/or blending vegetable, oilseed, and tree nut oils from purchased oils; and (3) blending purchased animal fats with purchased vegetable fats.

The data published with NAICS code 311225 include the following SIC industries:

2074 Cottonseed oil mills (pt)

2075 Soybean oil mills (pt)

2076 Vegetable oil mills, n.e.c. (pt)

2077 Animal and marine fats and oil (pt)

2079 Shortening and cooking oils

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 311225 do not include establishments primarily engaged in refining and/or blending corn oil from purchased oil. The data include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of vegetable oil foots. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

31123 Breakfast Cereal Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing breakfast cereal foods.

311230 Breakfast Cereal Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing breakfast cereal foods.

The data published with NAICS code 311230 include the following SIC industry:

2043 Cereal breakfast foods (pt)

3113 Sugar and Confectionery Product Manufacturing

This industry group comprises (1) establishments that process agricultural inputs, such as sugarcane, beet, and cacao, to give rise to a new product (sugar or chocolate) and (2) those that begin with sugar and chocolate and process these further.

31131 Sugar Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing raw sugar, liquid sugar, and refined sugar from sugarcane, raw cane sugar and sugarbeets.

311311 Sugarcane Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in processing sugarcane.

The data published with NAICS code 311312 include the following SIC industry:

2061 Raw cane sugar

311312 Cane Sugar Refining

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in refining cane sugar from raw cane sugar.

The data published with NAICS code 311312 include the following SIC industry:

2062 Cane sugar refining

311313 Beet Sugar Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing refined beet sugar from sugarbeets

The data published with NAICS code 311313 include the following SIC industry:

2063 Beet sugar

31132 Chocolate and Confectionery Manufacturing From Cacao Beans

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in shelling, roasting, and grinding cacao beans and making chocolate cacao products and chocolate confectioneries.

311320 Chocolate and Confectionery Manufacturing From Cacao Beans

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in shelling, roasting, and grinding cacao beans and making chocolate cacao products and chocolate confectioneries.

The data published with NAICS code 311320 include the following SIC industries:

2066 Chocolate and cocoa products

31133 Confectionery Manufacturing From Purchased Chocolate

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing chocolate confectioneries from chocolate produced elsewhere. Included in this industry are establishments primarily engaged in retailing chocolate confectionery products not for immediate consumption made on the premises from chocolate made elsewhere.

311330 Confectionery Manufacturing From Purchased Chocolate

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing chocolate confectioneries from chocolate produced elsewhere. Included in this industry are establishments primarily engaged in retailing chocolate confectionery products not for immediate consumption made on the premises from chocolate made elsewhere.

The data published with NAICS code 311330 include the following SIC industries:

2064 Candy and other confectionery products and chewing gum (pt)

5441 Candy, nut, and confectionery stores (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 311330 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of chocolate products made from purchased chocolate. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

3113301 Chocolate and Chocolate-type Confectionery Retail – Manufacturer

Establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of consumer-type chocolate and chocolate-type confectionery products not for immediate consumption made on the premises from chocolate produced elsewhere.

3113302 Chocolate and Chocolate-type Confectionery – Manufacturer

Establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of consumer-type chocolate and chocolate-type confectionery products from chocolate produced elsewhere.

31134 Nonchocolate Confectionery Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing nonchocolate confectioneries. Included in this industry are establishments primary engaged in retailing nonchocolate confectionery products not for immediate consumption made on the premises.

311340 Nonchocolate Confectionery Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing nonchocolate confectioneries. Included in this industry are establishments primary engaged in retailing nonchocolate confectionery products not for immediate consumption made on the premises.

The data published with NAICS code 311340 include the following SIC industries:

2064 Candy and other confectionery products and chewing gum (pt)

2099 Food preparations, n.e.c. (pt)

5441 Candy, nut, and confectionery stores (pt)

3113401 Nonchocolate-Type Confectionery Products Retail – Manufacturer

Establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of consumer-type nonchocolate confectionery products, excluding cough drops, medicated candy, roasted peanuts, unsweetened popcorn and fountain syrup, not for immediate consumption made on the premises.

3113402 Nonchocolate-Type Confectionery Products – Manufacturer

Establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of consumer-type nonchocolate confectionery products, excluding cough drops, medicated candy, roasted peanuts, unsweetened popcorn and fountain syrup.

3114 Fruit and Vegetable Preserving and Specialty Food Manufacturing

This industry group includes (1) establishments that freeze food and (2) those that use preservation processes, such as pickling, canning, and dehydrating. Both types begin their production process with inputs of vegetable or animal origin.

31141 Frozen Food Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing frozen fruit, frozen juices, frozen vegetables, and frozen specialty foods (except seafood), such as frozen dinners, entrees, and side dishes; frozen pizza; frozen whipped toppings; and frozen waffles, pancakes, and french toast.

311411 Frozen Fruit, Juice, and Vegetable Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing frozen fruits; frozen vegetables; and frozen fruit juices, –ades, drinks, cocktail mixes and concentrates.

The data published with NAICS code 311411 include the following SIC industry:

2037 Frozen fruits and vegetables

311412 Frozen Specialty Food Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing frozen specialty foods (except seafood), such as frozen dinners, entrees, and side dishes; frozen pizza; frozen whipped topping; and frozen waffles, pancakes, and french toast.

The data published with NAICS code 311412 include the following SIC industry:

2038 Frozen specialties, n.e.c.

31142 Fruit and Vegetable Canning, Pickling, and Drying

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing canned, pickled, and dried fruits, vegetables, and specialty foods. Establishments in this industry may package the dried or dehydrated ingredients they make with other purchased ingredients. Examples of products made by these establishments are canned juices; canned baby foods; canned soups (except seafood); canned dry beans; canned tomato-based sauces, such as catsup, salsa, chili, spaghetti, barbeque, and tomato paste, pickles, relishes, jams and jellies, dried soup mixes and bullions, and sauerkraut.

311421 Fruit and Vegetable Canning

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing canned, pickled, and brined fruits and vegetables. Examples of products made in these establishments are canned juices; canned jams and jellies; canned tomato-based sauces, such as catsup, salsa, chili, spaghetti, barbeque, and tomato paste; pickles, relishes, and sauerkraut.

The data published with NAICS code 311421 include the following SIC industries:

2033 Canned fruits and vegetables

2035 Pickles, sauces, and salad dressings (pt)

311422 Specialty Canning

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing canned specialty foods. Examples of products made in these establishments are canned baby food, canned baked beans, canned soups (except seafood), canned spaghetti, and other canned nationality foods.

The data published with NAICS code 311422 include the following SIC industry:

2032 Canned specialties (pt)

311423 Dried and Dehydrated Food Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) drying (including freeze-dried) and/or dehydrating fruits, vegetables, and soup mixes and bouillon and/or (2) drying and/or dehydrating ingredients and packaging them with other purchased ingredients, such as rice and dry pasta.

The data published with NAICS code 311423 include the following SIC industries:

2034 Dehydrated fruits, vegetables, and soups (pt)

2099 Food preparations, n.e.c. (pt)

3115 Dairy Product Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments that manufacture dairy products from raw milk, processed milk, and dairy substitutes.

31151 Dairy Product (Except Frozen) Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) manufacturing dairy products (except frozen) from raw milk and/or processed milk products; (2) manufacturing dairy substitutes (except frozen) from soybeans and other nondairy substances; and (3) manufacturing dry, condensed, concentrated, and evaporated dairy and dairy substitute products.

311511 Fluid Milk Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing processed milk products, such as pasteurized milk or cream and sour cream and/or (2) manufacturing fluid milk dairy substitutes from soybeans and other nondairy substances.

The data published with NAICS code 311511 include the following SIC industry:

2026 Fluid milk

311512 Creamery Butter Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing creamery butter from milk and/or processed milk products.

The data published with NAICS code 311512 include the following SIC industry:

2021 Creamery butter

311513 Cheese Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing cheese products (except cottage cheese) from raw milk and/or processed milk products and/or (2) manufacturing cheese substitutes from soybean and other nondairy substances.

The data published with NAICS code 311513 include the following SIC industry:

2022 Cheese, natural and processed

311514 Dry, Condensed, and Evaporated Dairy Product Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing dry, condensed, and evaporated milk and dairy substitute products.

The data published with NAICS code 311514 include the following SIC industry:

2023 Dry, condensed and evaporated milk

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 311514 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of fluid milk processed with ultra-high temperature. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

31152 Ice Cream and Frozen Dessert Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing ice cream, frozen yogurts, frozen ices, sherbets, frozen tofu, and other frozen desserts (except bakery products).

311520 Ice Cream and Frozen Dessert Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing ice cream, frozen yogurts, frozen ices, sherbets, frozen tofu, and other frozen desserts (except bakery products).

The data published with NAICS code 311520 include the following SIC industry:

2024 Ice cream and frozen desserts

3116 Meat Product Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in NAICS Industry 31161, Animal Slaughtering and Processing.

31161 Animal Slaughtering and Processing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) slaughtering animals; (2) preparing processed meats and meat byproducts; and (3) rendering and/or refining animal fat, bones, and meat scraps. This industry includes establishments primarily engaged in assembly cutting and packing of meats (i.e., boxed meats) from purchased carcasses.

311611 Animal (Except Poultry) Slaughtering

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primary engaged in slaughtering animals (except poultry and small game). Establishments that slaughter and prepare meats are included in this industry.

The data published with NAICS code 311611 include the following SIC industries:

2011 Meat packing plants

2048 Prepared feeds, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 311611 do not include establishments primarily engaged in custom slaughtering. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

311612 Meat Processed From Carcasses

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in processing or preserving meat and meat byproducts (except poultry and small game) from purchased meats. This industry includes establishments primarily engaged in assembly cutting and packing of meats (i.e., boxed meats) from purchased meats.

The data published with NAICS code 311612 include the following SIC industries:

2013 Sausages and other prepared meats

5147 Meat and meat products (pt)

311613 Rendering and Meat Byproduct Processing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in rendering animal fat, bones, and meat scraps.

The data published with NAICS code 311613 include the following SIC industry:

2077 Animal and marine fats and oil (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 311613 do not include establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing lard from purchased materials. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

311615 Poultry Processing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) slaughtering poultry and small game and/or (2) preparing processed poultry and small game meat and meat byproducts.

The data published with NAICS code 311615 include the following SIC industry:

2015 Poultry and egg processing (pt)

3117 Seafood Product Preparation and Packaging

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in NAICS Industry 31171, Seafood Product Preparation and Packaging.

31171 Seafood Product Preparation and Packaging

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) canning seafood (including soup); (2) smoking, salting, and drying seafoods; (3) eviscerating fresh fish by removing heads, fins, scales, bones, and entrails; (4) shucking and packing fresh shellfish; (5) processing marine fats and oils; and (6) freezing seafood. Establishments known as “floating factory ships” that are engaged in the gathering and processing of seafood into canned seafood products are included in this industry.

311711 Seafood Canning

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) canning seafood (including soup) and marine fats and oils and/or (2) smoking, salting, and drying seafoods. Establishments known as “floating factory ships” that are engaged in the gathering and processing of seafood into canned seafood products are included in this industry.

The data published with NAICS code 311711 include the following SIC industries:

2077 Animal and marine fats and oil (pt)

2091 Canned and cured seafood

311712 Fresh and Frozen Seafood Processing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) eviscerating fresh fish by removing heads, fins, scales, bones, and

entrails; (2) shucking and packing fresh shellfish; (3) manufacturing frozen seafood; and (4) processing fresh and frozen marine fats and oils.

The data published with NAICS code 311712 include the following SIC industries:

2077 Animal and marine fats and oil (pt)

2092 Prepared fresh or frozen fish and seafood

3118 Bakeries and Tortilla Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in the following NAICS Industries: 31181, Bread and Bakery Product Manufacturing; 31182, Cookie, Cracker, and Pasta Manufacturing; and 31183, Tortilla Manufacturing.

31181 Bread and Bakery Product Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing fresh and frozen bread and other bakery products.

311811 Retail Bakeries

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing bread and other bakery products not for immediate consumption made on the premises from flour, not from prepared dough.

The data published with NAICS code 311811 include the following SIC industry:

5461 Retail bakeries (pt)

311812 Commercial Bakeries

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing fresh and frozen bread and bread-type rolls and other fresh bakery (except cookies and crackers) products.

The data published with NAICS code 311812 include the following SIC industries:

2051 Bread, cake, and related products

2052 Cookies and crackers (pt)

311813 Frozen Cakes, Pies, and Other Pastries Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing frozen bakery products (except bread), such as cakes, pies, and doughnuts.

The data published with NAICS code 311813 include the following SIC industry:

2053 Frozen bakery products, except bread

31182 Cookie, Cracker, and Pasta Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one of the following: (1) manufacturing cookies and crackers; (2) preparing flour and dough mixes and

dough from flour ground elsewhere; and (3) manufacturing dry pasta. The establishments in this industry may package the dry pasta they manufacture with other ingredients.

311821 Cookie and Cracker Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing cookies, crackers, and other products, such as ice cream cones.

The data published with NAICS code 311821 include the following SIC industry:

2052 Cookies and crackers (pt)

311822 Flour Mixes and Dough Manufacturing From Purchased Flour

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing prepared flour mixes or dough mixes from flour ground elsewhere.

The data published with NAICS code 311822 include the following SIC industries:

2045 Blended and prepared flour

311823 Dry Pasta Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing dry pasta. The establishments in this industry may package the dry pasta they manufacture with other ingredients.

The data published with NAICS code 311823 include the following SIC industry:

2098 Macaroni and spaghetti

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 311823 do not include dry pasta plants primarily engaged in packaging dry pasta with other ingredients. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

31183 Tortilla Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing tortillas.

311830 Tortilla Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing tortillas.

The data published with NAICS code 311830 include the following SIC industry:

2099 Food preparations, n.e.c. (pt)

3119 Other Food Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing food (except animal food; grain and oilseed milling; sugar and confectionery products; preserved fruit, vegetable, and specialty foods; dairy products; meat products; seafood products; and bakeries and tortillas). The industry group includes industries with different productive processes, such as snack food manufacturing; coffee and tea manufacturing; concentrate, syrup, condiment, and spice manufacturing; and, in general, an entire range of other miscellaneous food product manufacturing.

31191 Snack Food Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) salting, roasting, drying, cooking, or canning nuts; (2) processing grains or seeds into snacks; (3) manufacturing peanut butter; and (4) manufacturing potato chips, corn chips, popped popcorn, pretzels (except soft), pork rinds, and similar snacks.

311911 Roasted Nuts and Peanut Butter Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) salting, roasting, drying, cooking, or canning nuts; (2) processing grains or seeds into snacks; and (3) manufacturing peanut butter.

The data published with NAICS code 311911 include the following SIC industries:

2068 Salted and roasted nuts and seeds

2099 Food preparations, n.e.c. (pt)

311919 Other Snack Food Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing snack foods (except roasted nuts and peanut butter).

The data published with NAICS code 311919 include the following SIC industries:

2052 Cookies and crackers (pt)

2096 Potato chips and similar snacks

31192 Coffee and Tea Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) roasting coffee; (2) manufacturing coffee and tea concentrates (including instant and freeze-dried); (3) blending tea; (4) manufacturing herbal tea; and (5) manufacturing coffee extracts, flavorings, and syrups.

311920 Coffee and Tea Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) roasting coffee; (2) manufacturing coffee and tea concentrates (including instant and freeze-dried); (3) blending tea; (4) manufacturing herbal tea; and (5) manufacturing coffee extracts, flavorings, and syrups.

The data published with NAICS code 311920 include the following SIC industries:

2043 Cereal breakfast foods (pt)

2095 Roasted coffee (pt)

2099 Food preparations, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 311920 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of coffee flavorings and syrups. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

31193 Flavoring Syrup and Concentrate Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing flavoring syrup drink concentrates and related products for soda fountain use or for the manufacture of soft drinks.

311930 Flavoring Syrup and Concentrate Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing flavoring syrup drink concentrates and related products for soda fountain use or for the manufacture of soft drinks.

The data published with NAICS code 311930 include the following SIC industry:

2087 Flavoring extracts and syrups, n.e.c. (pt)

31194 Seasoning and Dressing Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) manufacturing dressings and sauces, such as mayonnaise, salad dressing, vinegar, mustard, horseradish, soy sauce, tarter sauce, Worcestershire sauce, and other prepared sauces (except tomato-based and gravies); (2) manufacturing spices, table salt, seasoning, and flavoring extracts (except coffee and meat), and natural food colorings; and (3) manufacturing dry mix food preparations, such as salad dressing mixes, gravy and sauce mixes, frosting mixes, and other dry mix preparations.

311941 Mayonnaise, Dressing, and Other Prepared Sauce Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing mayonnaise, salad dressing, vinegar, mustard, horseradish, soy sauce, tarter sauce, Worcestershire sauce, and other prepared sauces (except tomato-based and gravy).

The data published with NAICS code 311941 include the following SIC industries:

2035 Pickles, sauces, and salad dressings (pt)

2099 Food preparations, n.e.c.(pt)

311942 Spice and Extract Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing spices, table salt, seasonings, flavoring extracts (except coffee and meat), and natural food colorings and/or (2) manufacturing dry mix food preparations, such as salad dressing mixes, gravy and sauce mixes, frosting mixes, and other dry mix preparations.

The data published with NAICS code 311942 include the following SIC industries:

2087 Flavoring extracts and syrups, n.e.c. (pt)

2095 Roasted coffee (pt)

2099 Food preparations, n.e.c. (pt)

2899 Chemical preparations, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 311942 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of coffee extracts but do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of malt extract. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

31199 All Other Food Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing food (except animal food; grain and oilseed milling; sugar and confectionery products; preserved fruits, vegetables, and specialties; dairy products; meat products; seafood products; bakeries and tortillas; snack foods; coffee and tea; flavoring syrups and concentrates; seasonings; and dressings). Included in this industry are establishments primarily engaged in mixing purchased dried and/or dehydrated ingredients including those mixing purchased dried and/or dehydrated ingredients for soup mixes and bouillon.

311991 Perishable Prepared Food Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing perishable prepared foods, such as salads, sandwiches, prepared meals, fresh pizza, fresh pasta, and peeled or cut vegetables.

The data published with NAICS code 311991 include the following SIC industry:

2099 Food preparations, n.e.c. (pt)

311999 All Other Miscellaneous Food Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing food (except animal food; grain and oilseed milling; sugar and confectionery products; preserved fruits, vegetables, and specialties; dairy products; meat products; seafood products; bakeries and tortillas; snack foods; coffee and tea; flavoring syrups and concentrates; seasonings and dressings; and perishable prepared food). Included in this industry are establishments primarily engaged in mixing purchased dried and/or dehydrated ingredients including those mixing purchased dried and/or dehydrated ingredients for soup mixes and bouillon.

The data published with NAICS code 311999 include the following SIC industries:

2015 Poultry slaughtering and processing (pt)

2032 Canned specialties (pt)

2087 Flavoring extracts and syrups, n.e.c. (pt)

2099 Food preparations, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 311999 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of soup mixes from purchased dehydrated ingredients. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

312 Beverage and Tobacco Product Manufacturing

Industries in the Beverage and Tobacco Product Manufacturing subsector manufacture beverages and tobacco products. The industry group, Beverage Manufacturing, includes three types of establishments: (1) those that manufacture nonalcoholic beverages; (2) those that manufacture alcoholic beverages through the fermentation process; and (3) those that produce distilled alcoholic beverages. Ice manufacturing, while not a beverage, is included with nonalcoholic beverage manufacturing because it uses the same production process as water purification.

In the case of activities related to the manufacture of beverages, the structure follows the defined productive processes. Brandy, a distilled beverage, was not placed

under distillery product manufacturing, but rather under the NAICS class for winery product manufacturing since the productive process used in the manufacturing of alcoholic grape-based beverages produces both wines (fermented beverage) and brandies (distilled beverage).

The industry group, Tobacco Manufacturing, includes two types of establishments: (1) those engaged in redrying and stemming tobacco and (2) those that manufacture tobacco products, such as cigarettes and cigars.

3121 Beverage Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in the following NAICS Industries: 31211, Soft Drink and Ice Manufacturing; 31212, Breweries; 31213, Wineries; and 31214, Distilleries.

31211 Soft Drink and Ice Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) manufacturing soft drinks; (2) manufacturing ice; and (3) purifying and bottling water.

312111 Soft Drink Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing soft drinks and artificially carbonated waters.

The data published with NAICS code 312111 include the following SIC industry:

2086 Bottled and canned soft drinks (pt)

312112 Bottled Water Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in purifying and bottling water (including naturally carbonated).

The data published with NAICS code 312112 include the following SIC industry:

2086 Bottled and canned soft drinks (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 312112 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the bottling of mineral or spring water. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

312113 Ice Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing ice.

The data published with NAICS code 312113 include the following SIC industry:

2097 Manufactured ice

31212 Breweries

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in brewing beer, ale, malt liquors, and nonalcoholic beer.

312120 Breweries

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in brewing beer, ale, malt liquors, and nonalcoholic beer.

The data published with NAICS code 312120 include the following SIC industry:

2082 Malt beverages

31213 Wineries

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) growing grapes and manufacturing wine and brandies; (2) manufacturing wine and brandies from grapes and other fruits grown elsewhere; and (3) blending wines and brandies.

312130 Wineries

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) growing grapes and manufacturing wine and brandies; (2) manufacturing wine and brandies from grapes and other fruits grown elsewhere; and (3) blending wines and brandies.

The data published with NAICS code 312130 include the following SIC industry:

2084 Wines, brandy, and brandy spirits

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 312130 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of applejack. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

31214 Distilleries

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) distilling potable liquors (except brandies); (2) distilling and blending liquors; and (3) blending and mixing liquors and other ingredients.

312140 Distilleries

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) distilling potable liquors (except brandies); (2) distilling and blending liquors; and (3) blending and mixing liquors and other ingredients.

The data published with NAICS code 312140 include the following SIC industry:

2085 Distilled liquor, except brandy

3122 Tobacco Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in the following NAICS Industries: 31221, Tobacco Stemming and Redrying; and 31222, Tobacco Product Manufacturing.

31221 Tobacco Stemming and Redrying

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the stemming and redrying of tobacco.

312210 Tobacco Stemming and Redrying

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the stemming and redrying of tobacco.

The data published with NAICS code 312210 include the following SIC industry:

2141 Tobacco stemming and redrying (pt)

31222 Tobacco Product Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing cigarettes, cigars, smoking and chewing tobacco, and reconstituted tobacco.

312221 Cigarette Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing cigarettes.

The data published with NAICS code 312221 include the following SIC industries:

2111 Cigarettes

312229 Other Tobacco Product Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing tobacco products (except cigarettes).

The data published with NAICS code 312229 include the following SIC industries:

2121 Cigars

2131 Chewing and smoking tobacco

2141 Tobacco stemming and redrying (pt)

313 Textile Mills

Industries in the Textile Mills subsector group establishments that transform a basic fiber (natural or synthetic) into a product, such as yarn or fabric, that is further manufactured into usable items, such as apparel, sheets and towels, and textile bags for individual or industrial consumption. The further manufacturing may be performed in the same establishment and classified in this subsector, or it may be performed at a separate establishment and be classified elsewhere in manufacturing.

The main processes in this subsector include preparation and spinning of fiber, knitting or weaving of fabric, and the finishing of the textile. The NAICS structure follows and captures this process flow. Major industries in this flow, such as preparation of fibers, weaving of fabric, knitting of fabric, and fiber and fabric finishing, are uniquely identified. Texturizing, throwing, twisting, and winding of yarn contains aspects of both fiber preparation and fiber finishing and is classified with preparation of fibers rather than with finishing of fibers.

NAICS separates the manufacturing of primary textiles and the manufacturing of textile products (except apparel) when the textile product is produced from purchased primary textiles, such as fabric. The manufacturing of textile products (except apparel) from purchased fabric is classified in Subsector 314, Textile Product Mills, and apparel from purchased fabric is classified in Subsector 315, Apparel Manufacturing.

Excluded from this subsector are establishments that weave or knit fabric and make garments. These establishments are included in Subsector 315, Apparel Manufacturing.

3131 Fiber, Yarn, and Thread Mills

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in NAICS Industry 31311, Fiber, Yarn, and Thread Mills.

31311 Fiber, Yarn, and Thread Mills

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) spinning yarn; (2) manufacturing thread of any fiber; (3) texturizing, throwing, twisting, and winding purchased yarn or manmade fiber filaments; and (4) producing hemp yarn and further processing into rope or bags.

313111 Yarn Spinning Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in spinning yarn from any fiber and/or producing hemp yarn and further processing into rope or bags.

The data published with NAICS code 313111 include the following SIC industries:

2281 Yarn spinning mills

2299 Textile goods, n.e.c. (pt)

313112 Yarn Texturizing, Throwing, and Twisting Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in texturizing, throwing, twisting, spooling, or winding purchased yarns or manmade fiber filaments.

The data published with NAICS code 313112 include the following SIC industry:

2282 Yarn throwing and winding mills (pt)

3131121 Yarn Texturing, Throwing, and Twisting Mills – Manufacturer

Establishments primarily engaged in texturing, throwing, twisting, spooling, or winding purchased yarns or manmade filaments.

3131122 Yarn Texturing, Throwing, and Twisting Mills – Commission Finisher

Establishments primarily engaged in throwing, twisting, spooling, or winding yarns or manmade filaments on a commission basis.

313113 Thread Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing thread (e.g., sewing, hand-knitting, crochet) of all fibers.

The data published with NAICS code 313113 include the following SIC industries:

2284 Thread mills (pt)

2299 Textile goods, n.e.c. (pt)

3132 Fabric Mills

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in the following NAICS Industries: 31321, Broadwoven Fabric Mills; 31322, Narrow Fabric Mills and Schiffli Machine Embroidery; 31323, Nonwoven Fabric Mills; and 31324, Knit Fabric Mills.

31321 Broadwoven Fabric Mills

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in weaving broadwoven fabrics and felts (except tire fabrics and rugs). Establishments in this industry may weave only, weave and finish, or weave, finish, and further fabricate fabric products.

313210 Broadwoven Fabric Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in weaving broadwoven fabrics and felts (except tire fabrics and rugs). Establishments in this industry may weave only, weave and finish, or weave, finish, and further fabricate fabric products.

The data published with NAICS code 313210 include the following SIC industries:

2211 Weaving mills, cotton

2221 Weaving mills, synthetics

2231 Weaving and finishing mills, wool (pt)

2299 Textile goods, n.e.c. (pt)

31322 Narrow Fabric Mills and Schiffli Machine Embroidery

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) weaving or braiding narrow fabrics; (2) manufacturing Schiffli machine embroideries; and (3) making fabric-covered elastic yarn and thread.

313221 Narrow Fabric Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) weaving or braiding narrow fabrics in their final form or initially made in wider widths that are specially constructed for narrower widths and/or (2) making fabric-covered elastic yarn and thread. Establishments in this industry may weave only; weave and finish; or weave, finish, and further fabricate fabric products

The data published with NAICS code 313221 include the following SIC industries:

2241 Narrow fabric mills

2299 Textile goods, n.e.c. (pt)

313222 Schiffli Machine Embroidery

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing Schiffli machine embroideries.

The data published with NAICS code 313222 include the following SIC industry:

2397 Schiffli machine embroideries

31323 Nonwoven Fabric Mills

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing nonwoven fabrics and felts. Processes used include bonding and/or interlocking fibers by mechanical, chemical, thermal, or solvent means, or by combinations thereof.

313230 Nonwoven Fabric Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing nonwoven fabrics and felts. Processes used include bonding and/or interlocking fibers by mechanical, chemical, thermal, or solvent means, or by combinations thereof.

The data published with NAICS code 313230 include the following SIC industries:

2297 Nonwoven fabrics

2299 Textile goods, n.e.c. (pt)

31324 Knit Fabric Mills

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one of the following: (1) knitting weft (i.e., circular) and warp (i.e., flat) fabric; (2) knitting and finishing

weft and warp fabric; (3) manufacturing lace; or (4) manufacturing, dyeing, and finishing lace and lace goods. Establishments in this industry may knit only; knit and finish; or knit, finish, and further fabricate fabric products (except apparel).

313241 Weft Knit Fabric Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in knitting weft (i.e., circular) fabric or knitting and finishing weft fabric. Establishments in this industry may knit only; knit and finish; or knit, finish, and further fabricate fabric products (except apparel).

The data published with NAICS code 313241 include the following SIC industry:

2257 Circular knit fabric mills (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 313241 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of articles of weft knit fabric. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

3132411 Weft Knit Fabric Mills – Manufacturer

Establishments primarily engaged in knitting weft (i.e., circular) fabric; knitting and finishing weft fabric; or knitting, finishing, and further fabricating weft fabric products (except apparel).

3132412 Weft Knit Fabric Mills – Jobber

Establishments engaged as weft knit fabric jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions of a manufacturer, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for fabric to be made from their materials, and marketing finished fabric or fabricated products (except apparel).

3132413 Weft Knit Fabric Mills – Contractor

Establishments primarily engaged in knitting or finishing weft knit fabric or further fabricating weft knit fabric into products (except apparel) on a commission basis.

313249 Other Knit Fabric and Lace Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one of the following: (1) knitting warp (i.e., flat) fabric; (2) knitting and finishing warp fabric; (3) manufacturing lace; or (4) manufacturing, dyeing, or finishing lace and lace goods. Establishments in this industry may knit only; knit and finish; or knit, finish, and further fabricate fabric products (except apparel).

The data published with NAICS code 313249 include the following SIC industries:

2258 Lace and warp knit fabric mills (pt)

2259 Knitting mills, n.e.c. (pt)

3132491 Other Knit Fabric and Lace Mills – Manufacturer

Establishments primarily engaged in knitting warp (i.e., flat) fabric; knitting and finishing warp fabric; knitting, finishing, and further fabricating warp fabric products (except apparel); manufacturing lace; or manufacturing, dyeing, or finishing lace and lace goods.

3132492 Other Knit Fabric and Lace Mills – Jobber

Establishments engaged as other knit fabric and lace jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions of a manufacturer, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for fabric to be made from their materials, and marketing finished fabric.

3132493 Other Knit Fabric and Lace Mills – Contractor

Establishments primarily engaged in knitting or finishing lace and other knit fabric or further fabricating lace and other knit fabric into products (except apparel) on a commission basis.

3133 Textile and Fabric Finishing and Fabric Coating Mills

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in the following NAICS Industries: 31331, Textile and Fabric Finishing Mills; and 31332, Fabric Coating Mills.

31331 Textile and Fabric Finishing Mills

This industry comprises (1) establishments primarily engaged in finishing of textiles, fabrics, and apparel, and (2) establishments of converters who buy fabric goods in the grey, have them finished on contract, and sell at wholesale. Finishing operations include: bleaching, dyeing, printing (e.g., roller, screen, flock, plisse), stonewashing, and other mechanical finishing, such as preshrinking, shrinking, sponging, calendering, mercerizing, and napping; as well as cleaning, scouring, and the preparation of natural fibers and raw stock.

313311 Broadwoven Fabric Finishing Mills

This U.S. industry comprises (1) establishments primarily engaged in finishing broadwoven fabrics and (2) establishments of converters who buy broadwoven fabrics in the grey, have them finished on contract, and sell at wholesale. Finishing operations include bleaching, dyeing, printing (e.g., roller, screen, flock, plisse), and other mechanical finishing, such as preshrinking, shrinking, sponging, calendering, mercerizing and napping.

The data published with NAICS code 313311 include the following SIC industries:

- 2231 Weaving and finishing mills, wool (pt)
- 2261 Finishing plants, cotton
- 2262 Finishing plants, synthetics
- 5131 Piece goods, notions and other dry goods (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 313311 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the sponging of fabric for tailors and dressmakers. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

3133111 Broadwoven Fabric Finishing Mills – Manufacturer

Establishments primarily engaged in dyeing, bleaching, printing, and other finishing of purchased broadwoven fabrics.

3133112 Broadwoven Fabric Finishing Mills – Converter

Establishments engaged as converters who buy broadwoven fabrics in the grey, have them finished on contract, and sell at wholesale.

3133113 Broadwoven Fabric Finishing Mills – Commission Finisher

Establishments primarily engaged in dyeing, bleaching, printing, and other finishing of broadwoven fabrics on a commission basis.

313312 Textile and Fabric Finishing (Except Broadwoven Fabric) Mills

This U.S. industry comprises (1) establishments primarily engaged in dyeing, bleaching, printing, and other finishing of textiles, apparel, and fabrics (except broadwoven) and (2) establishments of converters who buy fabrics (except broadwoven) in the grey, have them finished on contract, and sell at wholesale. Finishing operations include bleaching, dyeing, printing (e.g., roller, screen, flock, plisse), stonewashing, and other mechanical finishing, such as preshrinking, shrinking, sponging, calendering, mercerizing and napping; as well as cleaning, scouring, and the preparation of natural fibers and raw stock.

The data published with NAICS code 313312 include the following SIC industries:

- 2231 Weaving and finishing mills, wool (pt)
- 2257 Circular knit fabric mills (pt)
- 2258 Lace and warp knit fabric mills (pt)

2269 Finishing plants, n.e.c.

2282 Yarn throwing and winding mills (pt)

2284 Thread mills (pt)

2299 Textile goods, n.e.c. (pt)

5131 Piece goods, notions and other dry goods (pt)

3133121 Textile and Fabric Finishing (Except Broadwoven Fabric) Mills – Manufacturer

Establishments primarily engaged in dyeing, bleaching, printing, and other finishing of purchased textiles, apparel, and fabrics (except broadwoven).

3133122 Textile and Fabric Finishing (Except Broadwoven Fabric) Mills – Converter

Establishments engaged as converters who buy fabrics (except broadwoven) in the grey, have them finished on contract, and sell at wholesale.

3133123 Textile and Fabric Finishing (Except Broadwoven Fabric) Mills – Commission Finisher

Establishments primarily engaged in dyeing, bleaching, printing, and other finishing of textiles, apparel, and fabrics (except broadwoven) on a commission basis.

31332 Fabric Coating Mills

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in coating, laminating, varnishing, waxing, and rubberizing textiles and apparel.

313320 Fabric Coating Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in coating, laminating, varnishing, waxing, and rubberizing textiles and apparel.

The data published with NAICS code 313320 include the following SIC industries:

- 2295 Coated fabrics, not rubberized
- 3069 Fabricated rubber products, n.e.c. (pt)

314 Textile Product Mills

Industries in the Textile Product Mills subsector group establishments that made textile products (except apparel). With a few exceptions, processes used in these industries are generally cut and sew (i.e., purchasing fabric and cutting and sewing to make nonapparel textile products, such as sheets and towels).

3141 Textile Furnishings Mills

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in the following NAICS Industries: 31411, Carpet and Rug Mills; and 31412, Curtain and Linen Mills.

31411 Carpet and Rug Mills

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing woven, tufted, and other carpets and rugs, such as art squares, floor mattings, needlepunch carpeting, and door mats and mattings, from textile materials or from twisted paper, grasses, reeds, sisal, jute, or rags and/or (2) finishing carpets and rugs.

314110 Carpet and Rug Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing woven, tufted, and other carpets and rugs, such as art squares, floor mattings, needlepunch carpeting, and door mats and mattings, from textile materials or from twisted paper, grasses, reeds, sisal, jute, or rags and/or (2) finishing carpets and rugs.

The data published with NAICS code 314110 include the following SIC industry:

2273 Carpets and rugs

31412 Curtain and Linen Mills

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing household textile products, such as curtains, draperies, linens, bedspreads, sheets, tablecloths, towels, and shower curtains, from purchased materials.

314121 Curtain and Drapery Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing window curtains and draperies from purchased fabrics or sheet goods. The curtains and draperies may be made on a stock or custom basis for sale to individual retail customers.

The data published with NAICS code 314121 include the following SIC industries:

2391 Curtains and draperies

5714 Drapery and upholstery stores (pt)

314129 Other Household Textile Product Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing household textile products (except window curtains and draperies), such as bedspreads, sheets, tablecloths, towels, and shower curtains, from purchased materials.

The data published with NAICS code 314129 include the following SIC industry:

2392 Housefurnishings, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 314129 do not include

establishments primarily engaged in the making of custom slip covers. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

3149 Other Textile Product Mills

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in making textile products, (except carpets and rugs, curtains and draperies, and other household textile products) from purchased materials.

31491 Textile Bag and Canvas Mills

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing textile bags, awnings, tents, and related products from purchased textile fabrics.

314911 Textile Bag Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing bags from purchased textile fabrics or yarns.

The data published with NAICS code 314911 include the following SIC industries:

2392 Housefurnishings, n.e.c. (pt)

2393 Textile bags

314912 Canvas and Related Product Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing canvas and canvas-like products, such as awnings, sails, tarpaulins, and tents, from purchased fabrics.

The data published with NAICS code 314912 include the following SIC industry:

2394 Canvas and related products

31499 All Other Textile Product Mills

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing nonapparel textile products (except carpet, rugs, curtains, linens, bags, and canvas products) from purchased materials.

314991 Rope, Cordage, and Twine Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing rope, cable, cordage, twine, and related products from all materials (e.g., abaca, sisal, henequen, hemp, cotton, paper, jute, flax, manmade fibers including glass).

The data published with NAICS code 314991 include the following SIC industry:

2298 Cordage and twine

314992 Tire Cord and Tire Fabric Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing cord and fabric of polyester, rayon, cotton, glass, steel, or other materials for use in reinforcing rubber tires, industrial belting, and similar uses.

The data published with NAICS code 314992 include the following SIC industry:

2296 Tire cord and fabric

314999 All Other Miscellaneous Textile Product Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing textile products (except carpets and rugs; curtains and linens; textile bags and canvas products; rope, cordage, and twine; and tire cord and tire fabrics) from purchased materials.

The data published with NAICS code 314999 include the following SIC industries:

2299 Textile goods, n.e.c. (pt)

2395 Pleating and stitching (pt)

2396 Automotive and apparel trimmings (pt)

2399 Fabricated textile products, n.e.c. (pt)

3999 Manufacturing industries, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 314999 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of other miscellaneous textile products from SIC 3999, but do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of dust rags or textile fire hoses, or engaged in the embroidery of advertising. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

315 Apparel Manufacturing

Industries in the Apparel Manufacturing subsector group establishments with two distinct manufacturing processes: (1) cut and sew (i.e., purchasing fabric and cutting and sewing to make a garment) and (2) the manufacture of garments in establishments that first knit fabric and then cut and sew the fabric into a garment. The Apparel Manufacturing subsector includes a diverse range of establishments manufacturing full lines of ready-to-wear apparel and custom apparel: apparel contractors, performing cutting or sewing operations on materials owned by others; jobbers performing entrepreneurial functions involved in apparel manufacture; and tailors, manufacturing custom garments for individual clients are all included. Knitting, when done alone, is classified in the

Textile Mills subsector, but when knitting is combined with the production of complete garments, the activity is classified in Apparel Manufacturing.

3151 Apparel Knitting Mills

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in knitting apparel or knitting fabric and then manufacturing apparel. This industry group includes jobbers performing entrepreneurial functions involved in knitting apparel and accessories. Knitting fabric, without manufacturing apparel, is classified in Subsector 313, Textile Mills.

31511 Hosiery and Sock Mills

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in knitting or knitting and finishing hosiery and socks.

315111 Sheer Hosiery Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in knitting or knitting and finishing women's, misses', and girls' full-length and knee-length sheer hosiery (except socks).

The data published with NAICS code 315111 include the following SIC industries:

2251 Women's hosiery, except socks

2252 Hosiery, n.e.c. (pt)

315119 Other Hosiery and Sock Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in knitting or knitting and finishing hosiery (except women's, misses', and girls' sheer hosiery).

The data published with NAICS code 315119 include the following SIC industry:

2252 Hosiery, n.e.c. (pt)

31519 Other Apparel Knitting Mills

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one of the following: (1) knitting underwear, outerwear, and/or nightwear; (2) knitting fabric and manufacturing underwear, outerwear, and/or nightwear; or (3) knitting, manufacturing, and finishing knit underwear, outerwear, and/or nightwear.

315191 Outerwear Knitting Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) knitting outerwear; (2) knitting fabric and manufacturing outerwear; and (3) knitting, manufacturing, and finishing knit outerwear. Examples of products made in knit outerwear mills are shirts, shorts, sweat suits, sweaters, gloves, and pants.

The data published with NAICS code 315191 include the following SIC industries:

2253 Knit outerwear mills

2259 Knitting mills, n.e.c. (pt)

3151911 Outerwear Knitting Mills – Manufacturer

Establishments primarily engaged in knitting outerwear clothing.

3151912 Outerwear Knitting Mills – Jobber

Establishments engaged as knit outerwear jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in apparel manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for apparel to be made from their materials, and marketing finished apparel.

3151913 Outerwear Knitting Mills – Contractor

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing knit outerwear on materials owned by others (commission basis).

315192 Underwear and Nightwear Knitting Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one of the following: (1) knitting underwear and nightwear; (2) knitting fabric and manufacturing underwear and nightwear; or (3) knitting, manufacturing, and finishing knit underwear and nightwear. Examples of products produced in underwear and nightwear knitting mills are briefs, underwear T-shirts, pajamas, nightshirts, foundation garments, and panties.

The data published with NAICS code 315192 include the following SIC industries:

2254 Knit underwear mills

2259 Knitting mills, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 315192 do not include knitting mills primarily engaged in the manufacture of bath and lounge robes. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

3152 Cut and Sew Apparel Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing cut and sew apparel from woven fabric or purchased knit fabric. Included in this industry group is a diverse range of establishments manufacturing full lines of ready-to-wear apparel and custom apparel: apparel contractors, performing cutting or sewing operations on materials owned by others; jobbers performing entrepreneurial functions involved in apparel

manufacture; and tailors, manufacturing custom garments for individual clients. Establishments weaving or knitting fabric, without manufacturing apparel, are classified in Subsector 313, Textile Mills.

31521 Cut and Sew Apparel Contractors

This industry comprises establishments commonly referred to as contractors primarily engaged in (1) cutting materials owned by others for apparel and accessories and/or (2) sewing materials owned by others for apparel and accessories.

315211 Men's and Boys' Cut and Sew Apparel Contractors

This U.S. industry comprises establishments commonly referred to as contractors primarily engaged in (1) cutting materials owned by others for men's and boys' apparel and/or (2) sewing materials owned by others for men's and boys' apparel.

The data published with NAICS code 315211 include the following SIC industries:

2311 Men's and boys' suits and coats (pt)

2321 Shirts, men's and boys' (pt)

2322 Men's and boys' underwear and nightwear (pt)

2325 Men's and boys' trousers and slacks (pt)

2326 Men's and boys' work clothing (pt)

2329 Men's and boys' clothing, n.e.c. (pt)

2341 Women's and children's underwear (pt)

2384 Robes and dressing gowns (pt)

2385 Waterproof outer garments (pt)

2395 Pleating and stitching (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 315211 do not include establishments primarily engaged in cut and sew contract work for men's and boy's neckwear, hats, shirts, other outerwear, fur goods, dress and work gloves, leather gloves and mittens, leather and sheep-lined clothing, apparel belts, or apparel and accessories, nec. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

315212 Women's, Girls', and Infants' Cut and Sew Apparel Contractors

This U.S. industry comprises establishments commonly referred to as contractors primarily engaged in (1) cutting materials owned by others for women's, girls', and infants' apparel and accessories and/or (2) sewing materials owned by others for women's, girls', and infants' apparel and accessories.

The data published with NAICS code 315212 include the following SIC industries:

- 2331 Women's blouses and waists (pt)
- 2335 Women's dresses (pt)
- 2337 Women's suits and coats (pt)
- 2339 Women's outerwear, n.e.c. (pt)
- 2341 Women's and children's underwear (pt)
- 2342 Brassieres and allied garments (pt)
- 2361 Girls' and children's dresses and blouses (pt)
- 2369 Girls' and children's outerwear, n.e.c. (pt)
- 2384 Robes and dressing gowns (pt)
- 2385 Waterproof outer garments (pt)
- 2389 Apparel and accessories, n.e.c. (pt)
- 2395 Pleating and stitching (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 315212 do not include establishments primarily engaged in cut and sew contract work for women's, girls', and infants' hats; fur goods; dress and work gloves; leather gloves and mittens; leather and sheep-lined clothing; or apparel belts. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

31522 Men's and Boys' Cut and Sew Apparel Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing men's and boys' cut and sew apparel from purchased fabric. Men's and boys' clothing jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in apparel manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for apparel to be made from their materials, and marketing finished apparel, are included.

315221 Men's and Boys' Cut and Sew Underwear and Nightwear Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing men's and boys' underwear and nightwear from purchased fabric. Men's and boys' underwear and nightwear jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in apparel manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for apparel to be made from their materials, and marketing finished apparel, are included. Examples of products made by these establishments are briefs, bathrobes, underwear T-shirts and shorts, nightshirts, and pajamas.

The data published with NAICS code 315221 include the following SIC industries:

- 2322 Men's and boys' underwear and nightwear (pt)
- 2341 Women's and children's underwear (pt)
- 2369 Girls' and children's outerwear, n.e.c. (pt)
- 2384 Robes and dressing gowns (pt)

315222 Men's and Boys' Cut and Sew Suit, Coat, and Overcoat Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing men's and boys' suits, overcoats, sport coats, tuxedos, dress uniforms, and other tailored apparel (except fur and leather) from purchased fabric. Men's and boys' suit, coat, and overcoat jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in apparel manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for apparel to be made from their materials, and marketing finished apparel, are included.

The data published with NAICS code 315222 include the following SIC industries:

- 2311 Men's and boys' suits and coats (pt)
- 2369 Girls' and children's outerwear, n.e.c. (pt)
- 2385 Waterproof outer garments (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing implemented the conversion to NAICS differently. Data for NAICS industry 315222 do not include establishments primarily engaged in custom tailoring.

3152221 Men's and Boys' Cut and Sew Suit, Coat, and Overcoat Manufacturing – Manufacturer

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing men's and boys' suits, overcoats, sport coats, tuxedos, dress uniforms, and other tailored apparel (except fur and leather) from purchased fabric.

3152222 - Men's and Boys' Cut and Sew Suit, Coat, and Overcoat Manufacturing - Jobber

Establishments engaged as men's and boys' suit, coat, and overcoat jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in apparel manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for apparel to be made from their materials, and marketing finished apparel.

315223 Men's and Boys' Cut and Sew Shirt (Except Work Shirt) Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing men's and boys' outerwear shirts from purchased fabric. Men's and boys' shirt (except

work shirt) jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in apparel manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for apparel to be made from their materials, and marketing finished apparel, are included. Unisex outerwear shirts, such as T-shirts and sweatshirts that are sized without specific reference to gender (i.e., adult S, M, L, XL) are included in this industry.

The data published with NAICS code 315223 include the following SIC industries:

2321 Shirts, men's and boys' (pt)

2361 Girls' and children's dresses and blouses (pt)

3152231 Men's and Boys' Cut and Sew Shirt (Except Work Shirt) Manufacturing – Manufacturer

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing men's and boys' outerwear shirts from purchased fabric.

3152232 Men's and Boys' Cut and Sew Shirt (Except Work Shirt) Manufacturing – Jobber

Establishments engaged as men's and boys' shirt (except work shirt) jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in apparel manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for apparel to be made from their materials, and marketing finished apparel.

315224 Men's and Boys' Cut and Sew Trouser, Slack, and Jean Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing men's and boys' jeans, dungarees, and other separate trousers and slacks (except work pants) from purchased fabric. Men's and boys' trouser, slack, and jean jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in apparel manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for apparel to be made from their materials, and marketing finished apparel, are included.

The data published with NAICS code 315224 include the following SIC industries:

2325 Men's and boys' trousers and slacks (pt)

2369 Girls' and children's outerwear, n.e.c. (pt)

3152241 Men's and Boys' Cut and Sew Trouser, Slack, and Jean Manufacturing – Manufacturer

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing men's and boys' jeans, dungarees, and other separate trousers and slacks (except work pants) from purchased fabric.

3152242 Men's and Boys' Cut and Sew Trouser, Slack, and Jean Manufacturing – Jobbers

Establishments engaged as men's and boys' trouser, slack, and jean jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in apparel manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for apparel to be made from their materials, and marketing finished apparel.

315225 Men's and Boys' Cut and Sew Work Clothing Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing men's and boys' work shirts, work pants (excluding jeans and dungarees), other work clothing, and washable service apparel from purchased fabric. Men's and boys' work clothing jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in apparel manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for apparel to be made from their materials, and marketing finished apparel, are included. Examples of products made by these establishments are washable service apparel, laboratory coats, work shirts, work pants (except jeans and dungarees), and hospital apparel.

The data published with NAICS code 315225 include the following SIC industry:

2326 Men's and boys' work clothing (pt)

3152251 Men's and Boys' Cut and Sew Work Clothing Manufacturing – Manufacturer

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing men's and boys' work shirts, work pants (excluding jeans and dungarees), other work clothing, and washable service apparel from purchased fabric.

3152252 Men's and Boys' Cut and Sew Work Clothing Manufacturing – Jobbers

Establishments engaged as men's and boys' work clothing jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in apparel manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for apparel to be made from their materials, and marketing finished apparel.

315228 Men's and Boys' Cut and Sew Other Outerwear Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing men's and boys' cut and sew outerwear from purchased fabric (except underwear, nightwear, shirts, suits, overcoats and tailored coats, separate trousers and slacks, and work clothing). Men's and boys' other outerwear jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in apparel manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples,

arranging for apparel to be made from their materials, and marketing finished apparel, are included. Unisex sweat-pants and similar garments that are sized without specific reference to gender (i.e., adult S, M, L, XL) are also included in this industry. Examples of products made by these establishments are athletic clothing (except athletic uniforms), bathing suits, down coats, outerwear shorts, windbreakers and jackets, and jogging suits.

The data published with NAICS code 315228 include the following SIC industries:

2329 Men's and boys' clothing, n.e.c. (pt)

2369 Girls' and children's outerwear, n.e.c. (pt)

2385 Waterproof outer garments (pt)

3152281 Men's and Boys' Cut and Sew Other Outerwear Manufacturing – Manufacturer

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing men's and boys' cut and sew outerwear from purchased fabric (except underwear, nightwear, shirts, suits, overcoats and tailored coats, separate trousers and slacks, and working clothing).

3152282 Men's and Boys' Cut and Sew Other Outerwear Manufacturing – Jobbers

Establishments engaged as men's and boys' other outerwear jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in apparel manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for apparel to be made from their materials, and marketing finished apparel.

31523 Women's and Girls' Cut and Sew Apparel Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing women's and girls' apparel from purchased fabric. Women's and girls' clothing jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in apparel manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for apparel to be made from their materials, and marketing finished apparel, are included.

315231 Women's and Girls' Cut and Sew Lingerie, Loungewear, and Nightwear Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing women's and girls' bras, girdles, and other underwear; lingerie; loungewear; and nightwear from purchased fabric. Women's and girls' lingerie, loungewear, and nightwear jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in apparel manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for apparel to be made from their

materials, and marketing finished apparel, are included. Examples of products made by these establishments are bathrobes, foundation garments, nightgowns, pajamas, panties, and slips.

The data published with NAICS code 315231 include the following SIC industries:

2341 Women's and children's underwear (pt)

2342 Brassieres and allied garments (pt)

2369 Girls' and children's outerwear, n.e.c. (pt)

2384 Robes and dressing gowns (pt)

2389 Apparel and accessories, n.e.c. (pt)

3152311 Women's and Girls' Cut and Sew Lingerie, Loungewear, and Nightwear Manufacturing – Manufacturer

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing women's and girls' bras, girdles, and other underwear; lingerie; loungewear; and nightwear from purchased fabric.

3152312 Women's and Girls' Cut and Sew Lingerie, Loungewear, and Nightwear Manufacturing – Jobbers

Establishments engaged as women's and girls' lingerie, loungewear, and nightwear jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in apparel manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for apparel to be made from their materials, and marketing finished apparel.

315232 Women's and Girls' Cut and Sew Blouse and Shirt Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing women's and girls' blouses and shirts from purchased fabric. Women's and girls' blouse and shirt jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in apparel manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for apparel to be made from their materials, and marketing finished apparel, are included.

The data published with NAICS code 315232 include the following SIC industries:

2331 Women's blouses and waists (pt)

2361 Girls' and children's dresses and blouses (pt)

3152321 Women's and Girls' Cut and Sew Blouse and Shirt Manufacturing – Manufacturer

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing women's and girls' blouses and shirts from purchased fabric.

3152322 Women's and Girls' Cut and Sew Blouse and Shirt Manufacturing – Jobbers

Establishments engaged as women's and girls' blouse and shirt jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in apparel manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for apparel to be made from their materials, and marketing finished apparel.

315233 Women's and Girls' Cut and Sew Dress Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing women's and girls' dresses from purchased fabric. Women's and girls' dress jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in apparel manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for apparel to be made from their materials, and marketing finished apparel, are included.

The data published with NAICS code 315233 include the following SIC industries:

2335 Women's dresses (pt)

2361 Girls' and children's dresses and blouses (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing implemented the conversion to NAICS differently. Data for NAICS industry 315233 do not include establishments primarily engaged in custom tailoring.

3152331 Women's and Girls' Cut and Sew Dress Manufacturing – Manufacturer

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing women's and girls' dresses from purchased fabric.

3152332 Women's and Girls' Cut and Sew Dress Manufacturing – Jobbers

Establishments engaged as women's and girls' dress jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in apparel manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for apparel to be made from their materials, and marketing finished apparel.

315234 Women's and Girls' Cut and Sew Suit, Coat, Tailored Jacket, and Skirt Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing women's and girls' suits, pantsuits, skirts, tailored jackets, vests, raincoats, and other tailored coats, (except fur and leather coats) from purchased fabric. Women's and girls' suit, coat, tailored jacket, and skirt jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial

functions involved in apparel manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for apparel to be made from their materials, and marketing finished apparel, are included.

The data published with NAICS code 315234 include the following SIC industries:

2337 Women's suits and coats (pt)

2369 Girls' and children's outerwear, n.e.c. (pt)

2385 Waterproof outer garments (pt)

3152341 Women's and Girls' Cut and Sew Suit, Coat, Tailored Jacket, and Skirt Manufacturing – Manufacturer

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing women's and girls' suits, pantsuits, skirts, tailored jackets, vests, raincoats, and other tailored coats, (except fur and leather coats) from purchased fabric.

3152342 Women's and Girls' Cut and Sew Suit, Coat, Tailored Jacket, and Skirt Manufacturing – Jobbers

Establishments engaged as women's and girls' suit, coat, tailored jacket, and skirt jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in apparel manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for apparel to be made from their materials, and marketing finished apparel.

315239 Women's and Girls' Cut and Sew Other Outerwear Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing women's and girls' cut and sew apparel from purchased fabric (except underwear, lingerie, nightwear, blouses, shirts, dresses, suits, tailored coats, tailored jackets, and skirts). Women's and girls' other outerwear clothing jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in apparel manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for apparel to be made from their materials, and marketing finished apparel, are included. Examples of products made by these establishments are bathing suits, down coats, sweaters, jogging suits, outerwear pants and shorts, and windbreakers.

The data published with NAICS code 315239 include the following SIC industries:

2339 Women's outerwear, n.e.c. (pt)

2369 Girls' and children's outerwear, n.e.c. (pt)

2385 Waterproof outer garments (pt)

3152391 Women's and Girls' Cut and Sew Other Outerwear Manufacturing – Manufacturer

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing women's and girls' cut and sew apparel from purchased fabric (except underwear, lingerie, nightwear, blouses, shirts, dresses, suits, tailored coats, tailored jackets, and skirts).

3152392 Women's and Girls' Cut and Sew Other Outerwear Manufacturing – Jobbers

Establishments engaged as women's and girls' other outerwear clothing jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in apparel manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for apparel to be made from their materials, and marketing finished apparel.

31529 Other Cut and Sew Apparel Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing cut and sew apparel from purchased fabric (except men's, boys', women's, and girls' apparel). This industry includes establishments manufacturing apparel, such as fur apparel, leather apparel, infants' apparel, costumes, and clerical vestments.

315291 Infants' Cut and Sew Apparel Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing infants' dresses, blouses, shirts, and all other infants' wear from purchased fabric. Infants' clothing jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in apparel manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for apparel to be made from their materials, and marketing finished apparel, are included. For the purposes of classification, the term "infants' apparel" includes apparel for young children of an age not exceeding 24 months.

The data published with NAICS code 315291 include the following SIC industries:

- 2341 Women's and children's underwear (pt)
- 2361 Girls' and children's dresses and blouses (pt)
- 2369 Girls' and children's outerwear, n.e.c. (pt)
- 2385 Waterproof outer garments (pt)

3152911 Infants' Cut and Sew Apparel Manufacturing – Manufacturer

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing infants' dresses, blouses, shirts, and all other infants' wear from purchased fabric. For the purposes of classification, the term "infants' apparel" includes apparel for young children of an age not exceeding 24 months.

3152912 Infants' Cut and Sew Apparel Manufacturing – Jobbers

Establishments engaged as infants' clothing jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in apparel manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for apparel to be made from their materials, and marketing finished apparel. For the purposes of classification, the term "infants' apparel" includes apparel for young children of an age not exceeding 24 months.

315292 Fur and Leather Apparel Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing cut and sew fur and leather apparel, and sheep-lined clothing. Fur and leather apparel jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in apparel manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for apparel to be made from their materials, and marketing finished apparel, are included.

The data published with NAICS code 315292 include the following SIC industries:

- 2371 Fur goods
- 2386 Leather and sheep-lined clothing

315299 All Other Cut and Sew Apparel Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing cut and sew apparel from purchased fabric (except cut and sew apparel contractors; men's and boys' cut and sew underwear, nightwear, suits, coats, shirts, trousers, work clothing, and other outerwear; women's and girls' lingerie, blouses, shirts, dresses, suits, coats, and other outerwear; infants' apparel; and fur and leather apparel). Clothing jobbers for these products, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in apparel manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for apparel to be made from their materials, and marketing finished apparel, are included. Examples of products made by these establishments are team athletic uniforms, band uniforms, academic caps and gowns, clerical vestments, and costumes.

The data published with NAICS code 315299 include the following SIC industries:

- 2329 Men's and boys' clothing, n.e.c. (pt)
- 2339 Women's outerwear, n.e.c. (pt)
- 2389 Apparel and accessories, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 315299 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of

waterproof rubber and plastic outerwear or rubber pants and raincoats. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

3152991 All Other Cut and Sew Apparel Manufacturing – Manufacturer

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing cut and sew apparel from purchased fabric (except cut and sew apparel contractors; men's and boys' cut and sew underwear, nightwear, suits, coats, shirts, trousers, work clothing, and other outerwear; women's and girls' lingerie, blouses, shirts, dresses, suits, coats, and other outerwear; infants' apparel; and fur and leather apparel). Examples of products made by these establishments are team athletic uniforms, band uniforms, academic caps and gowns, clerical vestments, and costumes.

3152992 All Other Cut and Sew Apparel Manufacturing – Jobbers

Establishments engaged as clothing jobbers (except cut and sew apparel contractors; men's and boys' cut and sew underwear, nightwear, suits, coats, shirts, trousers, work clothing, and other outerwear; women's and girls' lingerie, blouses, shirts, dresses, suits, coats, and other outerwear; infants' apparel; and fur and leather apparel), who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in apparel manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for apparel to be made from their materials, and marketing finished apparel. Examples of these products are team athletic uniforms, band uniforms, academic caps and gowns, clerical vestments, and costumes.

3159 Apparel Accessories and Other Apparel Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing apparel accessories and other apparel (except apparel knitting mills, apparel contractors, men's and boys' cut and sew apparel, women's and girls' cut and sew apparel, infants' cut and sew apparel, fur and leather apparel, and all other cut and sew apparel). This industry group includes jobbers performing entrepreneurial functions involved in manufacturing apparel accessories.

31599 Apparel Accessories and Other Apparel Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing apparel and accessories (except apparel knitting mills, cut and sew apparel contractors, men's and boys' cut and sew apparel, women's and girls' cut and sew apparel, and other cut and sew apparel). Jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in apparel accessories manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for

apparel accessories to be made from their materials, and marketing finished apparel accessories, are included. Examples of products made by these establishments are belts, caps, gloves (except medical, sporting, safety), hats, and neckties.

315991 Hat, Cap, and Millinery Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing cut and sew hats, caps, millinery, and hat bodies from purchased fabric. Jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in hat, cap, and millinery manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for hats, caps, and millinery to be made from their materials, and marketing finished hats, caps, and millinery, are included.

The data published with NAICS code 315991 include the following SIC industry:

2353 Hats, caps, and millinery

315992 Glove and Mitten Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing cut and sew gloves (except rubber, metal, and athletic gloves) and mittens from purchased fabric, fur, leather, or from combinations of fabric, fur, or leather. Jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in glove and mitten manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for gloves and mittens to be made from their materials, and marketing finished gloves and mittens, are included.

The data published with NAICS code 315992 include the following SIC industries:

2381 Fabric gloves and mittens

3151 Leather gloves and mittens

315993 Men's and Boys' Neckwear Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing men's and boys' cut and sew neckties, scarves, and mufflers from purchased fabric, leather, or from combinations of leather and fabric. Men's and boys' neckwear jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in neckwear manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for neckwear to be made from their materials, and marketing finished neckwear, are included.

The data published with NAICS code 315993 include the following SIC industry:

2323 Men's and boys' neckwear

315999 Other Apparel Accessories and Other Apparel Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing apparel and apparel accessories (except apparel knitting mills; cut and sew apparel contractors; cut and sew apparel; hats and caps; mittens and

gloves; and men's and boys' neckwear). Jobbers for these products, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in other apparel and accessory manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for other apparel and accessories to be made from their materials, and marketing finished other apparel and accessories, are included. Examples of products made by these establishments are apparel trimmings and findings, belts, women's scarves, suspenders, and waterproof outerwear.

The data published with NAICS code 315999 include the following SIC industries:

2339 Women's outerwear, n.e.c. (pt)

2385 Waterproof outer garments (pt)

2387 Apparel belts

2389 Apparel and accessories, n.e.c. (pt)

2396 Automotive and apparel trimmings (pt)

2399 Fabricated textile products, n.e.c. (pt)

5699 Miscellaneous apparel and accessory stores (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing implemented the conversion to NAICS differently. Data for NAICS industry 315999 include establishments primarily engaged in custom tailoring but do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of rubber bibs, aprons, and bathing caps.

316 Leather and Allied Product Manufacturing

Establishments in the Leather and Allied Product Manufacturing subsector transform hides into leather by tanning or curing and fabricating the leather into products for final consumption. It also includes the manufacture of similar products from other materials, including products (except apparel) made from "leather substitutes," such as rubber, plastics, or textiles. Rubber footwear, textile luggage, and plastics purses or wallets are examples of "leather substitute" products included in this group. The products made from leather substitutes are included in this subsector because they are made in similar ways leather products are made (e.g., luggage). They are made in the same establishments, so it is not practical to separate them.

The inclusion of leather making in this subsector is partly because leather tanning is a relatively small industry that has few close neighbors as a production process, partly because leather is an input to some of the other products classified in this subsector and partly for historical reasons.

3161 Leather and Hide Tanning and Finishing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in NAICS Industry 31611, Leather and Hide Tanning and Finishing.

31611 Leather and Hide Tanning and Finishing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) tanning, currying, and finishing hides and skins; (2) having others process hides and skins on a contract basis; and (3) dyeing or dressing furs.

316110 Leather and Hide Tanning and Finishing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) tanning, currying, and finishing hides and skins; (2) having others process hides and skins on a contract basis; and (3) dyeing or dressing furs.

The data published with NAICS code 316110 include the following SIC industries:

3111 Leather tanning and finishing

3999 Manufacturing industries, n.e.c. (pt)

3162 Footwear Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in NAICS Industry 31621, Footwear Manufacturing.

31621 Footwear Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing footwear (except orthopedic extension footwear).

316211 Rubber and Plastics Footwear Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing rubber and plastics footwear with vulcanized rubber or plastics soles, molded or cemented to rubber, plastics, or fabric uppers, and rubber and plastics protective footwear.

The data published with NAICS code 316211 include the following SIC industry:

Rubber and plastics footwear

316212 House Slipper Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing house slippers and slipper socks, regardless of material.

The data published with NAICS code 316212 include the following SIC industry:

3142 House slippers

316213 Men's Footwear (Except Athletic) Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing men's footwear designed primarily for dress, street, and work. This industry includes men's shoes with rubber or plastics soles and leather or vinyl uppers.

The data published with NAICS code 316213 include the following SIC industry:

3143 Men's footwear, except athletic

316214 Women's Footwear (Except Athletic) Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing women's footwear designed for dress, street, and work. This industry includes women's shoes with rubber or plastics soles and leather or vinyl uppers.

The data published with NAICS code 316214 include the following SIC industry:

3144 Women's footwear, except athletic

316219 Other Footwear Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing other footwear (except rubber and plastics footwear; house slippers; men's footwear (except athletic); and women's footwear (except athletic)).

The data published with NAICS code 316219 include the following SIC industry:

3149 Footwear, except rubber, n.e.c.

3169 Other Leather and Allied Product Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in NAICS Industry 31699, Other Leather and Allied Product Manufacturing.

31699 Other Leather and Allied Product Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing leather products (except footwear and apparel) from purchased leather or leather substitutes (e.g., fabric, plastics).

316991 Luggage Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing luggage of any material.

The data published with NAICS code 316991 include the following SIC industry:

3161 Luggage

316992 Women's Handbag and Purse Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing women's handbags and purses of any material (except precious metal).

The data published with NAICS code 316992 include the following SIC industry:

3171 Women's handbags and purses

316993 Personal Leather Goods (Except Women's Handbag and Purse) Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing personal leather goods (i.e., small articles of any material (except metal) normally carried on or about the person or in a handbag). Examples of personal leather goods made by these establishments are billfolds, coin purses, key cases, toilet kits, and watchbands (except metal).

The data published with NAICS code 316993 include the following SIC industry:

3172 Personal leather goods, n.e.c.

316999 All Other Leather Goods Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing leather goods (except footwear, luggage, handbags, purses, and personal leather goods).

The data published with NAICS code 316999 include the following SIC industries:

3131 Footwear cut stock and findings (pt)

3199 Leather goods, n.e.c.

321 Wood Product Manufacturing

Industries in the Wood Product Manufacturing subsector manufacture wood products, such as lumber, plywood, veneers, wood containers, wood flooring, wood trusses, manufactured homes (i.e., mobile home), and prefabricated wood buildings. The production processes of the Wood Product Manufacturing subsector include sawing, planing, shaping, laminating, and assembling of wood products starting from logs that are cut into bolts, or lumber that then may be further cut, or shaped by lathes or other shaping tools. The lumber or other transformed wood shapes may also be subsequently planed or smoothed, and assembled into finished products, such as wood containers.

The Wood Product Manufacturing subsector includes establishments that make wood products from logs and bolts that are sawed and shaped, and establishments that purchase sawed lumber and make wood products. With the exception of sawmills and wood preservation establishments, the establishments are grouped into industries mainly based on the specific products manufactured.

3211 Sawmills and Wood Preservation

This industry group comprises establishments whose primary production process begins with logs or bolts that are transformed into boards, dimension lumber, beams, timbers, poles, ties, shingles, shakes, siding, and wood chips. Establishments that cut and treat round wood and/or treat wood products made in other establishments to prevent rotting by impregnation with creosote or other chemical compounds are also included in this industry group.

32111 Sawmills and Wood Preservation

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) sawing dimension lumber, boards, beams, timber, poles, ties, shingles, shakes, siding, and wood chips from logs or bolts; (2) sawing round wood poles, pilings, and posts and treating them with preservatives; and (3) treating wood sawed, planed, or shaped in other establishments with creosote or other preservatives to prevent decay and to protect against fire and insects. Sawmills may plane the rough lumber that they make with a planing machine to achieve smoothness and uniformity of size.

321113 Sawmills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in sawing dimension lumber, boards, beams, timbers, poles, ties, shingles, shakes, siding, and wood chips from logs or bolts. Sawmills may plane the rough lumber that they make with a planing machine to achieve smoothness and uniformity of size.

The data published with NAICS code 321113 include the following SIC industries:

- 2421 Sawmills and planing mills, general (pt)
- 2429 Special product sawmills, n.e.c. (pt)
- 2439 Structural wood members, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing implemented the conversion to NAICS differently. Data for NAICS industry 321113 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of lumber members made from logs and bolts, but do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of hardwood dimension made from logs and bolts. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

321114 Wood Preservation

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) treating wood sawed, planed, or shaped in other establishments with creosote or other preservatives,

such as chromated copper arsenate, to prevent decay and to protect against fire and insects and/or (2) sawing round wood poles, pilings, and posts and treating them with preservatives.

The data published with NAICS code 321114 include the following SIC industry:

- 2491 Wood preserving

3212 Veneer, Plywood, and Engineered Wood Product Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in NAICS Industry 32121, Veneer, Plywood, and Engineered Wood Product Manufacturing.

32121 Veneer, Plywood, and Engineered Wood Product Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) manufacturing veneer and/or plywood; (2) manufacturing engineered wood members; and (3) manufacturing reconstituted wood products. This industry includes manufacturing plywood from veneer made in the same establishment or from veneer made in other establishments, and manufacturing plywood faced with nonwood materials, such as plastics or metal.

321211 Hardwood Veneer and Plywood Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing hardwood veneer and/or hardwood plywood.

The data published with NAICS code 321211 include the following SIC industry:

- 2435 Hardwood veneer and plywood

321212 Softwood Veneer and Plywood Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing softwood veneer and/or softwood plywood.

The data published with NAICS code 321212 include the following SIC industry:

- 2436 Softwood veneer and plywood

321213 Engineered Wood Member (Except Truss) Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing fabricated or laminated wood arches and/or other fabricated or laminated wood structural members.

The data published with NAICS code 321213 include the following SIC industry:

- 2439 Structural wood members, n.e.c. (pt)

321214 Truss Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing laminated or fabricated wood roof and floor trusses.

The data published with NAICS code 321214 include the following SIC industry:

2439 Structural wood members, n.e.c. (pt)

321219 Reconstituted Wood Product Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing reconstituted wood sheets and boards.

The data published with NAICS code 321219 include the following SIC industry:

2493 Reconstituted wood products

3219 Other Wood Product Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wood products (except establishments operating sawmills and wood preservation facilities; and establishments manufacturing veneer, plywood, or engineered wood products).

32191 Millwork

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing hardwood and softwood cut stock and dimension stock (i.e., shapes); wood windows and wood doors; and other millwork including wood flooring. Dimension stock or cut stock is defined as lumber and worked wood products cut or shaped to specialized sizes. These establishments generally use woodworking machinery, such as jointers, planers, lathes, and routers to shape wood.

321911 Wood Window and Door Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing window and door units, sash, window and door frames, and doors from wood or wood clad with metal or plastics.

The data published with NAICS code 321911 include the following SIC industry:

2431 Millwork (pt)

321912 Cut Stock, Resawing Lumber, and Planing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) manufacturing dimension lumber from purchased lumber; (2) manufacturing dimension stock (i.e., shapes) or cut stock; (3) resawing the output of sawmills; and (4) planing purchased lumber. These establishments generally use woodworking machinery, such as jointers, planers, lathes, and routers to shape wood.

The data published with NAICS code 321912 include the following SIC industries:

2421 Sawmills and planing mills, general (pt)

2426 Hardwood dimension and flooring mills (pt)

2439 Structural wood members, n.e.c. (pt)

2499 Wood products, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing implemented the conversion to NAICS differently. Data for NAICS industry 321912 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of hardwood dimension made from logs and bolts, lumber members made from purchased lumber, and semi-machined and fully-machined softwood dimension lumber, but do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of staves from purchased lumber. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

321918 Other Millwork (Including Flooring)

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing millwork (except wood windows, wood doors, and cut stock).

The data published with NAICS code 321918 include the following SIC industries:

2421 Sawmills and planing mills, general (pt)

2426 Hardwood dimension and flooring mills (pt)

2431 Millwork (pt)

32192 Wood Container and Pallet Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wood pallets, wood box shoo, wood boxes, other wood containers, and wood parts for pallets and containers.

321920 Wood Container and Pallet Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wood pallets, wood box shoo, wood boxes, other wood containers, and wood parts for pallets and containers.

The data published with NAICS code 321920 include the following SIC industries:

2429 Special product sawmills, n.e.c. (pt)

2441 Nailed wood boxes & shoo

2448 Wood pallets and skids

2449 Wood containers, n.e.c.

2499 Wood products, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 321920 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of cooperage headings and staves made of purchased lumber. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

32199 All Other Wood Product Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wood products (except establishments operating sawmills and wood preservation facilities; and establishments manufacturing veneer, plywood, engineered wood products, millwork, wood containers, or pallets).

321991 Manufactured Home (Mobile Home) Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in making manufactured homes (i.e., mobile homes) and nonresidential mobile buildings. Manufactured homes are designed to accept permanent water, sewer, and utility connections and although equipped with wheels, they are not intended for regular highway movement.

The data published with NAICS code 321991 include the following SIC industry:

2451 Mobile homes

321992 Prefabricated Wood Building Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing prefabricated wood buildings and wood sections and panels for prefabricated wood buildings.

The data published with NAICS code 321992 include the following SIC industry:

2452 Prefabricated wood buildings

321999 All Other Miscellaneous Wood Product Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wood products (except establishments operating sawmills and preservation facilities; establishments manufacturing veneer, engineered wood products, millwork, wood containers, pallets, and wood container parts; and establishments making manufactured homes (i.e., mobile homes) and prefabricated buildings and components).

The data published with NAICS code 321999 include the following SIC industries:

2421 Sawmills and planing mills, general (pt)

2429 Special product sawmills, n.e.c. (pt)

2499 Wood products, n.e.c. (pt)

3131 Footwear cut stock and findings (pt)

3999 Manufacturing industries, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 321999 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of wood cooling towers, but do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of finished metal moldings for mirrors and pictures, semi-machined and fully-machined softwood dimension, or cooperage headings. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

322 Paper Manufacturing

Industries in the Paper Manufacturing subsector make pulp, paper, or converted paper products. The manufacturing of these products is grouped together because they constitute a series of vertically connected processes. More than one is often carried out in a single establishment. There are essentially three activities. The manufacturing of pulp involves separating the cellulose fibers from other impurities in wood or used paper. The manufacturing of paper involves matting these fibers into a sheet. Converted paper products are made from paper and other materials by various cutting and shaping techniques and includes coating and laminating activities.

The Paper Manufacturing subsector is subdivided into two industry groups, the first for the manufacturing of pulp and paper and the second for the manufacturing of converted paper products. Paper making is treated as the core activity of the subsector. Therefore, any establishment that makes paper (including paperboard), either alone or in combination with pulp manufacturing or paper converting, is classified as a paper or paperboard mill. Establishments that make pulp without making paper are classified as pulp mills. Pulp mills, paper mills and paperboard mills comprise the first industry group.

Establishments that make products from purchased paper and other materials make up the second industry group, Converted Paper Product Manufacturing. This general activity is then subdivided based, for the most part, on process distinctions. Paperboard container manufacturing uses corrugating, cutting, and shaping machinery to form paperboard into containers. Paper bag and coated and treated paper manufacturing establishments cut and coat paper and foil. Stationery product manufacturing establishments make a variety of paper products used for writing, filing, and similar applications. Other converted paper product manufacturing includes, in particular, the conversion of sanitary paper stock into such things as tissue paper and disposable diapers.

An important process used in the Paper Bag and Coated and Treated Paper Manufacturing industry is lamination, often combined with coating. Lamination and coating makes a composite material with improved properties of strength, impermeability, and so on. The laminated materials may be paper, metal foil, or plastics film. While paper is often one of the components, it is not always. Lamination of plastics film to plastics film is classified in the NAICS Subsector 326, Plastics and Rubber Products Manufacturing, because establishments that do this often first make the film.

The same situation holds with respect to bags. The manufacturing of bags from plastics only, whether or not laminated, is classified in Subsector 326, Plastics and Rubber Products Manufacturing, but all other bag manufacturing is classified in this subsector.

Excluded from this subsector are photosensitive papers. These papers are chemically treated and are classified in Industry 32599, All Other Chemical Product and Preparation Manufacturing.

3221 Pulp, Paper, and Paperboard Mills

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing pulp, paper, or paperboard.

32211 Pulp Mills

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing pulp without manufacturing paper or paperboard. The pulp is made by separating the cellulose fibers from the other impurities in wood or other materials, such as used or recycled rags, linters, scrap paper, and straw.

322110 Pulp Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing pulp without manufacturing paper or paperboard. The pulp is made by separating the cellulose fibers from the other impurities in wood or other materials, such as used or recycled rags, linters, scrap paper, and straw.

The data published with NAICS code 322110 include the following SIC industry:

2611 Pulp mills

32212 Paper Mills

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing paper from pulp. These establishments may manufacture or purchase pulp. In addition, the establishments may convert the paper they make. The activity of making paper classifies an establishment into this industry regardless of the output.

322121 Paper (Except Newsprint) Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing paper (except newsprint and uncoated groundwood paper) from pulp. These establishments may manufacture or purchase pulp. In addition, the establishments may also convert the paper they make.

The data published with NAICS code 322121 include the following SIC industries:

2621 Paper mills (pt)

2676 Sanitary paper products (pt)

3842 Surgical appliances and supplies (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 322121 include paper mills which convert sanitary paper stock into sanitary paper products, but do not include paper mills which are primarily engaged in the manufacture of other converted paper products. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

3221211 Paper (Except Newsprint) Mills – Integrated Producer

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing paper (except newsprint and uncoated groundwood paper) from pulp in combination with pulp manufacture.

3221212 Paper (Except Newsprint) Mills – Nonintegrated Producer

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing paper (except newsprint and uncoated groundwood paper) from pulp not in combination with pulp manufacture.

322122 Newsprint Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing newsprint and uncoated groundwood paper from pulp. These establishments may manufacture or purchase pulp. In addition, the establishments may also convert the paper they make.

The data published with NAICS code 322122 include the following SIC industry:

2621 Paper mills (pt)

3221221 Newsprint Mills – Integrated Producer

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing newsprint and uncoated groundwood paper from pulp in combination with pulp manufacture.

3221222 Newsprint Mills – Nonintegrated Producer

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing newsprint and uncoated groundwood paper from pulp not in combination with pulp manufacture.

32213 Paperboard Mills

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing paperboard from pulp. These establishments may manufacture or purchase pulp. In addition, the establishments may also convert the paperboard they make.

322130 Paperboard Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing paperboard from pulp. These establishments may manufacture or purchase pulp. In addition, the establishments may also convert the paperboard they make.

The data published with NAICS code 322130 include the following SIC industry:

2631 Paperboard mills

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 322130 do not include paperboard mills primarily engaged in converting paperboard into paperboard products. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

3221301 Paperboard Mills – Integrated Producer

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing paperboard from pulp in combination with pulp manufacture.

3221302 Paperboard Mills – Nonintegrated Producer

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing paperboard from pulp not in combination with pulp manufacture or paperboard converting.

3222 Converted Paper Product Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in converting paper or paperboard without manufacturing paper or paperboard.

32221 Paperboard Container Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in converting paperboard into containers without manufacturing paperboard. These establishments use corrugating, cutting, and shaping machinery to form paperboard into containers. Products made by these establishments include boxes; corrugated sheets, pads, and pallets; paper dishes; and fiber drums and reels.

322211 Corrugated and Solid Fiber Box Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in laminating purchased paper or paperboard into corrugated or solid fiber boxes and related products, such as pads, partitions, pallets, and corrugated paper without manufacturing paperboard. These boxes are generally used for shipping.

The data published with NAICS code 322211 include the following SIC industry:

2653 Corrugated and solid fiber boxes

322212 Folding Paperboard Box Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in converting paperboard (except corrugated) into folding paperboard boxes without manufacturing paper and paperboard.

The data published with NAICS code 322212 include the following SIC industry:

2657 Folding paperboard boxes

322213 Setup Paperboard Box Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in converting paperboard into setup paperboard boxes (i.e., rigid-sided boxes not shipped flat) without manufacturing paperboard.

The data published with NAICS code 322213 include the following SIC industry:

2652 Setup paperboard boxes

322214 Fiber Can, Tube, Drum, and Similar Products Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in converting paperboard into fiber cans, tubes, drums, and similar products without manufacturing paperboard.

The data published with NAICS code 322214 include the following SIC industry:

2655 Fiber cans, drums, and similar products

322215 Nonfolding Sanitary Food Container Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in converting sanitary foodboard into food containers (except folding).

The data published with NAICS code 322215 include the following SIC industry:

2656 Sanitary food containers

32222 Paper Bag and Coated and Treated Paper Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) cutting and coating paper and paperboard; (2) cutting and laminating paper and paperboard and other flexible materials (except plastics film to plastics film); (3) manufacturing bags or multiwall bags or sacks of paper, metal foil, coated paper, or laminates or coated combinations of paper and foil with plastics film; (4) manufacturing laminated aluminum and other converted metal foils from purchased foils; and (5) surface coating paper or paperboard.

322221 Coated and Laminated Packaging Paper and Plastics Film Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in performing one or more of the following activities associated with the manufacturing of packaging materials: (1) cutting and coating paper; and (2) cutting and laminating paper with other flexible materials (except plastics to plastics or foil to paper laminates). The products made in this industry are made from purchased sheet materials and may be printed in the same establishment.

The data published with NAICS code 322221 include the following SIC industry:

2671 Paper - coated and laminated, packaging (pt)

322222 Coated and Laminated Paper Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in performing one or more of the following activities associated with making products designed for purposes other than packaging: (1) cutting and coating paper; (2) cutting and laminating paper and other flexible materials (except plastics film to plastics film); and (3) manufacturing converted aluminum and other metal foils for non-packaging uses from purchased foils. The products made in this industry are made from purchased sheet materials and may be printed in the same establishment.

The data published with NAICS code 322222 include the following SIC industries:

2672 Paper - coated and laminated, n.e.c.

2679 Converted paper products, n.e.c. (pt)

322223 Plastics, Foil, and Coated Paper Bag Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing bags of coated paper, of metal foil, or of laminated or coated combinations of plastics, foil, and paper, whether or not printed.

The data published with NAICS code 322223 include the following SIC industry:

2673 Bags - plastics, laminated, and coated (pt)

322224 Uncoated Paper and Multiwall Bag Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing uncoated paper bags or multiwall bags and sacks.

The data published with NAICS code 322224 include the following SIC industry:

2674 Bags - uncoated paper and multiwall

322225 Laminated Aluminum Foil Manufacturing for Flexible Packaging Uses

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in laminating aluminum and other metal foil into products with flexible packaging uses or gift wrap and other packaging wrap applications.

The data published with NAICS code 322225 include the following SIC industry:

3497 Metal foil and leaf (pt)

322226 Surface-Coated Paperboard Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in laminating, lining, or surface coating purchased paperboard to make other paperboard products.

The data published with NAICS code 322226 include the following SIC industry:

2675 Die-cut paper and board (pt)

32223 Stationery Product Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in converting paper or paperboard into products used for writing, filing, art work, and similar applications.

322231 Die-Cut Paper and Paperboard Office Supplies Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in converting paper rollstock or paperboard into die-cut paper or paperboard office supplies. For the purpose of this industry, office supplies are defined as office products, such as filing folders, index cards, rolls for adding machines, file separators and dividers, tabulating cards, and other paper and paperboard office supplies.

The data published with NAICS code 322231 include the following SIC industries:

2675 Die-cut paper and board (pt)

2679 Converted paper products, n.e.c. (pt)

322232 Envelope Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing envelopes for mailing or stationery of any material including combinations.

The data published with NAICS code 322232 include the following SIC industry:

2677 Envelopes

322233 Stationery, Tablet, and Related Product Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in converting paper and paperboard into products used for writing and similar applications (e.g., loose-leaf fillers, notebooks, pads, stationery, tablets).

The data published with NAICS code 322233 include the following SIC industry:

2678 Stationery products

32229 Other Converted Paper Product Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) converting paper and paperboard into products (except containers, bags, coated and treated paper and paperboard, and stationery products), or (2) converting pulp into pulp products, such as disposable diapers, or molded pulp egg cartons, food trays, and dishes. Processes used include laminating or lining purchased paper or paperboard.

322291 Sanitary Paper Product Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in converting purchased sanitary paper stock or wadding into sanitary paper products, such as facial tissues and handkerchiefs, table napkins, toilet paper, towels, disposable diapers, sanitary napkins, and tampons.

The data published with NAICS code 322291 include the following SIC industries:

2676 Sanitary paper products (pt)

3842 Surgical appliances and supplies (pt)

322299 All Other Converted Paper Product Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in converting paper or paperboard into products (except containers, bags, coated and treated paper, stationery products, and sanitary paper products) or converting pulp into pulp products, such as egg cartons, food trays, and other food containers from molded pulp.

The data published with NAICS code 322299 include the following SIC industries:

2675 Die-cut paper and board (pt)

2679 Converted paper products, n.e.c. (pt)

3999 Manufacturing industries, n.e.c. (pt)

323 Printing and Related Support Activities

Industries in the Printing and Related Support Activities subsector print products, such as newspapers, books, periodicals, business forms, greeting cards, and other materials, and perform support activities, such as book-binding, platemaking services, and data imaging. The support activities included here are an integral part of the printing industry, and a product (a printing plate, a bound book, or a computer disk or file) that is an integral part of the printing industry is almost always provided by these operations.

Processes used in printing include a variety of methods used to transfer an image from a plate, screen, or computer file to some medium, such as paper, plastics, metal, textile articles, or wood. The most prominent of these methods is to transfer the image from a plate or screen to the medium (lithographic, gravure, screen, and flexographic printing). A rapidly growing new technology uses a computer file to directly “drive” the printing mechanism to create the image and new electrostatic and other types of equipment (digital or nonimpact printing).

In contrast to many other classification systems that locate publishing of printed materials in manufacturing, NAICS classifies the publishing of printed products in Subsector 511, Publishing Industries. Though printing and publishing are often carried out by the same enterprise (a newspaper, for example), it is less and less the case that these distinct activities are carried out in the same establishment. When publishing and printing are done in the same establishment, the establishment is classified in Sector 51, Information, in the appropriate NAICS industry even if the receipts for printing exceed those for publishing.

This subsector includes printing on clothing because the production process for that activity is printing, not clothing manufacturing. For instance, the printing of T-shirts is included in this subsector. In contrast, printing on fabric (or grey goods) is not included. This activity is part of the process of finishing the fabric and is included in the NAICS Textile Mills subsector in Industry 31331, Textile and Fabric Finishing Mills.

3231 Printing and Related Support Activities

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in the following NAICS Industries: 32311, Printing; and 32312, Support Activities for Printing.

32311 Printing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in printing on apparel and textile products, paper, metal, glass, plastics, and other materials, except fabric (grey goods). The printing processes employed include, but are not limited to, lithographic, gravure, screen, flexographic, digital, and letterpress. Establishments in this industry do not manufacture the stock that they print but may perform postprinting activities, such as bending, cutting, or laminating the materials they print, and mailing.

323110 Commercial Lithographic Printing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in lithographic (i.e., offset) printing without publishing (except books, grey goods, and manifold business forms). This industry includes establishments engaged in lithographic printing on purchased stock materials, such as stationery, letterhead, invitations, labels, and similar items, on a job order basis.

The data published with NAICS code 323110 include the following SIC industries:

- 2752 Commercial printing, lithographic (pt)
- 2771 Greeting cards (pt)
- 3999 Manufacturing industries, n.e.c. (pt)

323111 Commercial Gravure Printing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in gravure printing without publishing (except books, grey goods, and manifold business forms). This industry includes establishments engaged in gravure printing on purchased stock materials, such as stationery, letterhead, invitations, labels, and similar items, on a job order basis.

The data published with NAICS code 323111 include the following SIC industries:

- 2754 Commercial printing, gravure
- 2771 Greeting cards (pt)
- 3999 Manufacturing industries, n.e.c. (pt)

323112 Commercial Flexographic Printing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in flexographic printing without publishing (except books, grey goods, and manifold business forms). This industry includes establishments engaged in flexographic printing on purchased stock materials, such as stationery, invitations, labels, and similar items, on a job order basis.

The data published with NAICS code 323112 include the following SIC industries:

- 2759 Commercial printing, n.e.c. (pt)
- 2771 Greeting cards (pt)
- 3999 Manufacturing industries, n.e.c. (pt)

323113 Commercial Screen Printing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in screen printing without publishing (except books, grey goods, and manifold business forms). This industry includes establishments engaged in screen printing on purchased stock materials, such as stationery, invitations, labels, and similar items, on a job order basis. Establishments primarily engaged in printing on apparel and textile products, such as T-shirts, caps, jackets, towels, and napkins, are included in this industry.

The data published with NAICS code 323113 include the following SIC industries:

- 2396 Automotive and apparel trimmings (pt)
- 2759 Commercial printing, n.e.c. (pt)
- 2771 Greeting cards (pt)
- 3999 Manufacturing industries, n.e.c. (pt)

323114 Quick Printing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in traditional printing activities, such as short-run offset printing or prepress services, in combination with providing document photocopying service. Prepress services include receiving documents in electronic format and directly duplicating from the electronic file and formatting, colorizing, and otherwise modifying the original document to improve presentation. These establishments, known as quick printers, generally provide short-run printing and copying with fast turnaround times.

The data published with NAICS code 323114 include the following SIC industries:

- 2752 Commercial printing, lithographic (pt)
- 2759 Commercial printing, n.e.c. (pt)

323115 Digital Printing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in printing graphical materials using digital printing equipment. Establishments known as digital printers typically provide sophisticated prepress services including using scanners to input images and computers to manipulate and format the graphic images prior to printing.

The data published with NAICS code 323115 include the following SIC industry:

- 2759 Commercial printing, n.e.c. (pt)

323116 Manifold Business Form Printing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in printing special forms, including checkbooks, for use in the operation of a business. The forms may be in single and multiple sets, including carbonized, interleaved with carbon, or otherwise processed for multiple reproduction.

The data published with NAICS code 323116 include the following SIC industries:

- 2761 Manifold business forms
- 2782 Blankbooks and looseleaf binders (pt)

323117 Book Printing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in printing or printing and binding books and pamphlets without publishing.

The data published with NAICS code 323117 include the following SIC industry:

- 2732 Book printing

323118 Blankbook, Looseleaf Binders, and Devices Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing blankbooks, looseleaf devices, and binders. Establishments in this industry may print or print and bind.

The data published with NAICS code 323118 include the following SIC industry:

2782 Blankbooks and looseleaf binders (pt)

323119 Other Commercial Printing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in commercial printing (except lithographic, gravure, screen, or flexographic printing) without publishing (except books, grey goods, and manifold business forms). Printing processes included in this industry are letterpress printing and engraving printing. This industry includes establishments engaged in commercial printing on purchased stock materials, such as stationery, invitations, labels, and similar items, on a job order basis.

The data published with NAICS code 323119 include the following SIC industries:

2759 Commercial printing, n.e.c. (pt)

2771 Greeting cards (pt)

3999 Manufacturing industries, n.e.c. (pt)

32312 Support Activities for Printing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in performing prepress (e.g., platemaking, typesetting) and postpress services (e.g., book binding) in support of printing activities.

323121 Tradebinding and Related Work

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) tradebinding; (2) sample mounting; and (3) postpress services (e.g., book or paper bronzing, die-cutting, edging, embossing, folding, gilding, gluing, indexing).

The data published with NAICS code 323121 include the following SIC industry:

2789 Bookbinding and related work

323122 Prepress Services

This U.S. industry comprises (1) establishments primarily engaged in prepress services, such as imagesetting or typesetting, for printers and (2) establishments primarily engaged in preparing film or plates for printing purposes.

The data published with NAICS code 323122 include the following SIC industries:

2791 Typesetting

2796 Platemaking services

324 Petroleum and Coal Products Manufacturing

The Petroleum and Coal Products Manufacturing subsector is based on the transformation of crude petroleum and coal into usable products. The dominant process is

petroleum refining that involves the separation of crude petroleum into component products through such techniques as cracking and distillation.

In addition, this subsector includes establishments that primarily further process refined petroleum and coal products and produce products, such as asphalt coatings and petroleum lubricating oils. However, establishments that manufacture petrochemicals from refined petroleum are classified in Industry 32511, Petrochemical Manufacturing.

3241 Petroleum and Coal Products Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in the following NAICS Industries: 32411, Petroleum Refineries; 32412, Asphalt Paving, Roofing, and Saturated Materials Manufacturing; and 32419, Other Petroleum and Coal Products Manufacturing.

32411 Petroleum Refineries

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in refining crude petroleum into refined petroleum. Petroleum refining involves one or more of the following activities: (1) fractionation; (2) straight distillation of crude oil; and (3) cracking.

324110 Petroleum Refineries

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in refining crude petroleum into refined petroleum. Petroleum refining involves one or more of the following activities: (1) fractionation; (2) straight distillation of crude oil; and (3) cracking.

The data published with NAICS code 324110 include the following SIC industry:

2911 Petroleum refining

32412 Asphalt Paving, Roofing, and Saturated Materials Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing asphalt and tar paving mixtures and blocks and roofing cements and coatings from purchased asphaltic materials and/or (2) saturating purchased mats and felts with asphalt or tar from purchased asphaltic materials.

32412 Asphalt Paving, Roofing, and Saturated Materials Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing asphalt and tar paving mixtures and blocks and roofing cements and coatings from purchased asphaltic materials and/or (2) saturating purchased mats and felts with asphalt or tar from purchased asphaltic materials.

324121 Asphalt Paving Mixture and Block Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing asphalt and tar paving mixtures and blocks from purchased asphaltic materials.

The data published with NAICS code 324121 include the following SIC industry:

2951 Asphalt paving mixtures and blocks

324122 Asphalt Shingle and Coating Materials Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) saturating purchased mats and felts with asphalt or tar from purchased asphaltic materials and (2) manufacturing asphalt and tar and roofing cements and coatings from purchased asphaltic materials.

The data published with NAICS code 324122 include the following SIC industry:

2952 Asphalt felts and coatings

32419 Other Petroleum and Coal Products Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing petroleum products (except asphalt paving, roofing, and saturated materials) from refined petroleum or coal products made in coke ovens not integrated with a steel mill.

324191 Petroleum Lubricating Oil and Grease Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in blending or compounding refined petroleum to make lubricating oils and greases and/or re-refining used petroleum lubricating oils.

The data published with NAICS code 324191 include the following SIC industry:

2992 Lubricating oils and greases

324199 All Other Petroleum and Coal Products Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing petroleum products (except asphalt paving, roofing, and saturated materials and lubricating oils and greases) from refined petroleum and coal products made in coke ovens not integrated with a steel mill.

The data published with NAICS code 324199 include the following SIC industries:

2999 Petroleum and coal products, n.e.c.

3312 Blast furnaces and steel mills (pt)

325 Chemical Manufacturing

The Chemical Manufacturing subsector is based on the transformation of organic and inorganic raw materials by a chemical process and the formulation of products. This subsector distinguishes the production of basic chemicals that comprise the first industry group from the production of intermediate and end products produced by further processing of basic chemicals that make up the remaining industry groups.

This subsector does not include all industries transforming raw materials by a chemical process. It is common for some chemical processing to occur during mining operations. These beneficiating operations, such as copper concentrating, are classified in Sector 21, Mining. Furthermore, the refining of crude petroleum is included in Subsector 324, Petroleum and Coal Products Manufacturing. In addition, the manufacturing of aluminum oxide is included in Subsector 331, Primary Metal Manufacturing; and beverage distilleries are classified in Subsector 312, Beverage and Tobacco Product Manufacturing. As in the case of these two activities, the grouping of industries into subsectors may take into account the association of the activities performed with other activities in the subsector.

3251 Basic Chemical Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing chemicals using basic processes, such as thermal cracking and distillation. Chemicals manufactured in this industry group are usually separate chemical elements or separate chemically-defined compounds.

32511 Petrochemical Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing acyclic (i.e., aliphatic) hydrocarbons such as ethylene, propylene, and butylene made from refined petroleum or liquid hydrocarbon and/or (2) manufacturing cyclic aromatic hydrocarbons such as benzene, toluene, styrene, xylene, ethyl benzene, and cumene made from refined petroleum or liquid hydrocarbons.

325110 Petrochemical Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing acyclic (i.e., aliphatic) hydrocarbons such as ethylene, propylene, and butylene made from refined petroleum or liquid hydrocarbon and/or (2) manufacturing cyclic aromatic hydrocarbons such as benzene, toluene, styrene, xylene, ethyl benzene, and cumene made from refined petroleum or liquid hydrocarbons.

The data published with NAICS code 325110 include the following SIC industries:

2865 Cyclic crudes and intermediates (pt)

2869 Industrial organic chemicals, n.e.c. (pt)

32512 Industrial Gas Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing industrial organic and inorganic gases in compressed, liquid, and solid forms.

325120 Industrial Gas Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing industrial organic and inorganic gases in compressed, liquid, and solid forms.

The data published with NAICS code 325120 include the following SIC industries:

2813 Industrial gases

2869 Industrial organic chemicals, n.e.c. (pt)

32513 Synthetic Dye and Pigment Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing synthetic organic and inorganic dyes and pigments, such as lakes and toners (except electrostatic and photographic).

325131 Inorganic Dye and Pigment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing inorganic dyes and pigments.

The data published with NAICS code 325131 include the following SIC industries:

2816 Inorganic pigments (pt)

2819 Industrial inorganic chemicals, n.e.c. (pt)

325132 Synthetic Organic Dye and Pigment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing synthetic organic dyes and pigments, such as lakes and toners (except electrostatic and photographic).

The data published with NAICS code 325132 include the following SIC industry:

2865 Cyclic crudes and intermediates (pt)

32518 Other Basic Inorganic Chemical Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing basic inorganic chemicals (except industrial gases and synthetic dyes and pigments).

325181 Alkalies and Chlorine Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing chlorine, sodium hydroxide (i.e., caustic soda), and other alkalies often using an electrolysis process.

The data published with NAICS code 325181 include the following SIC industry:

2812 Alkalies and chlorine

325182 Carbon Black Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing carbon black, bone black, and lamp black.

The data published with NAICS code 325182 include the following SIC industries:

2816 Inorganic pigments (pt)

2895 Carbon black

325188 All Other Basic Inorganic Chemical Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing basic inorganic chemicals (except industrial gases, inorganic dyes and pigments, alkalies and chlorine, and carbon black).

The data published with NAICS code 325188 include the following SIC industries:

2819 Industrial inorganic chemicals, n.e.c. (pt)

2869 Industrial organic chemicals, n.e.c. (pt)

32519 Other Basic Organic Chemical Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing basic organic chemicals (except petrochemicals, industrial gases, and synthetic dyes and pigments).

325191 Gum and Wood Chemical Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) distilling wood or gum into products, such as tall oil and wood distillates, and (2) manufacturing wood or gum chemicals, such as naval stores, natural tanning materials, charcoal briquettes, and charcoal (except activated).

The data published with NAICS code 325191 include the following SIC industry:

2861 Gum and wood chemicals

325192 Cyclic Crude and Intermediate Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) distilling coal tars and/or (2) manufacturing cyclic crudes or cyclic intermediates (i.e., hydrocarbons, except aromatic petrochemicals) from refined petroleum or natural gas.

The data published with NAICS code 325192 include the following SIC industry:

2865 Cyclic crudes and intermediates (pt)

325193 Ethyl Alcohol Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing nonpotable ethyl alcohol.

The data published with NAICS code 325193 include the following SIC industry:

2869 Industrial organic chemicals, n.e.c. (pt)

325199 All Other Basic Organic Chemical Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing basic organic chemical products (except aromatic petrochemicals, industrial gases, synthetic organic dyes and pigments, gum and wood chemicals, cyclic crudes and intermediates, and ethyl alcohol).

The data published with NAICS code 325199 include the following SIC industries:

2869 Industrial organic chemicals, n.e.c. (pt)

2899 Chemical preparations, n.e.c. (pt)

3252 Resin, Synthetic Rubber, and Artificial and Synthetic Fibers and Filaments Manufacturing

32521 Resin and Synthetic Rubber Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) manufacturing synthetic resins, plastics materials, and nonvulcanizable elastomers and mixing and blending resins on a custom basis; (2) manufacturing noncustomized synthetic resins; and (3) manufacturing synthetic rubber.

325211 Plastics Material and Resin Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing resins, plastics materials, and nonvulcanizable thermoplastic elastomers and mixing and blending resins on a custom basis and/or (2) manufacturing noncustomized synthetic resins.

The data published with NAICS code 325211 include the following SIC industry:

2821 Plastics materials and resins

325212 Synthetic Rubber Manufacturing

This U.S. industry consists of establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing synthetic rubber.

The data published with NAICS code 325212 include the following SIC industry:

2822 Synthetic rubber

32522 Artificial and Synthetic Fibers and Filaments Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing cellulosic (i.e., rayon and acetate) and noncellulosic (i.e., nylon, polyolefin, and polyester) fibers and filaments in the form of monofilament, filament yarn, staple, or tow or (2) manufacturing and texturing cellulosic and noncellulosic fibers and filaments.

325221 Cellulosic Organic Fiber Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing cellulosic (i.e., rayon and acetate) fibers and filaments in the form of monofilament, filament yarn, staple, or tow or (2) manufacturing and texturing cellulosic fibers and filaments.

The data published with NAICS code 325221 include the following SIC industry:

2823 Cellulosic manmade fibers

325222 Noncellulosic Organic Fiber Manufacturing

This U.S. industry consists of establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing noncellulosic (i.e., nylon, polyolefin, and polyester) fibers and filaments in the form of monofilament, filament yarn, staple, or tow or (2) manufacturing and texturing noncellulosic fibers and filaments.

The data published with NAICS code 325222 include the following SIC industry:

2824 Organic fibers, noncellulosic

3253 Pesticide, Fertilizer, and Other Agricultural Chemical Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in the following NAICS Industries: 32531, Fertilizer Manufacturing; and 32532, Pesticide and Other Agricultural Chemical Manufacturing.

32531 Fertilizer Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) manufacturing nitrogenous or phosphatic fertilizer materials; (2) manufacturing fertilizers from sewage or animal waste; (3) manufacturing nitrogenous or phosphatic materials and mixing with other ingredients into fertilizers; and (4) mixing ingredients made elsewhere into fertilizers.

325311 Nitrogenous Fertilizer Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) manufacturing nitrogenous fertilizer materials and mixing ingredients

into fertilizers; (2) manufacturing fertilizers from sewage or animal waste; and (3) manufacturing nitrogenous materials and mixing them into fertilizers.

The data published with NAICS code 325311 include the following SIC industry:

2873 Nitrogenous fertilizers

325312 Phosphatic Fertilizer Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing phosphatic fertilizer materials or (2) manufacturing phosphatic materials and mixing them into fertilizers.

The data published with NAICS code 325312 include the following SIC industry:

2874 Phosphatic fertilizers

325314 Fertilizer (Mixing Only) Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in mixing ingredients made elsewhere into fertilizers.

The data published with NAICS code 325314 include the following SIC industry:

2875 Fertilizers, mixing only

32532 Pesticide and Other Agricultural Chemical Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the formulation and preparation of agricultural and household pest control chemicals (except fertilizers).

325320 Pesticide and Other Agricultural Chemical Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the formulation and preparation of agricultural and household pest control chemicals (except fertilizers).

The data published with NAICS code 325320 include the following SIC industry:

2879 Agricultural chemicals, n.e.c.

3254 Pharmaceutical and Medicine Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in Industry 32541, Pharmaceutical and Medicine Manufacturing.

32541 Pharmaceutical and Medicine Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) manufacturing biological and medicinal products; (2) processing (i.e., grading, grinding, and milling) botanical drugs and herbs; (3) isolating active medicinal principals from botanical drugs and herbs; and (4) manufacturing pharmaceutical

products intended for internal and external consumption in such forms as ampoules, tablets, capsules, vials, ointments, powders, solutions, and suspensions.

325411 Medicinal and Botanical Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing uncompounded medicinal chemicals and their derivatives (i.e., generally for use by pharmaceutical preparation manufacturers) and/or (2) grading, grinding, and milling uncompounded botanicals.

The data published with NAICS code 325411 include the following SIC industry:

2833 Medicinals and botanicals

325412 Pharmaceutical Preparation Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing in-vivo diagnostic substances and pharmaceutical preparations (except biological) intended for internal and external consumption in dose forms, such as ampoules, tablets, capsules, vials, ointments, powders, solutions, and suspensions.

The data published with NAICS code 325412 include the following SIC industries:

2834 Pharmaceutical preparations

2835 Diagnostic substances (pt)

325413 In-Vitro Diagnostic Substance Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing in-vitro (i.e., not taken internally) diagnostic substances, such as chemical, biological, or radioactive substances. The substances are used for diagnostic tests that are performed in test tubes, petri dishes, machines, and other diagnostic test-type devices.

The data published with NAICS code 325413 include the following SIC industry:

2835 Diagnostic substances (pt)

325414 Biological Product (Except Diagnostic) Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing vaccines, toxoids, blood fractions, and culture media of plant or animal origin (except diagnostic).

The data published with NAICS code 325414 include the following SIC industry:

2836 Biological products, except diagnostic

3255 Paint, Coating, and Adhesive Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in the following NAICS Industries: 32551, Paint and Coating Manufacturing; and 32552, Adhesive Manufacturing.

32551 Paint and Coating Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) mixing pigments, solvents, and binders into paints and other coatings, such as stains, varnishes, lacquers, enamels, shellacs, and water repellent coatings for concrete and masonry, and/or (2) manufacturing allied paint products, such as putties, paint and varnish removers, paint brush cleaners, and frit.

325510 Paint and Coating Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) mixing pigments, solvents, and binders into paints and other coatings, such as stains, varnishes, lacquers, enamels, shellacs, and water repellent coatings for concrete and masonry, and/or (2) manufacturing allied paint products, such as putties, paint and varnish removers, paint brush cleaners, and frit.

The data published with NAICS code 325510 include the following SIC industries:

2851 Paints and allied products

2899 Chemical preparations, n.e.c. (pt)

32552 Adhesive Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing adhesives, glues, and caulking compounds.

325520 Adhesive Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing adhesives, glues, and caulking compounds.

The data published with NAICS code 325520 include the following SIC industry:

2891 Adhesives and sealants

3256 Soap, Cleaning Compound, and Toilet Preparation Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in the following NAICS Industries: 32561, Soap and Cleaning Compound Manufacturing; and 32562, Toilet Preparation Manufacturing.

32561 Soap and Cleaning Compound Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing and packaging soap and other cleaning compounds, surface active agents, and textile and leather finishing agents used to reduce tension or speed the drying process.

325611 Soap and Other Detergent Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing and packaging soaps and other detergents, such as laundry detergents; dishwashing detergents; toothpaste gels and tooth powders; and natural glycerin.

The data published with NAICS code 325611 include the following SIC industries:

2841 Soap and other detergents

2844 Toilet preparations (pt)

325612 Polish and Other Sanitation Good Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing and packaging polishes and specialty cleaning preparations.

The data published with NAICS code 325612 include the following SIC industry:

2842 Polishes and sanitation goods

325613 Surface Active Agent Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing bulk surface active agents for use as wetting agents, emulsifiers, and penetrants, and/or (2) manufacturing textiles and leather finishing agents used to reduce tension or speed the drying process.

The data published with NAICS code 325613 include the following SIC industry:

2843 Surface active agents

32562 Toilet Preparation Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in preparing, blending, compounding, and packaging toilet preparations, such as perfumes, shaving preparations, hair preparations, face creams, lotions (including sunscreens), and other cosmetic preparations.

325620 Toilet Preparation Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in preparing, blending, compounding, and packaging toilet preparations, such as perfumes, shaving preparations, hair preparations, face creams, lotions (including sunscreens), and other cosmetic preparations.

The data published with NAICS code 325620 include the following SIC industry:

2844 Toilet preparations (pt)

3259 Other Chemical Product Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing chemical products (except basic chemicals; resins, synthetic rubber, cellulosic and

noncellulosic fibers and filaments; pesticides, fertilizers, and other agricultural chemicals; pharmaceuticals and medicines; paints, coatings, and adhesives; soaps and cleaning compounds; and toilet preparations).

32591 Printing Ink Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing printing and inkjet inks and inkjet cartridges.

325910 Printing Ink Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing printing and inkjet inks and inkjet cartridges.

The data published with NAICS code 325910 include the following SIC industry:

2893 Printing ink

32592 Explosives Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing explosives.

325920 Explosives Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing explosives.

The data published with NAICS code 325920 include the following SIC industry:

2892 Explosives

32599 All Other Chemical Product and Preparation Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing chemical products (except basic chemicals, resins, and synthetic rubber; cellulosic and noncellulosic fibers and filaments; pesticides, fertilizers, and other agricultural chemicals; pharmaceuticals and medicines; paints, coatings, and adhesives; and soaps, cleaning compounds, and toilet preparations; printing inks; and explosives).

325991 Custom Compounding of Purchased Resins

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) custom mixing and blending plastics resins made elsewhere or (2) reformulating plastics resins from recycled plastics products.

The data published with NAICS code 325991 include the following SIC industries:

3087 Custom compound purchased resins

325992 Photographic Film, Paper, Plate, and Chemical Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing sensitized film, sensitized paper, sensitized cloth, sensitized plates, toners (i.e., for photocopiers, laser printers, and similar electrostatic printing devices), toner cartridges, and photographic chemicals.

The data published with NAICS code 325992 include the following SIC industry:

3861 Photographic equipment and supplies (pt)

325998 All Other Miscellaneous Chemical Product and Preparation Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing chemical products (except basic chemicals, resins, synthetic rubber; cellulosic and noncellulosic fiber and filaments; pesticides, fertilizers, and other agricultural chemicals; pharmaceuticals and medicines; paints, coatings, and adhesives; soap, cleaning compounds, and toilet preparations; printing inks; explosives; custom compounding of purchased resins; and photographic films, papers, plates, and chemicals).

The data published with NAICS code 325998 include the following SIC industries:

2819 Industrial inorganic chemicals, n.e.c. (pt)

2899 Chemical preparations, n.e.c. (pt)

3952 Lead pencils and art goods (pt)

3999 Manufacturing industries, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 325998 do not include establishments primarily engaged in aerosol packaging. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

326 Plastics and Rubber Products Manufacturing

Industries in the Plastics and Rubber Products Manufacturing subsector make goods by processing plastics materials and raw rubber. The core technology employed by establishments in this subsector is that of plastics or rubber product production. Plastics and rubber are combined in the same subsector because plastics are increasingly being used as a substitute for rubber; however, the subsector is generally restricted to the production of products made of just one material, either solely plastics or rubber.

Many manufacturing activities use plastics or rubber, for example the manufacture of footwear, or furniture. Typically, the production process of these products

involves more than one material. In these cases, technologies that allow disparate materials to be formed and combined are of central importance in describing the manufacturing activity. In NAICS, such activities (the footwear and furniture manufacturing) are not classified in the Plastics and Rubber Products Manufacturing subsector because the core technologies for these activities are diverse and involve multiple materials.

Within the Plastics and Rubber Products Manufacturing subsector, a distinction is made between plastics and rubber products at the industry group level, although it is not a rigid distinction, as can be seen from the definition of Industry 32622, Rubber and Plastics Hose and Belting Manufacturing. As materials technology progresses, plastics are increasingly being used as a substitute for rubber; and eventually, the distinction may disappear as a basis for establishment classification.

In keeping with the core technology focus of plastics, lamination of plastics film to plastics film as well as the production of bags from plastics only is classified in this subsector. Lamination and bag production involving plastics and materials other than plastics are classified in the NAICS Subsector 322, Paper Manufacturing.

3261 Plastics Product Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in processing new or spent (i.e., recycled) plastics resins into intermediate or final products, using such processes as compression molding; extrusion molding; injection molding; blow molding; and casting. Within most of these industries, the production process is such that a wide variety of products can be made.

32611 Unsupported Plastics Film, Sheet, and Bag Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) converting plastics resins into unsupported plastics film and sheet and/or (2) forming, coating, or laminating plastics film and sheet into plastics bags.

326111 Unsupported Plastics Bag Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) converting plastics resins into plastics bags or (2) forming, coating, or laminating plastics film and sheet into single wall or multiwall plastics bags. Establishments in this industry may print on the bags they manufacture.

The data published with NAICS code 326111 include the following SIC industry:

2673 Bags - plastics, laminated, and coated (pt)

326112 Unsupported Plastics Packaging Film and Sheet Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in converting plastics resins into plastics packaging (flexible) film and packaging sheet.

The data published with NAICS code 326112 include the following SIC industry:

2671 Paper - coated and laminated, packaging (pt)

326113 Unsupported Plastics Film and Sheet (Except Packaging) Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in converting plastics resins into plastics film and unlaminated sheet (except packaging).

The data published with NAICS code 326113 include the following SIC industry:

3081 Unsupported plastics film and sheet

32612 Plastics Pipe, Pipe Fitting, and Unsupported Profile Shape Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing plastics pipes and pipe fittings, and plastics profile shapes such as rod, tube, and sausage casings.

326121 Unsupported Plastics Profile Shapes Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in converting plastics resins into nonrigid plastics profile shapes (except film, sheet, and bags), such as rod, tube, and sausage casings.

The data published with NAICS code 326121 include the following SIC industry:

3082 Unsupported plastics profile shapes

326122 Plastics Pipe and Pipe Fitting Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in converting plastics resins into rigid plastics pipes and pipe fittings.

The data published with NAICS code 326122 include the following SIC industries:

3084 Plastics pipe

3089 Plastics products, n.e.c. (pt)

32613 Laminated Plastics Plate, Sheet, and Shape Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in laminating plastics profile shapes such as plate, sheet (except packaging), and rod. The lamination process generally involves bonding or impregnating profiles with plastics resins and compressing them under heat.

326130 Laminated Plastics Plate, Sheet, and Shape Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in laminating plastics profile shapes such as plate, sheet (except packaging), and rod. The lamination process generally involves bonding or impregnating profiles with plastics resins and compressing them under heat.

The data published with NAICS code 326130 include the following SIC industry:

3083 Laminated plastics plate and sheet

32614 Polystyrene Foam Product Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing polystyrene foam products.

326140 Polystyrene Foam Product Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing polystyrene foam products.

The data published with NAICS code 326140 include the following SIC industry:

3086 Plastics foam products (pt)

32615 Urethane and Other Foam Product (Except Polystyrene) Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing plastics foam products (except polystyrene).

326150 Urethane and Other Foam Product (Except Polystyrene) Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing plastics foam products (except polystyrene).

The data published with NAICS code 326150 include the following SIC industry:

3086 Plastics foam products (pt)

32616 Plastics Bottle Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing plastics bottles.

326160 Plastics Bottle Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing plastics bottles.

The data published with NAICS code 326160 include the following SIC industry:

3085 Plastics bottles

32619 Other Plastics Product Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing resilient floor covering and other plastics products (except film, sheet, bags, profile shapes, pipes, pipe fittings, laminates, foam products, and bottles).

326191 Plastics Plumbing Fixture Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing plastics or fiberglass plumbing fixtures. Examples of products made by these establishments are plastics or fiberglass bathtubs, hot tubs, portable toilets, and shower stalls.

The data published with NAICS code 326191 include the following SIC industry:

3088 Plastics plumbing fixtures

326192 Resilient Floor Covering Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing resilient floor coverings for permanent installation.

The data published with NAICS code 326192 include the following SIC industries:

3069 Fabricated rubber products, n.e.c. (pt)

3996 Hard surface floor coverings

326199 All Other Plastics Product Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing plastics products (except film, sheet, bags, profile shapes, pipes, pipe fittings, laminates, foam products, bottles, plumbing fixtures, and resilient floor coverings).

The data published with NAICS code 326199 include the following SIC industries:

3089 Plastics products, n.e.c. (pt)

3999 Manufacturing industries, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 326199 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of plastic furniture parts. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

3262 Rubber Product Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in processing natural and synthetic or reclaimed rubber materials into intermediate or final products using processes such as vulcanizing, cementing, molding, extruding, and lathe-cutting.

32621 Tire Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing tires and inner tubes from natural and synthetic rubber and retreading or rebuilding tires.

326211 Tire Manufacturing (Except Retreading)

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing tires and inner tubes from natural and synthetic rubber.

The data published with NAICS code 326211 include the following SIC industry:

3011 Tires and inner tubes

326212 Tire Retreading

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retreading, or rebuilding tires.

The data published with NAICS code 326212 include the following SIC industry:

7534 Tire retreading and repair shops (pt)

32622 Rubber and Plastics Hoses and Belting Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing rubber hose and/or plastics (reinforced) hose and belting from natural and synthetic rubber and/or plastics resins. Establishments manufacturing garden hoses from purchased hose are included in this industry.

326220 Rubber and Plastics Hoses and Belting Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing rubber hose and/or plastics (reinforced) hose and belting from natural and synthetic rubber and/or plastics resins. Establishments manufacturing garden hoses from purchased hose are included in this industry.

The data published with NAICS code 326220 include the following SIC industry:

3052 Rubber and plastics hose and belting

32629 Other Rubber Product Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing rubber products (except tires, hoses, and belting) from natural and synthetic rubber.

326291 Rubber Product Manufacturing for Mechanical Use

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in molding, extruding, or lathe-cutting rubber to manufacture rubber goods (except tubing) for mechanical applications. Products of this industry are generally parts for motor vehicles, machinery, and equipment.

The data published with NAICS code 326291 include the following SIC industry:

3061 Mechanical rubber goods

326299 All Other Rubber Product Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing rubber products (except tires; hoses and belting; and molded, extruded, and lathe-cut rubber goods for mechanical applications) from natural and synthetic rubber.

The data published with NAICS code 326299 include the following SIC industry:

3069 Fabricated rubber products, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 326299 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of rubber products including gloves, toys, pants, raincoats, bibs, aprons, bathing caps, life jackets, and wet suits. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

327 Nonmetallic Mineral Product Manufacturing

The Nonmetallic Mineral Product Manufacturing subsector transforms mined or quarried nonmetallic minerals, such as sand, gravel, stone, clay, and refractory materials, into products for intermediate or final consumption. Processes used include grinding, mixing, cutting, shaping, and honing. Heat often is used in the process and chemicals are frequently mixed to change the composition, purity, and chemical properties for the intended product. For example, glass is produced by heating silica sand to the melting point (sometimes combined with cullet or recycled glass) and then drawn, floated, or blow molded to the desired shape or thickness. Refractory materials are heated and then formed into bricks or other shapes for use in industrial applications.

The Nonmetallic Mineral Product Manufacturing subsector includes establishments that manufacture products, such as bricks, refractories, ceramic products, and glass and glass products, such as plate glass and containers. Also included are cement and concrete products, lime, gypsum and other nonmetallic mineral products including abrasive products, ceramic plumbing fixtures, statuary, cut stone products, and mineral wool. The products are used in a wide range of activities from construction and heavy and light manufacturing to articles for personal use.

Mining, beneficiating, and manufacturing activities often occur in a single location. Separate receipts will be collected for these activities whenever possible. When receipts cannot be broken out between mining and manufacturing, establishments that mine or quarry nonmetallic minerals, beneficiate the nonmetallic minerals and further

process the nonmetallic minerals into a more finished manufactured product are classified based on the primary activity of the establishment. A mine that manufactures a small amount of finished products will be classified in Sector 21, Mining. An establishment that mines whose primary output is a more-finished manufactured product will be classified in the Manufacturing Sector.

Excluded from the Nonmetallic Mineral Product Manufacturing subsector are establishments that primarily benefit mined nonmetallic minerals. Beneficiation is the process whereby the extracted material is reduced to particles that can be separated into mineral and waste, the former suitable for further processing or direct use. Beneficiation establishments are included in Sector 21, Mining.

3271 Clay Product and Refractory Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in the following NAICS Industries: 32711, Pottery, Ceramics, and Plumbing Fixture Manufacturing; and 32712, Clay Building Material and Refractories Manufacturing.

32711 Pottery, Ceramics, and Plumbing Fixture Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in shaping, molding, glazing, and firing pottery, ceramics, and plumbing fixtures made entirely or partly of clay or other ceramic materials.

327111 Vitreous China Plumbing Fixture and China and Earthenware Bathroom Accessories Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing vitreous china plumbing fixtures and china and earthenware bathroom accessories, such as faucet handles, towel bars, and soap dishes.

The data published with NAICS code 327111 include the following SIC industry:

3261 Vitreous plumbing fixtures

327112 Vitreous China, Fine Earthenware, and Other Pottery Product Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing table and kitchen articles, art and ornamental items, and similar vitreous china, fine earthenware, stoneware, coarse earthenware, and pottery products.

The data published with NAICS code 327112 include the following SIC industries:

3262 Vitreous china table and kitchen articles

3263 Fine earthenware table and kitchen articles

3269 Pottery products, n.e.c.

3299 Nonmetallic mineral products, n.e.c. (pt)

327113 Porcelain Electrical Supply Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing porcelain electrical insulators, molded porcelain parts for electrical devices, ferrite or ceramic magnets, and electronic and electrical supplies from nonmetallic minerals, such as clay and ceramic materials.

The data published with NAICS code 327113 include the following SIC industry:

3264 Porcelain electrical supplies

32712 Clay Building Material and Refractories Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in shaping, molding, baking, burning, or hardening clay refractories, nonclay refractories, ceramic tile, structural clay tile, brick, and other structural clay building materials.

327121 Brick and Structural Clay Tile Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing brick and structural clay tiles.

The data published with NAICS code 327121 include the following SIC industry:

3251 Brick and structural clay tile

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 327121 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of slumped brick. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

327122 Ceramic Wall and Floor Tile Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing ceramic wall and floor tiles.

The data published with NAICS code 327122 include the following SIC industry:

3253 Ceramic wall and floor tile

327123 Other Structural Clay Product Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing clay sewer pipe, drain tile, flue lining tile, architectural terra-cotta, and other structural clay products.

The data published with NAICS code 327123 include the following SIC industry:

3259 Structural clay products, n.e.c.

327124 Clay Refractory Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing clay refractory, mortar, brick, block, tile, and fabricated clay refractories, such as melting pots. A refractory is a material that will retain its shape and chemical identity when subjected to high temperatures and is used in applications that require extreme resistance to heat, such as furnace linings.

The data published with NAICS code 327124 include the following SIC industry:

3255 Clay refractories

327125 Nonclay Refractory Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing nonclay refractory, mortar, brick, block, tile, and fabricated nonclay refractories such as graphite, magnesite, silica, or alumina crucibles. A refractory is a material that will retain its shape and chemical identity when subjected to high temperatures and is used in applications that require extreme resistance to heat, such as furnace linings.

The data published with NAICS code 327125 include the following SIC industry:

3297 Nonclay refractories

3272 Glass and Glass Product Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in NAICS Industry 32721, Glass and Glass Product Manufacturing.

32721 Glass and Glass Product Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing glass and/or glass products. Establishments in this industry may manufacture glass and/or glass products by melting silica sand or cullet, or purchasing glass.

327211 Flat Glass Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing flat glass by melting silica sand or cullet or (2) manufacturing both flat glass and laminated glass by melting silica sand or cullet.

The data published with NAICS code 327211 include the following SIC industry:

3211 Flat glass

327212 Other Pressed and Blown Glass and Glassware Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing glass by melting silica sand or cullet and making pressed, blown, or shaped glass or glassware (except glass packaging containers).

The data published with NAICS code 327212 include the following SIC industry:

3229 Pressed and blown glass, n.e.c.

327213 Glass Container Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing glass packaging containers.

The data published with NAICS code 327213 include the following SIC industry:

3221 Glass containers

327215 Glass Product Manufacturing Made of Purchased Glass

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in remelting, pressing, blowing, or shaping purchased glass.

The data published with NAICS code 327215 include the following SIC industry:

3231 Products of purchased glass

3273 Cement and Concrete Product Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in the following NAICS Industries: 32731, Cement Manufacturing; 32732, Ready-Mix Concrete Manufacturing; 32733, Concrete Pipe, Brick, and Block Manufacturing; and 32739, Other Concrete Product Manufacturing.

32731 Cement Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing portland, natural, masonry, pozzalanic, and other hydraulic cements. Cement manufacturing establishments may calcine earths or mine, quarry, manufacture, or purchase lime.

327310 Cement Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing portland, natural, masonry, pozzalanic, and other hydraulic cements. Cement manufacturing establishments may calcine earths or mine, quarry, manufacture, or purchase lime.

The data published with NAICS code 327310 include the following SIC industry:

3241 Cement, hydraulic

32732 Ready-Mix Concrete Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments, such as batch plants or mix plants, primarily engaged in manufacturing concrete delivered to a purchaser in a plastic and unhardened state. Ready-mix concrete manufacturing establishments may mine, quarry, or purchase sand and gravel.

327320 Ready-Mix Concrete Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments, such as batch plants or mix plants, primarily engaged in manufacturing concrete delivered to a purchaser in a plastic and unhardened state. Ready-mix concrete manufacturing establishments may mine, quarry, or purchase sand and gravel.

The data published with NAICS code 327320 include the following SIC industry:

3273 Ready-mixed concrete

32733 Concrete Pipe, Brick, and Block Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing concrete pipe, brick, and block

327331 Concrete Block and Brick Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing concrete block and brick.

The data published with NAICS code 327331 include the following SIC industry:

3271 Concrete brick and block

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 327331 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of slumped brick. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

327332 Concrete Pipe Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing concrete pipe.

The data published with NAICS code 327332 include the following SIC industry:

3272 Concrete products, n.e.c. (pt)

32739 Other Concrete Product Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing concrete products (except block, brick, and pipe).

327390 Other Concrete Product Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing concrete products (except block, brick, and pipe).

The data published with NAICS code 327390 include the following SIC industry:

3272 Concrete products, n.e.c. (pt)

3274 Lime and Gypsum Product Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in the following NAICS Industries: 32741, Lime Manufacturing; and 32742, Gypsum Product Manufacturing.

32741 Lime Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing lime from calcitic limestone, dolomitic limestone, or other calcareous materials, such as coral, chalk, and shells. Lime manufacturing establishments may mine, quarry, collect, or purchase the sources of calcium carbonate.

327410 Lime Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing lime from calcitic limestone, dolomitic limestone, or other calcareous materials, such as coral, chalk, and shells. Lime manufacturing establishments may mine, quarry, collect, or purchase the sources of calcium carbonate.

The data published with NAICS code 327410 include the following SIC industry:

3274 Lime

32742 Gypsum Product Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing gypsum products such as wall-board, plaster, plasterboard, molding, ornamental moldings, statuary, and architectural plaster work. Gypsum product manufacturing establishments may mine, quarry, or purchase gypsum.

327420 Gypsum Product Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing gypsum products, such as wall-board, plaster, plasterboard, molding, ornamental moldings, statuary, and architectural plaster work. Gypsum product manufacturing establishments may mine, quarry, or purchase gypsum.

The data published with NAICS code 327420 include the following SIC industries:

3275 Gypsum products

3299 Nonmetallic mineral products, n.e.c. (pt)

3279 Other Nonmetallic Mineral Product Manufacturing

The Other Nonmetallic Mineral Product Manufacturing industry group comprises establishments manufacturing nonmetallic mineral products (except clay products, refractory products, glass products, cement and concrete products, lime, and gypsum products).

32791 Abrasive Product Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing abrasive grinding wheels of natural or synthetic materials, abrasive-coated products, and other abrasive products

327910 Abrasive Product Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing abrasive grinding wheels of natural or synthetic materials, abrasive-coated products, and other abrasive products.

The data published with NAICS code 327910 include the following SIC industry:

3291 Abrasive products (pt)

32799 All Other Nonmetallic Mineral Product Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing nonmetallic mineral products (except pottery, ceramics, and plumbing fixtures; clay building materials and refractories; glass and glass products; cement; ready-mix concrete; concrete products; lime; gypsum products; and abrasive products).

327991 Cut Stone and Stone Product Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in cutting, shaping, and finishing granite, marble, limestone, slate, and other stone for building and miscellaneous uses. Stone product manufacturing establishments may mine, quarry, or purchase stone.

The data published with NAICS code 327991 include the following SIC industry:

3281 Cut stone and stone products

327992 Ground or Treated Mineral and Earth Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in calcining, dead burning, or otherwise processing beyond beneficiation, clays, ceramic and refractory minerals, barite, and miscellaneous nonmetallic minerals.

The data published with NAICS code 327992 include the following SIC industry:

3295 Minerals, ground or treated

327993 Mineral Wool Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing mineral wool and mineral wool (i.e., fiberglass) insulation products made of such siliceous materials as rock, slag, and glass or combinations thereof.

The data published with NAICS code 327993 include the following SIC industry:

3296 Mineral wool

327999 All Other Miscellaneous Nonmetallic Mineral Product Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing nonmetallic mineral products (except pottery, ceramics, and plumbing fixtures; clay building materials and refractories; glass and glass products; cement; ready-mix concrete; concrete products; lime; gypsum products; abrasive products; cut stone and stone products; ground and treated minerals and earth; and mineral wool).

The data published with NAICS code 327999 include the following SIC industries:

3272 Concrete products, n.e.c. (pt)

3292 Asbestos products (pt)

3299 Nonmetallic mineral products, n.e.c. (pt)

331 Primary Metal Manufacturing

Industries in the Primary Metal Manufacturing subsector smelt and/or refine ferrous and nonferrous metals from ore, pig or scrap, using electrometallurgical and other process metallurgical techniques. Establishments in this subsector also manufacture metal alloys and superalloys by introducing other chemical elements to pure metals. The output of smelting and refining, usually in ingot form, is used in rolling, drawing, and extruding operations to make sheet, strip, bar, rod, or wire, and in molten form to make castings and other basic metal products.

Primary manufacturing of ferrous and nonferrous metals begins with ore or concentrate as the primary input. Establishments manufacturing primary metals from ore and/or concentrate remain classified in the primary smelting, primary refining, or iron and steel mill, industries regardless of the form of their output. Establishments primarily engaged in secondary smelting and/or secondary refining recover ferrous and nonferrous metals from scrap and/or dross. The output of the secondary smelting and/or secondary refining industries is limited to shapes, such as ingot or billet, that will be further processed. Recovery of metals from scrap often occurs in establishments that are primarily engaged in activities, such as rolling, drawing, extruding, or similar processes.

Excluded from the Primary Metal Manufacturing subsector are establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing ferrous and nonferrous forgings (except ferrous forgings made in steel mills) and stampings. Although forging, stamping, and casting are all methods used to make metal shapes, forging and stamping do not use molten metals and are included in Subsector 332, Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing. Establishments primarily engaged in operating coke ovens are classified in Industry 32419, Other Petroleum and Coal Products Manufacturing.

3311 Iron and Steel Mills and Ferroalloy Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in NAICS Industry 33111, Iron and Steel Mills and Ferroalloy Manufacturing.

33111 Iron and Steel Mills and Ferroalloy Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) direct reduction of iron ore; (2) manufacturing pig iron in molten or solid form; (3) converting pig iron into steel; (4) manufacturing ferroalloys; (5) making steel; (6) making steel and manufacturing shapes (e.g., bar, plate, rod, sheet, strip, wire); and (7) making steel and forming pipe and tube.

331111 Iron and Steel Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) direct reduction of iron ore; (2) manufacturing pig iron in molten or solid form; (3) converting pig iron into steel; (4) making steel; (5) making steel and manufacturing shapes (e.g., bar, plate, rod, sheet, strip, wire); and (6) making steel and forming tube and pipe.

The data published with NAICS code 331111 include the following SIC industries:

3312 Blast furnaces and steel mills (pt)

3399 Primary metal products, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 331111 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of ferrous metal powder, paste, and flake. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

3311111 Iron and Steel Mills – Fully Integrated

Establishments primarily engaged in smelting iron ore in a blast furnace to produce pig iron in molten or solid form; then converting pig iron into steel by removal of the carbon in the iron through combustion in a basic oxygen or electric furnace; then producing iron and steel basic shapes, such as plates, sheets, strips, and bars, and other related products, such as pipes, tubes, and wire.

3311112 Iron and Steel Mills – Partially Integrated With a Blast Furnace

Establishments primarily engaged in smelting iron ore in a blast furnace to produce pig iron in molten or solid form; then converting pig iron into steel by removal of the carbon in the iron through combustion in a basic oxygen or electric furnace; then producing ingots and/or semfinished shapes, such as blooms, billets, and rods.

3311113 Iron and Steel Mills – Partially Integrated Without a Blast Furnace

Establishments primarily engaged in converting pig iron, direct reduced iron, and/or scrap into steel by removal of the carbon in the iron through combustion in a basic oxygen or electric furnace; then producing iron and steel basic shapes, such as plates, sheets, strips, and bars, and other related products, such as pipes, tubes, and wire.

3311114 Iron and Steel Mills – Nonintegrated

Establishments primarily engaged in producing iron and steel basic shapes, such as plates, sheets, strips, and bars, and other related products, such as pipes, tubes, and wire from purchased ingots and/or semfinished shapes, such as blooms, billets, and rods.

331112 Electrometallurgical Ferroalloy Product Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electrometallurgical ferroalloys. Ferroalloys add critical elements, such as silicon and manganese for carbon steel and chromium, vanadium, tungsten, titanium, and molybdenum for low- and high-alloy metals. Ferroalloys include iron-rich alloys and more pure forms of elements added during the steel manufacturing process that alter or improve the characteristics of the metal being made.

The data published with NAICS code 331112 include the following SIC industry:

3313 Electrometallurgical products (pt)

3312 Steel Product Manufacturing From Purchased Steel

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing iron and steel tube and pipe, drawing steel wire, and rolling or drawing shapes from purchased iron or steel.

33121 Iron and Steel Pipes and Tubes Manufacturing From Purchased Steel

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing welded, riveted, or seamless pipe and tube from purchased iron or steel.

331210 Iron and Steel Pipes and Tubes Manufacturing From Purchased Steel

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing welded, riveted, or seamless pipe and tube from purchased iron or steel.

The data published with NAICS code 331210 include the following SIC industry:

3317 Steel pipe and tubes

33122 Rolling and Drawing of Purchased Steel

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in rolling and/or drawing steel shapes, such as plate, sheet, strip, rod, and bar, from purchased steel.

331221 Rolled Steel Shape Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in rolling or drawing shapes (except wire), such as plate, sheet, strip, rod, and bar, from purchased steel.

The data published with NAICS code 331221 include the following SIC industry:

3316 Cold finishing of steel shapes

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 331221 do not include establishments primarily engaged in making coke oven and blast furnace products; in making steel and rolling or drawing steel shapes; or in the making of ferrous metal powder, paste, and flake. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

331222 Steel Wire Drawing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in drawing wire from purchased steel.

The data published with NAICS code 331222 include the following SIC industry:

3315 Steel wire and related products (pt)

3313 Alumina and Aluminum Production and Processing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in NAICS Industry 33131, Alumina and Aluminum Production and Processing.

33131 Alumina and Aluminum Production and Processing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) refining alumina; (2) making (i.e., the primary production) aluminum from alumina; (3) recovering aluminum from scrap or dross; (4) alloying purchased aluminum; and (5) manufacturing aluminum primary forms (e.g., bar, foil, pipe, plate, rod, sheet, tube, wire).

331311 Alumina Refining

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in refining alumina (i.e., aluminum oxide) generally from bauxite.

The data published with NAICS code 331311 include the following SIC industry:

2819 Industrial inorganic chemicals, n.e.c. (pt)

331312 Primary Aluminum Production

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) making aluminum from alumina and/or (2) making aluminum from alumina and rolling, drawing, extruding, or casting the aluminum they make into primary forms (e.g., bar, billet, ingot, plate, rod, sheet, strip). Establishments in this industry may make primary aluminum or aluminum-based alloys from alumina.

The data published with NAICS code 331312 include the following SIC industry:

3334 Primary aluminum

331314 Secondary Smelting and Alloying of Aluminum

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) recovering aluminum and aluminum alloys from scrap and/or dross (i.e., secondary smelting) and making billet or ingot (except by rolling) and/or (2) manufacturing alloys, powder, paste, or flake from purchased aluminum.

The data published with NAICS code 331314 include the following SIC industries:

3341 Secondary nonferrous metals (pt)

3399 Primary metal products, n.e.c. (pt)

331315 Aluminum Sheet, Plate, and Foil Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) flat rolling or continuous casting sheet, plate, foil, and welded tube from purchased aluminum and/or (2) recovering aluminum from scrap and flat rolling or continuous casting sheet, plate, foil, and welded tube in integrated mills.

The data published with NAICS code 331315 include the following SIC industry:

3353 Aluminum sheet, plate, and foil (pt)

331316 Aluminum Extruded Product Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) extruding aluminum bar, pipe, and tube blooms or extruding or drawing tube from purchased aluminum; and/or (2) recovering aluminum from scrap and extruding bar, pipe, and tube blooms or drawing tube in integrated mills.

The data published with NAICS code 331316 include the following SIC industry:

3354 Aluminum extruded products

331319 Other Aluminum Rolling and Drawing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) rolling, drawing, or extruding shapes (except flat rolled sheet, plate, foil, and welded tube; extruded rod, bar, pipe, and tube blooms; and drawn or extruded tube) from purchased aluminum and/or (2) recovering aluminum from scrap and rolling, drawing or extruding shapes (except flat rolled sheet, plate, foil, and welded tube; extruded rod, bar, pipe, and tube blooms; and drawn or extruded tube) in integrated mills.

The data published with NAICS code 331319 include the following SIC industries:

3355 Aluminum rolling and drawing, n.e.c.

3357 Nonferrous wire drawing and insulating (pt)

3314 Nonferrous Metal (Except Aluminum) Production and Processing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in the following NAICS Industries: 33141, Nonferrous Metal (Except Aluminum) Smelting and Refining; 33142, Copper Rolling, Drawing, Extruding, and Alloying; and 33149, Nonferrous Metal (Except Copper and Aluminum) Rolling, Drawing, Extruding, and Alloying.

33141 Nonferrous Metal (Except Aluminum) Smelting and Refining

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) smelting ores into nonferrous metals and/or (2) the primary refining of nonferrous metals (except aluminum) using electrolytic or other processes.

331411 Primary Smelting and Refining of Copper

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) smelting copper ore and/or (2) the primary refining of copper by electrolytic methods or other processes. Establishments in this industry make primary copper and copper-based alloys, such as brass and bronze, from ore or concentrates.

The data published with NAICS code 331411 include the following SIC industry:

3331 Primary copper

331419 Primary Smelting and Refining of Nonferrous Metal (Except Copper and Aluminum)

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) making (i.e., the primary production) nonferrous metals by smelting ore and/or (2) the primary refining of nonferrous metals by electrolytic methods or other processes.

The data published with NAICS code 331419 include the following SIC industry:

3339 Primary nonferrous metals, n.e.c.

33142 Copper Rolling, Drawing, Extruding, and Alloying

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) recovering copper or copper alloys from scraps; (2) alloying purchased copper; (3) rolling, drawing, or extruding shapes, (e.g., bar, plate, sheet, strip, tube, and wire) from purchased copper; and (4) recovering copper or copper alloys from scrap and rolling drawing, or extruding shapes (e.g., bar, plate, sheet, strip, tube, and wire).

331421 Copper Rolling, Drawing, and Extruding

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) rolling, drawing, and/or extruding shapes (e.g., bar, plate, sheet, strip, tube (except bare or insulated copper communication or energy wire)) from purchased copper; and/or (2) recovering copper from scrap and rolling, drawing, and/or extruding shapes (e.g., bar, plate, sheet, strip, tube (except bare or insulated copper communication or energy wire in integrated mills)).

The data published with NAICS code 331421 include the following SIC industry:

3351 Copper rolling and drawing

331422 Copper Wire (Except Mechanical) Drawing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in drawing or drawing and insulating communication and energy wire and cable from purchased copper or in integrated secondary smelting and wire drawing plants.

The data published with NAICS code 331422 include the following SIC industry:

3357 Nonferrous wire drawing and insulating (pt)

331423 Secondary Smelting, Refining, and Alloying of Copper

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) recovering copper and copper alloys from scrap and/or (2) alloying purchased copper. Establishments in this industry make primary forms, such as ingot, wire bar, cake, and slab from copper or copper alloys, such as brass and bronze.

The data published with NAICS code 331423 include the following SIC industries:

3341 Secondary nonferrous metals (pt)

3399 Primary metal products, n.e.c. (pt)

33149 Nonferrous Metal (Except Copper and Aluminum) Rolling, Drawing, Extruding, and Alloying

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) recovering nonferrous metals (except copper and aluminum) and nonferrous metal alloys from scrap; (2) alloying purchased

nonferrous metals (except copper and aluminum); (3) rolling, drawing, and extruding shapes from purchased nonferrous metals (except copper and aluminum); and (4) recovering nonferrous metals from scrap (except copper and aluminum) and rolling, drawing, or extruding shapes in integrated facilities.

331491 Nonferrous Metal (Except Copper and Aluminum) Rolling, Drawing, and Extruding

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) rolling, drawing, or extruding shapes (e.g., bar, plate, sheet, strip, tube) from purchased nonferrous metals) and/or (2) recovering nonferrous metals from scrap and rolling, drawing, and/or extruding shapes (e.g., bar, plate, sheet, strip, tube) in integrated mills.

The data published with NAICS code 331491 include the following SIC industries:

3356 Nonferrous rolling and drawing, n.e.c.

3357 Nonferrous wire drawing and insulating (pt)

331492 Secondary Smelting, Refining, and Alloying of Nonferrous Metal (Except Copper and Aluminum)

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) alloying purchased nonferrous metals and/or (2) recovering nonferrous metals from scrap. Establishments in this industry make primary forms (e.g., bar, billet, bloom, cake, ingot, slab, slug, wire) using smelting or refining processes.

The data published with NAICS code 331492 include the following SIC industries:

3313 Electrometallurgical products (pt)

3341 Secondary nonferrous metals (pt)

3399 Primary metal products, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 331492 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of other nonferrous additive alloys. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

3315 Foundries

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in pouring molten metal into molds or dies to form castings. Establishments making castings and further manufacturing, such as machining or assembling, a specific manufactured product are classified in the industry of the finished product. Foundries may perform operations, such as cleaning and deburring, on the castings they manufacture. More involved processes, such as tapping,

threading, milling, or machining to tight tolerances, that transform castings into more finished products are classified elsewhere in the manufacturing sector based on the product being made.

Establishments in this industry group make castings from purchased metals or in integrated secondary smelting and casting facilities. When the production of primary metals is combined with making castings, the establishment is classified in 331 with the primary metal being made.

33151 Ferrous Metal Foundries

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in pouring molten iron and steel into molds of a desired shape to make castings. Establishments in this industry purchase iron and steel made in other establishments.

331511 Iron Foundries

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in pouring molten pig iron or iron alloys into molds to manufacture castings, (e.g., cast iron man-hole covers, cast iron pipe, cast iron skillets). Establishments in this industry purchase iron made in other establishments.

The data published with NAICS code 331511 include the following SIC industries:

3321 Gray iron foundries

3322 Malleable iron foundries

331512 Steel Investment Foundries

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing steel investment castings. Investment molds are formed by covering a wax shape with a refractory slurry. After the refractory slurry hardens, the wax is melted, leaving a seamless mold. Investment molds provide highly detailed, consistent castings. Establishments in this industry purchase steel made in other establishments.

The data published with NAICS code 331512 include the following SIC industry:

3324 Steel investment foundries

331513 Steel Foundries (Except Investment)

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing steel castings (except steel investment castings). Establishments in this industry purchase steel made in other establishments.

The data published with NAICS code 331513 include the following SIC industry:

3325 Steel foundries, n.e.c.

33152 Nonferrous Metal Foundries

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in pouring and/or introducing molten nonferrous metal, under high pressure, into metal molds or dies to manufacture castings. Establishments in this industry purchase nonferrous metals made in other establishments.

331521 Aluminum Die-Casting Foundries

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in introducing molten aluminum, under high pressure, into molds or dies to make aluminum die-castings. Establishments in this industry purchase aluminum made in other establishments.

The data published with NAICS code 331521 include the following SIC industry:

3363 Aluminum die-castings

331522 Nonferrous (Except Aluminum) Die-Casting Foundries

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in introducing molten nonferrous metal (except aluminum), under high pressure, into molds to make nonferrous metal die-castings. Establishments in this industry purchase nonferrous metals made in other establishments.

The data published with NAICS code 331522 include the following SIC industry:

3364 Nonferrous die-casting, except aluminum

331524 Aluminum Foundries (Except Die-Casting)

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in pouring molten aluminum into molds to manufacture aluminum castings. Establishments in this industry purchase aluminum made in other establishments.

The data published with NAICS code 331524 include the following SIC industry:

3365 Aluminum foundries

331525 Copper Foundries (Except Die-Casting)

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in pouring molten copper into molds to manufacture copper castings. Establishments in this industry purchase copper made in other establishments.

The data published with NAICS code 331525 include the following SIC industry:

3366 Copper foundries

331528 Other Nonferrous Foundries (Except Die-Casting)

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in pouring molten nonferrous metals (except aluminum and copper) into molds to manufacture nonferrous castings (except aluminum die-castings, nonferrous

(except aluminum) die-castings, aluminum castings, and copper castings). Establishments in this industry purchase nonferrous metals, such as nickel, lead, and zinc, made in other establishments.

The data published with NAICS code 331528 include the following SIC industry:

3369 Nonferrous foundries, n.e.c.

332 Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing

Industries in the Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing subsector transform metal into intermediate or end products, other than machinery, computers and electronics, and metal furniture or treating metals and metal formed products fabricated elsewhere. Important fabricated metal processes are forging, stamping, bending, forming, and machining, used to shape individual pieces of metal; and other processes, such as welding and assembling, used to join separate parts together. Establishments in this subsector may use one of these processes or a combination of these processes.

The NAICS structure for this subsector distinguishes the forging and stamping processes in a single industry. The remaining industries, in the subsector, group establishments based on similar combinations of processes used to make products.

The manufacturing performed in the Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing subsector begins with manufactured metal shapes. The establishments in this sector further fabricate the purchased metal shapes into a product. For instance, the Spring and Wire Product Manufacturing industry starts with wire and fabricates such items.

Within manufacturing there are other establishments that make the same products made by this subsector; only these establishments begin production further back in the production process. These establishments have a more integrated operation. For instance, one establishment may manufacture steel, draw it into wire, and make wire products in the same establishment. Such operations are classified in the Primary Metal Manufacturing subsector.

3321 Forging and Stamping

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in NAICS Industry 33211, Forging and Stamping.

33211 Forging and Stamping

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) manufacturing forgings from purchased metals; (2) manufacturing metal custom roll forming products; (3) manufacturing metal stamped and spun products (except automotive, cans, coins); and (4) manufacturing powder metallurgy products. Establishments making metal forgings, metal stampings, and metal spun products and further manufacturing (e.g., machining, assembling) a specific manufactured product are classified in the industry of the finished

product. Metal forging, metal stamping, and metal spun products establishments may perform surface finishing operations, such as cleaning and deburring, on the products they manufacture.

332111 Iron and Steel Forging

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing iron and steel forgings from purchased iron and steel by hammering mill shapes. Establishments making iron and steel forgings and further manufacturing (e.g., machining, assembling) a specific manufactured product are classified in the industry of the finished product. Iron and steel forging establishments may perform surface finishing operations, such as cleaning and deburring, on the forgings they manufacture.

The data published with NAICS code 332111 include the following SIC industry:

3462 Iron and steel forgings

332112 Nonferrous Forging

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing nonferrous forgings from purchased nonferrous metals by hammering mill shapes. Establishments making nonferrous forgings and further manufacturing (e.g., machining, assembling) a specific manufactured product are classified in the industry of the finished product. Nonferrous forging establishments may perform surface finishing operations, such as cleaning and deburring, on the forgings they manufacture.

The data published with NAICS code 332112 include the following SIC industry:

3463 Nonferrous forgings

332114 Custom Roll Forming

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in custom roll forming metal products by use of rotary motion of rolls with various contours to bend or shape the products.

The data published with NAICS code 332114 include the following SIC industry:

3449 Miscellaneous metal work (pt)

332115 Crown and Closure Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in stamping metal crowns and closures, such as bottle caps and home canning lids and rings.

The data published with NAICS code 332115 include the following SIC industry:

3466 Crowns and closures

332116 Metal Stamping

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing unfinished metal stampings and spinning unfinished metal products (except crowns, cans, closures, automotive, and coins). Establishments making metal stampings and metal spun products and further manufacturing (e.g., machining, assembling) a specific product are classified in the industry of the finished product. Metal stamping and metal spun products establishments may perform surface finishing operations, such as cleaning and deburring, on the products they manufacture.

The data published with NAICS code 332116 include the following SIC industry:

3469 Metal stampings, n.e.c. (pt)

332117 Powder Metallurgy Parts Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing powder metallurgy products by compacting them in a shaped die and sintering. Establishments in this industry generally make a wide range of parts on a job or order basis.

The data published with NAICS code 332117 include the following SIC industry:

3499 Fabricated metal products, n.e.c. (pt)

3322 Cutlery and Handtool Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in NAICS Industry 33221, Cutlery and Handtool Manufacturing.

33221 Cutlery and Handtool Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) manufacturing nonprecious and precious plated metal cutlery and flatware; (2) manufacturing nonpowered hand and edge tools; (3) manufacturing nonpowered handsaws; (4) manufacturing saw blades, all types (including those for sawing machines); and (5) manufacturing metal kitchen utensils (except cutting-type) and pots and pans (except those manufactured by casting (e.g., cast iron skillets) or stamped without further fabrication).

332211 Cutlery and Flatware (Except Precious) Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing nonprecious and precious plated metal cutlery and flatware.

The data published with NAICS code 332211 include the following SIC industries:

3421 Cutlery

3914 Silverware and plated ware (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census–Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 332211 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of hand-operated clippers for human hair. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

332212 Hand and Edge Tool Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing nonpowered hand and edge tools (except saws).

The data published with NAICS code 332212 include the following SIC industries:

- 3423 Hand and edge tools, n.e.c.
- 3523 Farm machinery and equipment (pt)
- 3524 Lawn and garden equipment (pt)
- 3545 Machine tool accessories (pt)
- 3699 Electrical equipment and supplies, n.e.c. (pt)
- 3799 Transportation equipment, n.e.c. (pt)
- 3999 Manufacturing industries, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 332212 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of wheelbarrows or quality control laser equipment but do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of tool-type shears or fish wire, an electrical wiring tool. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

332213 Saw Blade and Handsaw Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing nonpowered handsaws and/or (2) manufacturing saw blades, all types (including those for power sawing machines).

The data published with NAICS code 332213 include the following SIC industry:

- 3425 Saw blades and handsaws

332214 Kitchen Utensil, Pot, and Pan Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing metal kitchen utensils (except cutting-type), pots, and pans (except those manufactured by casting (e.g., cast iron skillet) or stamped without further fabrication).

The data published with NAICS code 332214 include the following SIC industry:

- 3469 Metal stampings, n.e.c. (pt)

3323 Architectural and Structural Metals Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in the following NAICS Industries: 33231, Plate Work and Fabricated Structural Product Manufacturing; and 33232, Ornamental and Architectural Metal Products Manufacturing.

33231 Plate Work and Fabricated Structural Product Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing one or more of the following: (1) prefabricated metal buildings, panels, and sections; (2) structural metal products; and (3) metal plate work products.

332311 Prefabricated Metal Building and Component Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing prefabricated metal buildings, panels, and sections.

The data published with NAICS code 332311 include the following SIC industry:

- 3448 Prefabricated metal buildings

332312 Fabricated Structural Metal Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in fabricating structural metal products, such as concrete reinforcing bars and fabricated bar joists.

The data published with NAICS code 332312 include the following SIC industries:

- 3441 Fabricated structural metal
- 3449 Miscellaneous metal work (pt)

332313 Plate Work Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing fabricated metal plate work by cutting, punching, bending, shaping, and welding purchased metal plate.

The data published with NAICS code 332313 include the following SIC industry:

- 3443 Fabricated plate work, boiler shops (pt)

33232 Ornamental and Architectural Metal Products Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing one or more of the following: (1) metal framed windows (i.e., typically using purchased glass) and metal doors; (2) sheet metal work; and (3) ornamental and architectural metal products.

332321 Metal Window and Door Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing metal framed windows (i.e., typically using purchased glass) and metal doors. Examples of products made by these establishments are metal door frames; metal framed window and door screens; metal molding and trim (except automotive); and metal curtain walls.

The data published with NAICS code 332321 include the following SIC industries:

- 2499 Wood products, n.e.c. (pt)
- 3442 Metal doors, sash, and trim
- 3449 Miscellaneous metal work (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 332321 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of metal finished moldings for mirrors and pictures. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

332322 Sheet Metal Work Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing sheet metal work (except stampings).

The data published with NAICS code 332322 include the following SIC industry:

- 3444 Sheet metal work (pt)

332323 Ornamental and Architectural Metal Work Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing ornamental and architectural metal work, such as staircases, metal open steel flooring, fire escapes, railings, and scaffolding.

The data published with NAICS code 332323 include the following SIC industries:

- 3446 Architectural metal work
- 3449 Miscellaneous metal work (pt)
- 3523 Farm machinery and equipment (pt)

3324 Boiler, Tank, and Shipping Container Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in the following NAICS Industries: 33241, Power Boiler and Heat Exchanger Manufacturing; 33242, Metal Tank (Heavy Gauge) Manufacturing; and 33243, Metal Can, Box, and Other Metal Container (Light Gauge) Manufacturing.

33241 Power Boiler and Heat Exchanger Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing power boilers and heat exchangers. Establishments in this industry may perform installation in addition to manufacturing power boilers and heat exchangers.

332410 Power Boiler and Heat Exchanger Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing power boilers and heat exchangers. Establishments in this industry may perform installation in addition to manufacturing power boilers and heat exchangers.

The data published with NAICS code 332410 include the following SIC industry:

- 3443 Fabricated plate work, boiler shops (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 332410 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of nuclear control drive mechanisms. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

33242 Metal Tank (Heavy Gauge) Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in cutting, forming, and joining heavy gauge metal to manufacture tanks, vessels, and other containers.

332420 Metal Tank (Heavy Gauge) Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in cutting, forming, and joining heavy gauge metal to manufacture tanks, vessels, and other containers.

The data published with NAICS code 332420 include the following SIC industry:

- 3443 Fabricated plate work, boiler shops (pt)

33243 Metal Can, Box, and Other Metal Container (Light Gauge) Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in forming light gauge metal containers.

332431 Metal Can Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing metal cans, lids, and ends.

The data published with NAICS code 332431 include the following SIC industry:

- 3411 Metal cans

332439 Other Metal Container Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing metal (light gauge) containers (except cans).

The data published with NAICS code 332439 include the following SIC industries:

- 3412 Metal barrels, drums, and pails
- 3429 Hardware, n.e.c. (pt)
- 3444 Sheet metal work (pt)
- 3499 Fabricated metal products, n.e.c. (pt)
- 3537 Industrial trucks and tractors (pt)

3325 Hardware Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in NAICS Industry 33251, Hardware Manufacturing.

33251 Hardware Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing metal hardware, such as metal hinges, metal handles, keys, and locks (except coin-operated, time locks).

332510 Hardware Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing metal hardware, such as metal hinges, metal handles, keys, and locks (except coin-operated, time locks).

The data published with NAICS code 332510 include the following SIC industries:

- 3429 Hardware, n.e.c. (pt)
- 3499 Fabricated metal products, n.e.c. (pt)

3326 Spring and Wire Product Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in NAICS Industry 33261, Spring and Wire Product Manufacturing.

33261 Spring and Wire Product Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing steel springs by forming, such as cutting, bending, and heat winding metal rod or strip stock and/or (2) manufacturing wire springs and fabricated wire products from wire drawn elsewhere (except watch and clock springs).

332611 Spring (Heavy Gauge) Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing heavy gauge springs by forming, such as cutting, bending, and heat winding rod or strip stock.

The data published with NAICS code 332611 include the following SIC industry:

- 3493 Steel springs, except wire

332612 Spring (Light Gauge) Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing light gauge springs from purchased wire or strip.

The data published with NAICS code 332612 include the following SIC industry:

- 3495 Wire springs (pt)

332618 Other Fabricated Wire Product Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing fabricated wire products (except springs) made from purchased wire.

The data published with NAICS code 332618 include the following SIC industries:

- 3315 Steel wire and related products (pt)
- 3399 Primary metal products, n.e.c. (pt)
- 3496 Miscellaneous fabricated wire products

3327 Machine Shops; Turned Product; and Screw, Nut, and Bolt Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in the following NAICS Industries: 33271, Machine Shops; and 33272, Turned Product and Screw, Nut, and Bolt Manufacturing.

33271 Machine Shops

This industry comprises establishments known as machine shops primarily engaged in machining metal parts on a job or order basis. Generally machine shop jobs are low volume using machine tools, such as lathes (including computer numerically controlled); automatic screw machines; and machines for boring, grinding, and milling.

332710 Machine Shops

This U.S. industry comprises establishments known as machine shops primarily engaged in machining metal parts on a job or order basis. Generally machine shop jobs are low volume using machine tools, such as lathes (including computer numerically controlled); automatic screw machines; and machines for boring, grinding, and milling.

The data published with NAICS code 332710 include the following SIC industry:

- 3599 Industrial machinery, n.e.c. (pt)

33272 Turned Product and Screw, Nut, and Bolt Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) machining precision turned products or (2) manufacturing metal bolts, nuts, screws, rivets, and other industrial fasteners. Included in this industry are establishments primarily engaged manufacturing parts for machinery and equipment on a customized basis.

332721 Precision Turned Product Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments known as precision turned manufacturers primarily engaged in machining precision products of all materials on a job or order basis. Generally precision turned product jobs are large volume using machines, such as automatic screw machines, rotary transfer machines, computer numerically controlled (CNC) lathes, or turning centers.

The data published with NAICS code 332721 include the following SIC industry:

3451 Screw machine products

332722 Bolt, Nut, Screw, Rivet, and Washer Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing metal bolts, nuts, screws, rivets, and washers, and other industrial fasteners using machines, such as headers, threaders, and nut forming machines.

The data published with NAICS code 332722 include the following SIC industry:

3452 Bolts, nuts, rivets, and washers

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 332722 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of turnbuckles and hose clamps. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

3328 Coating, Engraving, Heat Treating, and Allied Activities

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in NAICS Industry 33281, Coating, Engraving, Heat Treating, and Allied Activities.

33281 Coating, Engraving, Heat Treating, and Allied Activities

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) heat treating metals and metal products; (2) enameling, lacquering, varnishing metals and metal products; (3) hot dip galvanizing metals and metal products; (4) engraving, chasing, or

etching metals and metal products (except jewelry; personal goods carried on or about the person, such as compacts and cigarette cases; precious metal products (except precious plated flatware and other plated ware); and printing plates); (5) powder coating metals and metal products; (6) electroplating, plating, anodizing, coloring, and finishing metals and metal products; and (7) providing other metal surfacing services for the trade. Establishments in this industry coat engravings and heat treat metals and metal formed products fabricated elsewhere.

332811 Metal Heat Treating

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in heat treating, such as annealing, tempering, and brazing, metals and metal products for the trade.

The data published with NAICS code 332811 include the following SIC industry:

3398 Metal heat treating

332812 Metal Coating, Engraving (Except Jewelry and Silverware), and Allied Services to Manufacturers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) enameling, lacquering, and varnishing metals and metal products; (2) hot dip galvanizing metals and metal products; (3) engraving, chasing, or etching metals and metal products (except jewelry; personal goods carried on or about the person, such as compacts and cigarette cases; precious metal products (except precious plated flatware and other plated ware); and printing plates); (4) powder coating metals and metal products; and (5) providing other metal surfacing services for the trade.

The data published with NAICS code 332812 include the following SIC industry:

3479 Metal coating and allied services (pt)

332813 Electroplating, Plating, Polishing, Anodizing, and Coloring

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in electroplating, plating, anodizing, coloring, buffing, polishing, cleaning, and sandblasting metals and metal products for the trade.

The data published with NAICS code 332813 include the following SIC industry:

3471 Plating and polishing

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 332813 do not include establishments primarily engaged in laminating steel. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

3329 Other Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing fabricated metal products (except forgings and stampings, cutlery and handtools, architectural and structural metals, boilers, tanks, shipping containers, hardware, spring and wire products, machine shop products, turned products, screws, and nuts and bolts).

33291 Metal Valve Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing one or more of the following metal valves: (1) industrial valves; (2) fluid power valves and hose fittings; (3) plumbing fixture fittings and trim; and (4) other metal valves and pipe fittings.

332911 Industrial Valve Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing industrial valves and valves for water works and municipal water systems.

The data published with NAICS code 332911 include the following SIC industries:

3491 Industrial valves

332912 Fluid Power Valve and Hose Fitting Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing fluid power valves and hose fittings.

The data published with NAICS code 332912 include the following SIC industries:

3492 Fluid power valves and hose fittings

3728 Aircraft parts and equipment, n.e.c. (pt)

332913 Plumbing Fixture Fitting and Trim Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing metal and plastics plumbing fixture fittings and trim, such as faucets, flush valves, and shower heads.

The data published with NAICS code 332913 include the following SIC industry:

3432 Plumbing fittings and brass goods (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 332913 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of lawn hose nozzels. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

332919 Other Metal Valve and Pipe Fitting Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing metal valves (except industrial valves, fluid power valves, fluid power hose fittings, and plumbing fixture fittings and trim).

The data published with NAICS code 332919 include the following SIC industries:

3429 Hardware, n.e.c. (pt)

3494 Valves and pipe fittings, n.e.c. (pt)

3499 Fabricated metal products, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 332919 do not include establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing lawn hose nozzels. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

33299 All Other Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing fabricated metal products (except forgings and stampings, cutlery and handtools, architectural and structural metal products, boilers, tanks, shipping containers, hardware, spring and wire products, machine shop products, turned products, screws, nuts and bolts, and metal valves).

332991 Ball and Roller Bearing Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing ball and roller bearings of all materials.

The data published with NAICS code 332991 include the following SIC industry:

3562 Ball and roller bearings

332992 Small Arms Ammunition Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing small arms ammunition.

The data published with NAICS code 332992 include the following SIC industry:

3482 Small arms ammunition

332993 Ammunition (Except Small Arms) Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing ammunition (except small arms). Examples of products made by these establishments are bombs, depth charges, rockets (except guided missiles), grenades, mines, and torpedoes.

The data published with NAICS code 332993 include the following SIC industry:

3483 Ammunition, except small arms, n.e.c.

332994 Small Arms Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing small firearms that are carried and fired by the individual.

The data published with NAICS code 332994 include the following SIC industry:

3484 Small arms

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 332994 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of tranquilizer guns. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

332995 Other Ordnance and Accessories Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing ordnance (except small arms) and accessories.

The data published with NAICS code 332995 include the following SIC industry:

3489 Ordnance and accessories, n.e.c.

332996 Fabricated Pipe and Pipe Fitting Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in fabricating (such as cutting, threading and bending) metal pipes and pipe fittings made from purchased metal pipe.

The data published with NAICS code 332996 include the following SIC industries:

3353 Aluminum sheet, plate, and foil (pt)

3498 Fabricated pipe and fittings

332997 Industrial Pattern Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing industrial patterns.

The data published with NAICS code 332997 include the following SIC industry:

3543 Industrial patterns

332998 Enameled Iron and Metal Sanitary Ware Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing enameled iron and metal sanitary ware.

The data published with NAICS code 332998 include the following SIC industry:

3431 Metal sanitary ware

332999 All Other Miscellaneous Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing fabricated metal products (except forgings and stampings, cutlery and handtools, architectural and structural metals, boilers, tanks, shipping containers, hardware, spring and wire products, machine shop products, turned products, screws, nuts, and bolts, metal valves, ball and roller bearings, ammunition, small arms and other ordnances, fabricated pipes and pipe fittings, industrial patterns, and enameled iron and metal sanitary ware).

The data published with NAICS code 332999 include the following SIC industries:

3291 Abrasive products (pt)

3432 Plumbing fixture fittings and trim

3494 Valves and pipe fittings, n.e.c. (pt)

3497 Metal foil and leaf (pt)

3499 Fabricated metal products, n.e.c. (pt)

3537 Industrial trucks and tractors (pt)

3599 Industrial machinery, n.e.c. (pt)

3999 Manufacturing industries, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 332999 do not include establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing fire-place fixtures, traps, handcuffs and leg irons, ladder jacks, or other like metal products, or primarily engaged in manufacturing precious metal hollowware. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

333 Machinery Manufacturing

Industries in the Machinery Manufacturing subsector create end products that apply mechanical force, for example, the application of gears and levers, to perform work. Some important processes for the manufacture of machinery are forging, stamping, bending, forming, and machining that are used to shape individual pieces of metal. Processes, such as welding and assembling are used to join separate parts together. Although these processes are similar to those used in metal fabricating establishments, machinery manufacturing is different because it

typically employs multiple metal forming processes in manufacturing the various parts of the machine. Moreover, complex assembly operations are an inherent part of the production process.

In general, design considerations are very important in machinery production. Establishments specialize in making machinery designed for particular applications. Thus, design is considered to be part of the production process for the purpose of implementing NAICS. The NAICS structure reflects this by defining industries and industry groups that make machinery for different applications. A broad distinction exists between machinery that is generally used in a variety of industrial applications (i.e., general-purpose machinery) and machinery that is designed to be used in a particular industry (i.e., special-purpose machinery). Three industry groups consist of special-purpose machinery—Agricultural, Construction, and Mining Machinery Manufacturing; Industrial Machinery Manufacturing; and Commercial and Service Industry Machinery Manufacturing. The other industry groups make general-purpose machinery: Ventilation, Heating, Air-Conditioning, and Commercial Refrigeration Equipment Manufacturing; Metalworking Machinery Manufacturing; Engine, Turbine, and Power Transmission Equipment Manufacturing; and Other General-Purpose Machinery Manufacturing.

3331 Agriculture, Construction, and Mining Machinery Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in the following NAICS Industries: 33311, Agricultural Implement Manufacturing; 33312, Construction Machinery Manufacturing; and 33313, Mining and Oil and Gas Field Machinery Manufacturing.

33311 Agricultural Implement Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing farm machinery and equipment, powered mowing equipment, and other powered home lawn and garden equipment.

333111 Farm Machinery and Equipment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing agricultural and farm machinery and equipment, and other turf and grounds care equipment, including planting, harvesting, and grass mowing equipment (except lawn and garden-type).

The data published with NAICS code 333111 include the following SIC industry:

3523 Farm machinery and equipment (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to

NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 333111 do not include establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing cotton ginning machinery. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

333112 Lawn and Garden Tractor and Home Lawn and Garden Equipment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing powered lawnmowers, lawn and garden tractors, and other home lawn and garden equipment, such as tillers, shredders, and yard vacuums and blowers.

The data published with NAICS code 333112 include the following SIC industry:

3524 Lawn and garden equipment (pt)

33312 Construction Machinery Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing construction machinery, surface mining machinery, and logging equipment.

333120 Construction Machinery Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing construction machinery, surface mining machinery, and logging equipment.

The data published with NAICS code 333120 include the following SIC industry:

3531 Construction machinery (pt)

33313 Mining and Oil and Gas Field Machinery Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing oil and gas field and underground mining machinery and equipment.

333131 Mining Machinery and Equipment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing underground mining machinery and equipment, such as coal breakers, mining cars, core drills, coal cutters, rock drills and (2) manufacturing mineral beneficiating machinery and equipment used in surface or underground mines.

The data published with NAICS code 333131 include the following SIC industry:

3532 Mining machinery

333132 Oil and Gas Field Machinery and Equipment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing oil and gas field machinery and equipment, such as oil and gas field drilling machinery and equipment; oil and gas field production machinery and equipment; and oil and gas field derricks and (2) manufacturing water well drilling machinery.

The data published with NAICS code 333132 include the following SIC industry:

3533 Oil field machinery

3332 Industrial Machinery Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in the following NAICS Industries: 33321, Sawmill and Woodworking Machinery Manufacturing; 33322, Plastics and Rubber Industry Machinery Manufacturing; and 33329, Other Industrial Machinery Manufacturing.

33321 Sawmill and Woodworking Machinery Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing sawmill and woodworking machinery (except handheld), such as circular and band sawing equipment, planing machinery, and sanding machinery.

333210 Sawmill and Woodworking Machinery Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing sawmill and woodworking machinery (except handheld), such as circular and band sawing equipment, planing machinery, and sanding machinery.

The data published with NAICS code 333210 include the following SIC industry:

3553 Woodworking machinery

33322 Plastics and Rubber Industry Machinery Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing plastics and rubber products making machinery, such as plastics compression, extrusion and injection molding machinery and equipment, and tire building and recapping machinery and equipment.

333220 Plastics and Rubber Industry Machinery Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing plastics and rubber products making machinery, such as plastics compression, extrusion and injection molding machinery and equipment, and tire building and recapping machinery and equipment.

The data published with NAICS code 333220 include the following SIC industry:

3559 Special industry machinery, n.e.c. (pt)

33329 Other Industrial Machinery Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing industrial machinery (except agricultural and farm-type, construction, mining, sawmill and woodworking, and plastics and rubber products making machinery).

333291 Paper Industry Machinery Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing paper industry machinery for making paper and paper products, such as pulp making machinery, paper and paperboard making machinery, and paper and paperboard converting machinery.

The data published with NAICS code 333291 include the following SIC industry:

3554 Paper industries machinery

333292 Textile Machinery Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing textile machinery for making thread, yarn, and fiber.

The data published with NAICS code 333292 include the following SIC industries:

3552 Textile machinery

3699 Electrical equipment and supplies, n.e.c. (pt)

333293 Printing Machinery and Equipment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing printing and bookbinding machinery and equipment, such as printing presses, type-setting machinery, and bindery machinery.

The data published with NAICS code 333293 include the following SIC industries:

3555 Printing trades machinery

3699 Electrical equipment and supplies, n.e.c. (pt)

333294 Food Product Machinery Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing food and beverage manufacturing-type machinery and equipment, such as dairy product plant machinery and equipment (e.g., homogenizers, pasteurizers, ice cream freezers), bakery machinery and equipment (e.g., dough mixers, bake ovens, pastry rolling machines), meat and poultry processing and preparation machinery, and other commercial food products machinery (e.g., slicers, choppers, and mixers).

The data published with NAICS code 333294 include the following SIC industry:

3556 Food products machinery

333295 Semiconductor Machinery Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wafer processing equipment, semiconductor assembly and packaging equipment, and other semiconductor making machinery.

The data published with NAICS code 333295 include the following SIC industry:

3559 Special industry machinery, n.e.c. (pt)

333298 All Other Industrial Machinery Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing industrial machinery (except agricultural and farm-type, construction and mining machinery, sawmill and woodworking machinery, plastics and rubber making machinery, paper and paperboard making machinery, textile machinery, printing machinery and equipment, food manufacturing-type machinery, and semiconductor making machinery).

The data published with NAICS code 333298 include the following SIC industries:

3559 Special industry machinery, n.e.c. (pt)

3639 Household appliances, n.e.c. (pt)

3333 Commercial and Service Industry Machinery Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in NAICS Industry 33331, Commercial and Service Industry Machinery Manufacturing.

33331 Commercial and Service Industry Machinery Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing commercial and service machinery, such as automatic vending machinery, commercial laundry and drycleaning machinery, office machinery, photographic and photocopying machinery, optical instruments and machinery, automotive maintenance equipment (except mechanic's handtools), industrial vacuum cleaners, and commercial-type cooking equipment.

333311 Automatic Vending Machine Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing coin, token, currency, or magnetic card operated vending machines and/or (2) manufacturing coin operated mechanism for machines, such as vending machines, lockers, and laundry machines.

The data published with NAICS code 333311 include the following SIC industry:

3581 Automatic merchandising machines

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 333311 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of change making machines. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

333312 Commercial Laundry, Drycleaning, and Pressing Machine Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing commercial and industrial laundry and drycleaning equipment and pressing machines.

The data published with NAICS code 333312 include the following SIC industry:

3582 Commercial laundry equipment

333313 Office Machinery Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing office machinery (except computers and photocopying equipment), such as mail-handling machinery and equipment, calculators, typewriters, and dedicated word processing equipment.

The data published with NAICS code 333313 include the following SIC industries:

3578 Calculating and accounting equipment (pt)

3579 Office machines, n.e.c. (pt)

333314 Optical Instrument and Lens Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) manufacturing optical instruments and lens, such as binoculars, microscopes (except electron, proton), telescopes, prisms, and lenses (except ophthalmic); (2) coating or polishing lenses (except ophthalmic); and (3) mounting lenses (except ophthalmic).

The data published with NAICS code 333314 include the following SIC industries:

3699 Electrical equipment and supplies, n.e.c. (pt)

3827 Optical instruments and lenses

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing implemented the conversion to NAICS differently. Data for NAICS industry 333314 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of sighting and tracking laser products.

333315 Photographic and Photocopying Equipment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing photographic and photocopying equipment, such as cameras (except television, video, digital projectors, film developing equipment, photocopying equipment, and microfilm equipment).

The data published with NAICS code 333315 include the following SIC industries:

3699 Electrical equipment and supplies, n.e.c. (pt)

3861 Photographic equipment and supplies (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing implemented the conversion to NAICS differently. Data for NAICS industry 333315 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of photographic laser products.

333319 Other Commercial and Service Industry Machinery Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing commercial and service industry equipment (except automatic vending machines, commercial laundry, drycleaning and pressing machines, office machinery, optical instruments and lenses, and photographic and photocopying equipment).

The data published with NAICS code 333319 include the following SIC industries:

3559 Special industry machinery, n.e.c. (pt)

3589 Service industry machinery, n.e.c.

3599 Industrial machinery, n.e.c. (pt)

3699 Electrical equipment and supplies, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 333319 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of beauty and barbershop equipment, except chairs. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

3334 Ventilation, Heating, Air-Conditioning, and Commercial Refrigeration Equipment Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in NAICS Industry 33341, Ventilation, Heating, Air-Conditioning, and Commercial Refrigeration Equipment Manufacturing.

33341 Ventilation, Heating, Air-Conditioning, and Commercial Refrigeration Equipment Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing ventilating, heating, air-conditioning, and commercial and industrial refrigeration and freezer equipment.

333411 Air Purification Equipment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing stationary air purification equipment, such as industrial dust and fume collection equipment, electrostatic precipitation equipment, warm air furnace filters, air washers, and other dust collection equipment.

The data published with NAICS code 333411 include the following SIC industry:

3564 Blowers and fans (pt)

333412 Industrial and Commercial Fan and Blower Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing attic fans and industrial and commercial fans and blowers, such as commercial exhaust fans and commercial ventilating fans.

The data published with NAICS code 333412 include the following SIC industry:

3564 Blowers and fans (pt)

333414 Heating Equipment (Except Warm Air Furnaces) Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing heating equipment (except electric and warm air furnaces), such as heating boilers, heating stoves, floor and wall furnaces, and wall and baseboard heating units.

The data published with NAICS code 333414 include the following SIC industries:

3433 Heating equipment, except electric

3634 Electric housewares and fans (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 333414 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of cooling towers of wood, metal, or sheet metal, or the manufacture of electric swimming pool heaters. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

333415 Air-Conditioning and Warm Air Heating Equipment and Commercial and Industrial Refrigeration Equipment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing air-conditioning (except motor vehicle) and warm air furnace equipment and/or (2) manufacturing commercial and industrial refrigeration and freezer equipment.

The data published with NAICS code 333415 include the following SIC industries:

3443 Fabricated plate work, boiler shops (pt)

3585 Refrigeration and heating equipment (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to

NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 333415 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of metal cooling towers. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

3335 Metalworking Machinery Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in NAICS Industry 33351, Metalworking Machinery Manufacturing.

33351 Metalworking Machinery Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing metalworking machinery, such as metal cutting and metal forming machine tools; cutting tools; and accessories for metalworking machinery; special dies, tools, jigs, and fixtures; industrial molds; rolling mill machinery; assembly machinery; coil handling, conversion, or straightening equipment; and wire drawing and fabricating machines.

333511 Industrial Mold Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing industrial molds for casting metals or forming other materials, such as plastics, glass, or rubber.

The data published with NAICS code 333511 include the following SIC industry:

3544 Special dies, tools, jigs, and fixtures (pt)

333512 Machine Tool (Metal Cutting Types) Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing metal cutting machine tools (except handtools).

The data published with NAICS code 333512 include the following SIC industries:

3541 Machine tools, metal cutting types

3699 Electrical equipment and supplies, n.e.c. (pt)

333513 Machine Tool (Metal Forming Types) Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing metal forming machine tools (except handtools), such as punching, sheering, bending, forming, pressing, forging and die-casting machines.

The data published with NAICS code 333513 include the following SIC industries:

3542 Machine tools, metal forming types

333514 Special Die and Tool, Die Set, Jig, and Fixture Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments, known as tool and die shops, primarily engaged in manufacturing special tools and fixtures, such as cutting dies and jigs.

The data published with NAICS code 333514 include the following SIC industry:

3544 Special dies, tools, jigs, and fixtures (pt)

333515 Cutting Tool and Machine Tool Accessory Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing accessories and attachments for metal cutting and metal forming machine tools.

The data published with NAICS code 333515 include the following SIC industry:

3545 Machine tool accessories (pt)

333516 Rolling Mill Machinery and Equipment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing rolling mill machinery and equipment for metal production.

The data published with NAICS code 333516 include the following SIC industry:

3547 Rolling mill machinery

333518 Other Metalworking Machinery Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing metal working machinery (except industrial molds; metal cutting machine tools; metal forming machine tools; special dies and tools, die sets, jigs, and fixtures; cutting tools and machine tool accessories; and rolling mill machinery and equipment).

The data published with NAICS code 333518 include the following SIC industry:

3549 Metalworking machinery, n.e.c.

3336 Engine, Turbine, and Power Transmission Equipment Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in NAICS Industry 33361, Engine, Turbine, and Power Transmission Equipment Manufacturing.

33361 Engine, Turbine, and Power Transmission Equipment Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing turbines, power transmission equipment, and internal combustion engines (except automotive gasoline and aircraft).

333611 Turbine and Turbine Generator Set Units Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing turbines (except aircraft); and complete turbine generator set units, such as steam, hydraulic, gas, and wind.

The data published with NAICS code 333611 include the following SIC industry:

3511 Turbines and turbine generator sets

333612 Speed Changer, Industrial High-Speed Drive, and Gear Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing gears, speed changers, and industrial high-speed drives (except hydrostatic).

The data published with NAICS code 333612 include the following SIC industry:

3566 Speed changers, drives, and gears

333613 Mechanical Power Transmission Equipment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing mechanical power transmission equipment (except motor vehicle and aircraft), such as plain bearings, brakes and clutches (except motor vehicle and electromagnetic industrial control), couplings, joints, and drive chains.

The data published with NAICS code 333613 include the following SIC industry:

3568 Power transmission equipment, n.e.c.

333618 Other Engine Equipment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing internal combustion engines (except automotive gasoline and aircraft).

The data published with NAICS code 333618 include the following SIC industries:

3519 Internal combustion engines, n.e.c. (pt)

3699 Electrical equipment and supplies, n.e.c. (pt)

3339 Other General-Purpose Machinery Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in the following NAICS Industries: 33391, Pump and Compressor Manufacturing; 33392, Material Handling Equipment Manufacturing; and 33399, All Other General-Purpose Machinery Manufacturing.

33391 Pump and Compressor Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing pumps and compressors, such as general-purpose air and gas compressors, nonagricultural spraying and dusting equipment, general-purpose pumps and pumping equipment (except fluid power pumps and motors), and measuring and dispensing pumps.

333911 Pump and Pumping Equipment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing general-purpose pumps and pumping equipment (except fluid power pumps and motors), such as reciprocating pumps, turbine pumps, centrifugal pumps, rotary pumps, diaphragm pumps, domestic water system pumps, oil well and oil field pumps and sump pumps.

The data published with NAICS code 333911 include the following SIC industries:

3561 Pumps and pumping equipment

3743 Railroad equipment (pt)

333912 Air and Gas Compressor Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing general-purpose air and gas compressors, such as reciprocating compressors, centrifugal compressors, vacuum pumps (except laboratory), and nonagricultural spraying and dusting compressors and spray gun units.

The data published with NAICS code 333912 include the following SIC industry:

3563 Air and gas compressors

333913 Measuring and Dispensing Pump Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing measuring and dispensing pumps, such as gasoline pumps and lubricating oil measuring and dispensing pumps.

The data published with NAICS code 333913 include the following SIC industry:

3586 Measuring and dispensing pumps

33392 Material Handling Equipment Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing material handling equipment, such as elevators and moving stairs; conveyors and conveying equipment; overhead traveling cranes, hoists, and monorail systems; and industrial trucks, tractors, trailers, and stacker machinery.

333921 Elevator and Moving Stairway Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing elevators and moving stairways.

The data published with NAICS code 333912 include the following SIC industry:

3534 Elevators and moving stairways

333922 Conveyor and Conveying Equipment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing conveyors and conveying equipment, such as gravity conveyors, trolley conveyors, tow conveyors, pneumatic tube conveyors, carousel conveyors, farm conveyors, and belt conveyors.

The data published with NAICS code 333922 include the following SIC industries:

3523 Farm machinery and equipment (pt)

3535 Conveyors and conveying equipment

333923 Overhead Traveling Crane, Hoist, and Monorail System Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing overhead traveling cranes, hoists, and monorail systems.

The data published with NAICS code 333923 include the following SIC industries:

3531 Construction machinery (pt)

3536 Hoists, cranes, and monorails

333924 Industrial Truck, Tractor, Trailer, and Stackers Machinery Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing industrial trucks, tractors, trailers, and stackers (i.e., truck-type) such as forklifts, pallet loaders and unloaders, and portable loading docks.

The data published with NAICS code 333924 include the following SIC industry:

3537 Industrial trucks and tractors (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 332994 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of tranquilizer guns. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

33399 All Other General-Purpose Machinery Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing general-purpose machinery (except ventilation, heating, air-conditioning, and commercial refrigeration equipment; metal working machinery; engines, turbines, and power transmission equipment; pumps and compressors; and material handling equipment).

333991 Power-Driven Handtool Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing power-driven (e.g., battery, corded, pneumatic) handtools, such as drills, screwguns, circular saws, chain saws, staplers, and nailers.

The data published with NAICS code 333991 include the following SIC industry:

3546 Power-driven handtools

333992 Welding and Soldering Equipment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing welding and soldering equipment and accessories (except transformers), such as arc, resistance, gas, plasma, laser, electron beam, and ultrasonic welding equipment; welding electrodes; coated or cored welding wire; and soldering equipment (except handheld).

The data published with NAICS code 333992 include the following SIC industries:

3548 Welding apparatus (pt)

3699 Electrical equipment and supplies, n.e.c. (pt)

333993 Packaging Machinery Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing packaging machinery, such as wrapping, bottling, canning, and labeling machinery.

The data published with NAICS code 333993 include the following SIC industry:

3565 Packaging machinery

333994 Industrial Process Furnace and Oven Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing industrial process furnaces, ovens, induction and dielectric heating equipment, and kilns (except cement, chemical, wood).

The data published with NAICS code 333994 include the following SIC industry:

3567 Industrial furnaces and ovens

333995 Fluid Power Cylinder and Actuator Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing fluid power (i.e., hydraulic and pneumatic) cylinders and actuators.

The data published with NAICS code 333995 include the following SIC industries:

3593 Fluid power cylinders and actuators

3728 Aircraft parts and equipment, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing implemented the conversion to NAICS differently. Data for NAICS industry 333995 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of aerospace-type fluid power actuators. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

333996 Fluid Power Pump and Motor Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing fluid power (i.e., hydraulic and pneumatic) pumps and motors.

The data published with NAICS code 333996 include the following SIC industries:

3594 Fluid power pumps and motors

3728 Aircraft parts and equipment, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing implemented the conversion to NAICS differently. Data for NAICS industry 333996 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of aerospace-type fluid power actuators. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

333997 Scale and Balance (Except Laboratory) Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing scales and balances (except laboratory).

The data published with NAICS code 333997 include the following SIC industry:

3596 Scales and balances, except laboratory

333999 All Other Miscellaneous General-Purpose Machinery Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing general-purpose machinery (except ventilating, heating, air-conditioning, and commercial refrigeration equipment; metal working machinery;

engines, turbines, and power transmission equipment; pumps and compressors; material handling equipment; power-driven handtools; welding and soldering equipment; packaging machinery; industrial process furnaces and ovens; fluid power cylinders and actuators; fluid power pumps and motors; and scales and balances).

The data published with NAICS code 333999 include the following SIC industries:

3569 General industrial machinery, n.e.c.

3599 Industrial machinery, n.e.c. (pt)

334 Computer and Electronic Product Manufacturing

Industries in the Computer and Electronic Product Manufacturing subsector group establishments that manufacture computers, computer peripherals, communications equipment, and similar electronic products, and establishments that manufacture components for such products. The Computer and Electronic Product Manufacturing industries have been combined in the hierarchy of NAICS because of the economic significance they have attained. Their rapid growth suggests that they will become even more important to the economies of all three North American countries in the future, and in addition their manufacturing processes are fundamentally different from the manufacturing processes of other machinery and equipment. The design and use of integrated circuits and the application of highly specialized miniaturization technologies are common elements in the production technologies of the computer and electronic subsector. Convergence of technology motivates this NAICS subsector. Digitalization of sound recording, for example, causes both the medium (the compact disc) and the equipment to resemble the technologies for recording, storing, transmitting, and manipulating data. Communications technology and equipment have been converging with computer technology. When technologically related components are in the same sector, it makes it easier to adjust the classification for future changes, without needing to redefine its basic structure. The creation of the Computer and Electronic Product Manufacturing subsector will assist in delineating new and emerging industries because the activities that will serve as the probable sources of new industries, such as computer manufacturing and communications equipment manufacturing, or computers and audio equipment are brought together. As new activities emerge, they are less likely, therefore, to cross the subsector boundaries of the classification.

3341 Computer and Peripheral Equipment Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in NAICS Industry 33411, Computer and Peripheral Equipment Manufacturing.

33411 Computer and Peripheral Equipment Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing and/or assembling electronic computers, such as mainframes, personal computers, workstations, laptops, and computer servers; and computer peripheral equipment, such as storage devices, printers, monitors, input/output devices and terminals. Computers can be analog, digital, or hybrid. Digital computers, the most common type, are devices that do all of the following: (1) store the processing program or programs and the data immediately necessary for the execution of the program; (2) can be freely programmed in accordance with the requirements of the user; (3) perform arithmetical computations specified by the user; and (4) execute, without human intervention, a processing program that requires the computer to modify its execution by logical decision during the processing run. Analog computers are capable of simulating mathematical models and comprise at least analog, control, and programming elements.

334111 Electronic Computer Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing and/or assembling electronic computers, such as mainframes, personal computers, workstations, laptops, and computer servers. Computers can be analog, digital, or hybrid. Digital computers, the most common type, are devices that do all of the following: (1) store the processing program or programs and the data immediately necessary for the execution of the program; (2) can be freely programmed in accordance with the requirements of the user; (3) perform arithmetical computations specified by the user; and (4) execute, without human intervention, a processing program that requires the computer to modify its execution by logical decision during the processing run. Analog computers are capable of simulating mathematical models and contain at least analog, control, and programming elements. The manufacture of computers includes the assembly or integration of processors, coprocessors, memory, storage, and input/output devices into a user-programmable final product.

The data published with NAICS code 334111 include the following SIC industry:

3571 Electronic computers

334112 Computer Storage Device Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing computer storage devices that allow the storage and retrieval of data from a phase change, magnetic, optical, or magnetic/optical media. Examples of products made by these establishments are CD-ROM drives, floppy disk drives, hard disk drives, and tape storage and backup units.

The data published with NAICS code 334112 include the following SIC industry:

3572 Computer storage devices

334113 Computer Terminal Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing computer terminals. Computer terminals are input/output devices that connect with a central computer for processing.

The data published with NAICS code 334113 include the following SIC industry:

3575 Computer terminals

334119 Other Computer Peripheral Equipment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing computer peripheral equipment (except storage devices and computer terminals).

The data published with NAICS code 334119 include the following SIC industries:

3577 Computer peripheral equipment, n.e.c.

3578 Calculating and accounting equipment (pt)

3699 Electrical equipment and supplies, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing implemented the conversion to NAICS differently. Data for NAICS industry 334119 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of laser products.

3342 Communications Equipment Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in the following NAICS Industries: 33421, Telephone Apparatus Manufacturing; 33422, Radio and Television Broadcasting and Wireless Communications Equipment Manufacturing; and 33429, Other Communications Equipment Manufacturing.

33421 Telephone Apparatus Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wire telephone and data communications equipment. These products may be stand-alone or board-level components of a larger system. Examples of products made by these establishments are central office switching equipment, cordless telephones (except cellular), PBX equipment, telephones, telephone answering machines, and data communications equipment, such as bridges, routers, and gateways.

334210 Telephone Apparatus Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wire telephone and data communications equipment. These products may be stand-alone or board-level components of a larger system. Examples of products made by these establishments are central office switching equipment, cordless telephones (except cellular), PBX equipment, telephones, telephone answering machines, and data communications equipment, such as bridges, routers, and gateways.

The data published with NAICS code 334210 include the following SIC industry:

3661 Telephone and telegraph apparatus (pt)

33422 Radio and Television Broadcasting and Wireless Communications Equipment Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing radio and television broadcast and wireless communications equipment. Examples of products made by these establishments are: transmitting and receiving antennas, cable television equipment, GPS equipment, pagers, cellular phones, mobile communications equipment, and radio and television studio and broadcasting equipment.

334220 Radio and Television Broadcasting and Wireless Communications Equipment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing radio and television broadcast and wireless communications equipment. Examples of products made by these establishments are: transmitting and receiving antennas, cable television equipment, GPS equipment, pagers, cellular phones, mobile communications equipment, and radio and television studio and broadcasting equipment.

The data published with NAICS code 334220 include the following SIC industries:

3663 Radio and TV communications equipment

3679 Electronic components, n.e.c. (pt)

33429 Other Communications Equipment Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing communications equipment (except telephone apparatus, and radio and television broadcast, and wireless communications equipment).

334290 Other Communications Equipment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing communications equipment (except telephone apparatus, radio and television broadcast, and wireless communications equipment).

The data published with NAICS code 334290 include the following SIC industry:

3669 Communications equipment, n.e.c.

3343 Audio and Video Equipment Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in NAICS Industry 33431, Audio and Video Equipment Manufacturing.

33431 Audio and Video Equipment Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electronic audio and video equipment for home entertainment, motor vehicle, public address and musical instrument amplifications. Examples of products made by these establishments are video cassette recorders, televisions, stereo equipment, speaker systems, household-type video cameras, jukeboxes, and amplifiers for musical instruments and public address systems.

334310 Audio and Video Equipment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electronic audio and video equipment for home entertainment, motor vehicle, public address and musical instrument amplifications. Examples of products made by these establishments are video cassette recorders, televisions, stereo equipment, speaker systems, household-type video cameras, jukeboxes, and amplifiers for musical instruments and public address systems.

The data published with NAICS code 334310 include the following SIC industry:

3651 Household audio and video equipment

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 334310 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of radio headphones. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

3344 Semiconductor and Other Electronic Component Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in NAICS Industry 33441, Semiconductor and Other Electronic Component Manufacturing.

33441 Semiconductor and Other Electronic Component Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing semiconductors and other components for electronic applications. Examples of products

made by these establishments are capacitors, resistors, microprocessors, bare and loaded printed circuit boards, electron tubes, electronic connectors, and computer modems.

334411 Electron Tube Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electron tubes and parts (except glass blanks). Examples of products made by these establishments are cathode ray tubes (i.e., picture tubes), klystron tubes, magnetron tubes, and traveling wave tubes.

The data published with NAICS code 334411 include the following SIC industries:

3671 Electron tubes

334412 Bare Printed Circuit Board Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing bare (i.e., rigid or flexible) printed circuit boards without mounted electronic components. These establishments print, perforate, plate, screen, etch, or photoprint interconnecting pathways for electric current on laminates.

The data published with NAICS code 334412 include the following SIC industry:

3672 Printed circuit boards

334413 Semiconductor and Related Device Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing semiconductors and related solid state devices. Examples of products made by these establishments are integrated circuits, memory chips, microprocessors, diodes, transistors, solar cells, and other optoelectronic devices.

The data published with NAICS code 334413 include the following SIC industry:

3674 Semiconductors and related devices

334414 Electronic Capacitor Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electronic fixed and variable capacitors and condensers.

The data published with NAICS code 334414 include the following SIC industry:

3675 Electronic capacitors

334415 Electronic Resistor Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electronic resistors, such as fixed and variable resistors, resistor networks, thermistors, and varistors.

The data published with NAICS code 334415 include the following SIC industry:

3676 Electronic resistors

334416 Electronic Coil, Transformer, and Other Inductor Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electronic inductors, such as coils and transformers.

The data published with NAICS code 334416 include the following SIC industries:

3661 Telephone and telegraph apparatus (pt)

3677 Electronic coils and transformers

3825 Instruments to measure electricity (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 334416 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of telephone transformers or portable instrument transformers. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

334417 Electronic Connector Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electronic connectors, such as coaxial, cylindrical, rack and panel, pin and sleeve, printed circuit and fiber optic.

The data published with NAICS code 334417 include the following SIC industry:

3678 Electronic connectors

334418 Printed Circuit Assembly (Electronic Assembly) Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in loading components onto printed circuit boards or who manufacture and ship loaded printed circuit boards. Also known as printed circuit assemblies, electronics assemblies, or modules, these products are printed circuit boards that have some or all of the semiconductor and electronic components inserted or mounted and are inputs to a wide variety of electronic systems and devices.

The data published with NAICS code 334418 include the following SIC industries:

3661 Telephone and telegraph apparatus (pt)

3679 Electronic components, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 334418 do not include

establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of plotter controllers. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

334419 Other Electronic Component Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electronic components (except electron tubes; bare printed circuit boards; semiconductors and related devices; electronic capacitors; electronic resistors; coils, transformers and other inductors; connectors; and loaded printed circuit boards).

The data published with NAICS code 334419 include the following SIC industry:

3679 Electronic components, n.e.c. (pt)

3345 Navigational, Measuring, Medical, and Control Instruments Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in NAICS Industry 33451, Navigational, Measuring, Medical, and Control Instruments Manufacturing.

33451 Navigational, Measuring, Medical, and Control Instruments Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing navigational, measuring, electromedical, and control instruments. Examples of products made by these establishments are aeronautical instruments, appliance regulators and controls (except switches), laboratory analytical instruments, navigation and guidance systems, and physical properties testing equipment.

334510 Electromedical and Electrotherapeutic Apparatus Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electromedical and electrotherapeutic apparatus, such as magnetic resonance imaging equipment, medical ultrasound equipment, pacemakers, hearing aids, electrocardiographs, and electromedical endoscopic equipment.

The data published with NAICS code 334510 include the following SIC industries:

3699 Electrical equipment and supplies, n.e.c. (pt)

3842 Surgical appliances and supplies (pt)

3845 Electromedical equipment

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing implemented the conversion to NAICS differently. Data for NAICS industry 334510 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of electro-medical laser products.

334511 Search, Detection, Navigation, Guidance, Aeronautical, and Nautical System and Instrument Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing search, detection, navigation, guidance, aeronautical, and nautical systems and instruments. Examples of products made by these establishments are aircraft instruments (except engine), flight recorders, navigational instruments and systems, radar systems and equipment, and sonar systems and equipment.

The data published with NAICS code 334511 include the following SIC industries:

3699 Electrical equipment and supplies, n.e.c. (pt)

3812 Search and navigation equipment

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing implemented the conversion to NAICS differently. Data for NAICS industry 334511 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of search and detection laser products.

334512 Automatic Environmental Control Manufacturing for Residential, Commercial, and Appliance Use

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing automatic controls and regulators for applications, such as heating, air-conditioning, refrigeration and appliances.

The data published with NAICS code 334512 include the following SIC industry:

3822 Environmental controls

334513 Instruments and Related Products Manufacturing for Measuring, Displaying, and Controlling Industrial Process Variables

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing instruments and related devices for measuring, displaying, indicating, recording, transmitting, and controlling industrial process variables. These instruments measure, display or control (monitor, analyze, and so forth) industrial process variables, such as temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum, combustion, flow, level, viscosity, density, acidity, concentration, and rotation.

The data published with NAICS code 334513 include the following SIC industry:

3823 Process control instruments

334514 Totalizing Fluid Meter and Counting Device Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing totalizing (i.e., registering) fluid meters and counting devices. Examples of products made

by these establishments are gas consumption meters, water consumption meters, parking meters, taxi meters, motor vehicle gauges, and fare collection equipment.

The data published with NAICS code 334514 include the following SIC industry:

3824 Fluid meters and counting devices

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 334514 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of automotive ammeters and voltmeters or motor vehicle gauges. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

334515 Instrument Manufacturing for Measuring and Testing Electricity and Electrical Signals

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing instruments for measuring and testing the characteristics of electricity and electrical signals. Examples of products made by these establishments are circuit and continuity testers, volt meters, ohm meters, wattmeters, multimeters, and semiconductor test equipment.

The data published with NAICS code 334515 include the following SIC industry:

3825 Instruments to measure electricity (pt)

334516 Analytical Laboratory Instrument Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing instruments and instrumentation systems for laboratory analysis of the chemical or physical composition or concentration of samples of solid, fluid, gaseous, or composite material.

The data published with NAICS code 334516 include the following SIC industries:

3699 Electrical equipment and supplies, n.e.c. (pt)

3826 Analytical instruments

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing implemented the conversion to NAICS differently. Data for NAICS industry 334516 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of analytical and scientific laser products.

334517 Irradiation Apparatus Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing irradiation apparatus and tubes for applications, such as medical diagnostic, medical therapeutic, industrial, research and scientific evaluation. Irradiation can take the form of beta-rays, gamma-rays, X-rays, or other ionizing radiation.

The data published with NAICS code 334517 include the following SIC industry:

3844 X-ray apparatus and tubes

334518 Watch, Clock, and Parts Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing and/or assembling clocks; watches; timing mechanisms for clockwork operated devices; time clocks; time and date recording devices; and clock and watch parts (except crystals), such as springs, jewels, and modules.

The data published with NAICS code 334518 include the following SIC industries:

3495 Wire springs (pt)

3579 Office machines, n.e.c. (pt)

3873 Watches, clocks, and watchcases

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 334518 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of electronic chronometers or watch jewels. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

334519 Other Measuring and Controlling Device Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing measuring and controlling devices (except search, detection, navigation, guidance, aeronautical, and nautical instruments and systems; automatic environmental controls for residential, commercial, and appliance use; instruments for measurement, display, and control of industrial process variables; totalizing fluid meters and counting devices; instruments for measuring and testing electricity and electrical signals; analytical laboratory instruments; watches, clocks, and parts; irradiation equipment; and electromedical and electrotherapeutic apparatus).

The data published with NAICS code 334519 include the following SIC industries:

3699 Electrical equipment and supplies, n.e.c. (pt)

3829 Measuring and controlling devices, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing implemented the conversion to NAICS differently. Data for NAICS industry 334519 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of commercial geophysical, meteorological, survey, and drafting laser products.

3346 Manufacturing and Reproducing Magnetic and Optical Media

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in NAICS Industry 33461, Manufacturing and Reproducing Magnetic and Optical Media.

33461 Manufacturing and Reproducing Magnetic and Optical Media

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing optical and magnetic media, such as blank audio tape, blank video tape, and blank diskettes and/or (2) mass duplicating (i.e., making copies) audio, video, software, and other data on magnetic, optical, and similar media.

334611 Software Reproducing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in mass reproducing computer software. These establishments do not generally develop any software; they mass reproduce data and programs on magnetic media, such as diskettes, tapes, or cartridges. Establishments in this industry mass reproduce products, such as CD-ROMs and game cartridges.

The data published with NAICS code 334611 include the following SIC industries:

7379 Computer Related Services, n.e.c. (pt)

334612 Prerecorded Compact Disc (Except Software), Tape, and Record Reproducing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in mass reproducing audio and video material on magnetic or optical media. Examples of products mass reproduced by these establishments are audio compact discs, prerecorded audio and video cassettes, and laser discs.

The data published with NAICS code 334612 include the following SIC industries:

3652 Prerecorded records and tapes

7819 Services allied to motion pictures (pt)

334613 Magnetic and Optical Recording Media Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing magnetic and optical recording media, such as blank magnetic tape, blank diskettes, blank optical discs, hard drive media, and blank magnetic tape cassettes.

The data published with NAICS code 334613 include the following SIC industry:

3695 Magnetic and optical recording media

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 334613 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of magnetic tape cleaners. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

335 Electrical Equipment, Appliance, and Component Manufacturing

Industries in the Electrical Equipment, Appliance, and Component Manufacturing subsector manufacture products that generate, distribute and use electrical power. Electric lighting equipment manufacturing establishments produce electric lamp bulbs, lighting fixtures, and parts. Household appliance manufacturing establishments make both small and major electrical appliances and parts. Electrical equipment manufacturing establishments make goods, such as electric motors, generators, transformers, and switchgear apparatus. Other electrical equipment and component manufacturing establishments make devices for storing electrical power (e.g., batteries), for transmitting electricity (e.g., insulated wire), and wiring devices (e.g., electrical outlets, fuse boxes, and light switches).

3351 Electric Lighting Equipment Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in the following NAICS Industries: 33511, Electric Lamp Bulb and Parts Manufacturing; and 33512, Lighting Fixture Manufacturing.

33511 Electric Lamp Bulb and Parts Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electric light bulbs and tubes, and parts and components (except glass blanks for electric light bulbs).

335110 Electric Lamp Bulb and Part Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electric light bulbs and tubes, and parts and components (except glass blanks for electric light bulbs).

The data published with NAICS code 335110 include the following SIC industry:

3641 Electric lamps

33512 Lighting Fixture Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electric lighting fixtures (except vehicular), nonelectric lighting equipment, lamp shades (except glass and plastics) and lighting fixture components (except current-carrying wiring devices).

335121 Residential Electric Lighting Fixture Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing fixed or portable residential electric lighting fixtures and lamp shades of metal, paper, or textiles. Residential electric lighting fixtures include those for use both inside and outside the residence.

The data published with NAICS code 335121 include the following SIC industries:

- 3089 Plastics products, n.e.c. (pt)
- 3645 Residential lighting fixtures
- 3999 Manufacturing industries, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 335121 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of plastic lampshades. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

335122 Commercial, Industrial, and Institutional Electric Lighting Fixture Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing commercial, industrial, and institutional electric lighting fixtures.

The data published with NAICS code 335122 include the following SIC industry:

- 3646 Commercial lighting fixtures

335129 Other Lighting Equipment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electric lighting fixtures (except residential, commercial, industrial, institutional, and vehicular electric lighting fixtures) and nonelectric lighting equipment.

The data published with NAICS code 335129 include the following SIC industries:

- 3648 Lighting equipment, n.e.c.
- 3699 Electrical equipment and supplies, n.e.c. (pt)

3352 Household Appliance Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in the following NAICS Industries: 33521, Small Electrical Appliance Manufacturing; and 33522, Major Appliance Manufacturing.

33521 Small Electrical Appliance Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing small electric appliances and electric housewares, household-type fans, household-type vacuum cleaners, and other electric household-type floor care machines.

335211 Electric Housewares and Household Fan Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing small electric appliances and electric housewares for heating, cooking, and other purposes, and electric household-type fans (except attic fans).

The data published with NAICS code 335211 include the following SIC industry:

- 3634 Electric housewares and fans (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 335211 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of electric hair clippers for humans. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

335212 Household Vacuum Cleaner Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electric vacuum cleaners, electric floor waxing machines, and other electric floor care machines typically for household use.

The data published with NAICS code 335212 include the following SIC industries:

- 3635 Household vacuum cleaners
- 3639 Household appliances, n.e.c. (pt)

33522 Major Appliance Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing household-type cooking appliances, household-type laundry equipment, household-type refrigerators, upright and chest freezers, and other electrical and nonelectrical major household-type appliances, such as dishwashers, water heaters, and garbage disposal units.

335221 Household Cooking Appliance Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing household-type electric and nonelectric cooking equipment (except small electric appliances and electric housewares).

The data published with NAICS code 335221 include the following SIC industry:

- 3631 Household cooking equipment

335222 Household Refrigerator and Home Freezer Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing household-type refrigerators and upright and chest freezers.

The data published with NAICS code 335222 include the following SIC industry:

3632 Household refrigerators and freezers

335224 Household Laundry Equipment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing household-type laundry equipment.

The data published with NAICS code 335224 include the following SIC industry:

3633 Household laundry equipment

335228 Other Major Household Appliance Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electric and nonelectric major household-type appliances (except cooking equipment, refrigerators, upright and chest freezers, and household-type laundry equipment).

The data published with NAICS code 335228 include the following SIC industry:

3639 Household appliances, n.e.c. (pt)

3353 Electrical Equipment Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in NAICS Industry 33531, Electrical Equipment Manufacturing.

33531 Electrical Equipment Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing power, distribution, and specialty transformers; electric motors, generators, and motor generator sets; switchgear and switchboard apparatus; relays; and industrial controls.

335311 Power, Distribution, and Specialty Transformer Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing power, distribution, and specialty transformers (except electronic components). Industrial-type and consumer-type transformers in this industry vary (e.g., step up or step down) voltage but do not convert alternating to direct or direct to alternating current.

The data published with NAICS code 335311 include the following SIC industries:

3548 Welding apparatus (pt)

3612 Transformers

335312 Motor and Generator Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electric motors (except internal combustion engine starting motors), power generators (except battery charging alternators for internal combustion engines), and motor generator sets (except turbine generator set units). This industry includes establishments rewinding armatures on a factory basis.

The data published with NAICS code 335312 include the following SIC industries:

3621 Motors and generators

7694 Armature rewinding shops (pt)

335313 Switchgear and Switchboard Apparatus Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing switchgear and switchboard apparatus.

The data published with NAICS code 335313 include the following SIC industry:

3613 Switchgear and switchboard apparatus

335314 Relay and Industrial Control Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing relays, motor starters and controllers, and other industrial controls and control accessories.

The data published with NAICS code 335314 include the following SIC industry:

3625 Relays and industrial controls

3359 Other Electrical Equipment and Component Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments manufacturing electrical equipment and components (except electric lighting equipment, household-type appliances, transformers, switchgear, relays, motors, and generators).

33591 Battery Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing primary and storage batteries.

335911 Storage Battery Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing storage batteries.

The data published with NAICS code 335911 include the following SIC industry:

3691 Storage batteries

335912 Primary Battery Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wet or dry primary batteries.

The data published with NAICS code 335912 include the following SIC industry:

3692 Primary batteries, dry and wet

33592 Communication and Energy Wire and Cable Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments insulating fiber-optic cable, and manufacturing insulated nonferrous wire and cable from nonferrous wire drawn in other establishments.

335921 Fiber Optic Cable Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing insulated fiber-optic cable from purchased fiber-optic strand.

The data published with NAICS code 335921 include the following SIC industry:

3357 Nonferrous wire drawing and insulating (pt)

335929 Other Communication and Energy Wire Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing insulated wire and cable of nonferrous metals from purchased wire.

The data published with NAICS code 335929 include the following SIC industry:

3357 Nonferrous wire drawing and insulating (pt)

33593 Wiring Device Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing current-carrying wiring devices and noncurrent-carrying wiring devices for wiring electrical circuits.

335931 Current-Carrying Wiring Device Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing current-carrying wiring devices.

The data published with NAICS code 335931 include the following SIC industry:

3643 Current-carrying wiring devices

335932 Noncurrent-Carrying Wiring Device Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing noncurrent-carrying wiring devices.

The data published with NAICS code 335932 include the following SIC industry:

3644 Noncurrent-carrying wiring devices

33599 All Other Electrical Equipment and Component Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electrical equipment (except electric lighting equipment, household-type appliances, transformers, motors, generators, switchgear, relays, industrial controls, batteries, communication and energy wire and cable, and wiring devices).

335991 Carbon and Graphite Product Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing carbon, graphite, and metal-graphite brushes and brush stock; carbon or graphite electrodes for thermal and electrolytic uses; carbon and graphite fibers; and other carbon, graphite, and metal-graphite products.

The data published with NAICS code 335991 include the following SIC industry:

3624 Carbon and graphite products

335999 All Other Miscellaneous Electrical Equipment and Component Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing industrial and commercial electric apparatus and other equipment (except lighting equipment, household appliances, transformers, motors, generators, switchgear, relays, industrial controls, batteries, communication and energy wire and cable, wiring devices, and carbon and graphite products). This industry includes power converters (i.e., AC to DC and DC to AC), power supplies, surge suppressors, and similar equipment for industrial-type and consumer-type equipment.

The data published with NAICS code 335999 include the following SIC industries:

3629 Electrical industrial apparatus, n.e.c.

3699 Electrical equipment and supplies, n.e.c. (pt)

336 Transportation Equipment Manufacturing

Industries in the Transportation Equipment Manufacturing subsector produce equipment for transporting people and goods. Transportation equipment is a type of machinery. An entire subsector is devoted to this activity because of the significance of its economic size in all three North American countries.

Establishments in this subsector utilize production processes similar to those of other machinery manufacturing establishments - bending, forming, welding, machining, and assembling metal or plastic parts into components and finished products. However, the assembly of components and subassemblies and their further assembly into finished vehicles tends to be a more common production process in this subsector than in the Machinery Manufacturing subsector.

NAICS has industry groups for the manufacture of equipment for each mode of transport - road, rail, air, and water. Parts for motor vehicles warrant a separate industry group because of their importance and because parts manufacture requires less assembly, and the establishments that manufacture only parts are not as vertically integrated as those that make complete vehicles.

Land use motor vehicle equipment not designed for highway operation (e.g., agricultural equipment, construction equipment, and materials handling equipment) is classified in the appropriate NAICS subsector based on the type and use of the equipment.

3361 Motor Vehicle Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in the following NAICS Industries: 33611, Automobile and Light Duty Motor Vehicle Manufacturing; and 33612, Heavy Duty Truck Manufacturing.

33611 Automobile and Light Duty Motor Vehicle Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing complete automobile and light duty motor vehicles (i.e., body and chassis or unibody) or (2) manufacturing chassis only.

336111 Automobile Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing complete automobiles (i.e., body and chassis or unibody) or (2) manufacturing automobile chassis only.

The data published with NAICS code 336111 include the following SIC industry:

3711 Motor vehicles and car bodies (pt)

336112 Light Truck and Utility Vehicle Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing complete light trucks and utility vehicles (i.e., body and chassis) or (2) manufacturing light truck and utility vehicle chassis only. Vehicles made include light duty vans, pick-up trucks, minivans, and sport utility vehicles.

The data published with NAICS code 336112 include the following SIC industry:

3711 Motor vehicles and car bodies (pt)

33612 Heavy Duty Truck Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing heavy duty truck chassis and assembling complete heavy duty trucks, buses, heavy duty motor homes, and other special-purpose, heavy duty motor vehicles for highway use or (2) manufacturing heavy duty truck chassis only.

336120 Heavy Duty Truck Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing heavy duty truck chassis and assembling complete heavy duty trucks, buses, heavy duty motor homes, and other special-purpose, heavy duty motor vehicles for highway use or (2) manufacturing heavy duty truck chassis only.

The data published with NAICS code 336120 include the following SIC industry:

3711 Motor vehicles and car bodies (pt)

3362 Motor Vehicle Body and Trailer Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in NAICS Industry 33621, Motor Vehicle Body and Trailer Manufacturing.

33621 Motor Vehicle Body and Trailer Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing motor vehicle bodies and cabs or (2) manufacturing truck, automobile and utility trailers, truck trailer chassis, detachable trailer bodies and detachable trailer chassis. The products made may be sold separately or may be assembled on purchased chassis and sold as complete vehicles.

Motor homes are units where the motor and the living quarters are contained in the same integrated unit, while travel trailers are designed to be towed by a motor unit, such as an automobile or a light truck.

336211 Motor Vehicle Body Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing truck and bus bodies and cabs and automobile bodies. The products made may be sold separately or may be assembled on purchased chassis and sold as complete vehicles.

The data published with NAICS code 336211 include the following SIC industries:

3711 Motor vehicles and car bodies (pt)

3713 Truck and bus bodies

3714 Motor vehicle parts and accessories (pt)

336212 Truck Trailer Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing truck trailers, truck trailer chassis, cargo container chassis, detachable trailer bodies, and detachable trailer chassis for sale separately.

The data published with NAICS code 336212 include the following SIC industry:

3715 Truck trailers

336213 Motor Home Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing motor homes on purchased chassis and/or (2) manufacturing conversion vans on an assembly line basis. Motor homes are units where the motor and the living quarters are integrated in the same unit.

The data published with NAICS code 336213 include the following SIC industry:

3716 Motor homes

336214 Travel Trailer and Camper Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) manufacturing travel trailers and campers designed to attach to motor vehicles; (2) manufacturing pickup coaches (i.e., campers) and caps (i.e., covers) for mounting on pickup trucks; and (3) manufacturing automobile, utility, and light-truck trailers. Travel trailers do not have their own motor but are designed to be towed by a motor unit, such as an automobile or a light truck.

The data published with NAICS code 336214 include the following SIC industries:

3792 Travel trailer and campers

3799 Transportation equipment, n.e.c. (pt)

3363 Motor Vehicle Parts Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in the following NAICS Industries: 33631, Motor Vehicle Gasoline Engine and Engine Parts Manufacturing; 33632, Motor Vehicle Electrical and Electronic Equipment Manufacturing; 33633, Motor Vehicle Steering and Suspension Component (Except Spring) Manufacturing; 33634, Motor Vehicle Brake System Manufacturing; 33635, Motor Vehicle Transmission and Power Train Parts Manufacturing; 33636, Motor Vehicle Seating and Interior Trim Manufacturing; 33637, Motor Vehicle Metal Stamping; and 33639, Other Motor Vehicle Parts Manufacturing.

33631 Motor Vehicle Gasoline Engine and Engine Parts Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing and/or rebuilding motor vehicle gasoline engines and engine parts, whether or not for vehicular use.

336311 Carburetor, Piston, Piston Ring, and Valve Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing and/or rebuilding carburetors, pistons, piston rings, and engine intake and exhaust valves.

The data published with NAICS code 336311 include the following SIC industries:

3592 Carburetors, pistons, rings, and valves

336312 Gasoline Engine and Engine Parts Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing and/or rebuilding gasoline motor vehicle engines and gasoline motor vehicle engine parts, excluding carburetors, pistons, piston rings, and valves.

The data published with NAICS code 336312 include the following SIC industry:

3714 Motor vehicle parts and accessories (pt)

33632 Motor Vehicle Electrical and Electronic Equipment Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing vehicular lighting and/or (2) manufacturing and/or rebuilding motor vehicle electrical and electronic equipment. The products made can be used for all types of transportation equipment (i.e., aircraft, automobiles, trains, ships).

336321 Vehicular Lighting Equipment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing vehicular lighting fixtures.

The data published with NAICS code 336321 include the following SIC industry:

3647 Vehicular lighting equipment

336322 Other Motor Vehicle Electrical and Electronic Equipment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing and/or rebuilding electrical and electronic equipment for motor vehicles and internal combustion engines.

The data published with NAICS code 336322 include the following SIC industries:

3679 Electronic components, n.e.c. (pt)

3694 Engine electrical equipment

3714 Motor vehicle parts and accessories (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 336322 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of electronic control modular chips for motor vehicles. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

33633 Motor Vehicle Steering and Suspension Component (Except Spring) Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing and/or rebuilding motor vehicle steering mechanisms and suspension components (except springs).

336330 Motor Vehicle Steering and Suspension Component (Except Spring) Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing and/or rebuilding motor vehicle steering mechanisms and suspension components (except springs).

The data published with NAICS code 336330 include the following SIC industry:

3714 Motor vehicle parts and accessories (pt)

33634 Motor Vehicle Brake System Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing and/or rebuilding motor vehicle brake systems and related components.

336340 Motor Vehicle Brake System Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing and/or rebuilding motor vehicle brake systems and related components.

The data published with NAICS code 336340 include the following SIC industries:

3292 Asbestos products (pt)

3714 Motor vehicle parts and accessories (pt)

33635 Motor Vehicle Transmission and Power Train Parts Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing and/or rebuilding motor vehicle transmission and power train parts.

336350 Motor Vehicle Transmission and Power Train Parts Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing and/or rebuilding motor vehicle transmission and power train parts.

The data published with NAICS code 336350 include the following SIC industry:

3714 Motor vehicle parts and accessories (pt)

33636 Motor Vehicle Seating and Interior Trim Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing motor vehicle seating, seats, seat frames, seat belts, and interior trimmings.

336360 Motor Vehicle Seating and Interior Trim Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing motor vehicle seating, seats, seat frames, seat belts, and interior trimmings.

The data published with NAICS code 336360 include the following SIC industries:

2396 Automotive and apparel trimmings (pt)

2399 Fabricated textile products, n.e.c. (pt)

2531 Public building and related furniture (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 336360 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of metal motor vehicle seat frames. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

33637 Motor Vehicle Metal Stamping

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing motor vehicle stampings, such as fenders, tops, body parts, trim, and molding.

336370 Motor Vehicle Metal Stamping

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing motor vehicle stampings, such as fenders, tops, body parts, trim, and molding.

The data published with NAICS code 336370 include the following SIC industry:

3465 Automotive stampings

33639 Other Motor Vehicle Parts Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing and/or rebuilding motor vehicle parts and accessories (except motor vehicle gasoline engines and engine parts, motor vehicle electrical and electronic equipment, motor vehicle steering and suspension components, motor vehicle brake systems, motor vehicle transmission and power train parts, motor vehicle seating and interior trim, and motor vehicle stampings).

336391 Motor Vehicle Air-Conditioning Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing air-conditioning systems and compressors for motor vehicles, such as automobiles, trucks, buses, aircraft, farm machinery, construction machinery, and other related vehicles.

The data published with NAICS code 336391 include the following SIC industry:

3585 Refrigeration and heating equipment (pt)

336399 All Other Motor Vehicle Parts Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing and/or rebuilding motor vehicle parts and accessories (except motor vehicle gasoline engines and engine parts, motor vehicle electrical and electronic equipment, motor vehicle steering and suspension components, motor vehicle brake systems, motor vehicle transmission and power train parts, motor vehicle seating and interior trim, motor vehicle stampings, and motor vehicle air-conditioning systems and compressors).

The data published with NAICS code 336399 include the following SIC industries:

3519 Internal combustion engines, n.e.c. (pt)

3714 Motor vehicle parts and accessories (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 336399 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of luggage and utility racks or trailer hitches. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

3364 Aerospace Product and Parts Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in NAICS Industry 33641, Aerospace Product and Parts Manufacturing.

33641 Aerospace Product and Parts Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) manufacturing complete aircraft, missiles, or space vehicles; (2) manufacturing aerospace engines, propulsion units, auxiliary equipment or parts; (3) developing and making prototypes of aerospace products; (4) aircraft conversion (i.e., major modifications to systems); and (5) complete aircraft or propulsion systems overhaul and rebuilding (i.e., periodic restoration of aircraft to original design specifications).

336411 Aircraft Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) manufacturing or assembling complete aircraft; (2) developing and making aircraft prototypes; (3) aircraft conversion (i.e., major modifications to systems); and (4) complete aircraft overhaul and rebuilding (i.e., periodic restoration of aircraft to original design specifications).

The data published with NAICS code 336411 include the following SIC industry:

3721 Aircraft

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 336411 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of target drones. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

336412 Aircraft Engine and Engine Parts Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) manufacturing aircraft engines and engine parts; (2) developing and making prototypes of aircraft engines and engine parts; (3) aircraft propulsion system conversion (i.e., major modifications to systems); and (4) aircraft propulsion systems overhaul and rebuilding (i.e., periodic restoration of aircraft propulsion system to original design specifications).

The data published with NAICS code 336412 include the following SIC industry:

3724 Aircraft engines and engine parts

336413 Other Aircraft Parts and Auxiliary Equipment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing aircraft parts or auxiliary equipment (except engines and aircraft fluid power subassemblies) and/or (2) developing and making prototypes of aircraft parts and auxiliary equipment. Auxiliary equipment includes such items as crop dusting apparatus, armament racks, inflight refueling equipment, and external fuel tanks.

The data published with NAICS code 336413 include the following SIC industry:

3728 Aircraft parts and equipment, n.e.c. (pt)

336414 Guided Missile and Space Vehicle Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing complete guided missiles and space vehicles and/or (2) developing and making prototypes of guided missile or space vehicles.

The data published with NAICS code 336414 include the following SIC industry:

3761 Guided missiles and space vehicles

336415 Guided Missile and Space Vehicle Propulsion Unit and Propulsion Unit Parts Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing guided missile and/or space vehicle propulsion units and propulsion unit parts and/or (2) developing and making prototypes of guided missile and space vehicle propulsion units and propulsion unit parts.

The data published with NAICS code 336415 include the following SIC industry:

3764 Space propulsion units and parts

336419 Other Guided Missile and Space Vehicle Parts and Auxiliary Equipment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing guided missile and space vehicle parts and auxiliary equipment (except guided missile and space vehicle propulsion units and propulsion unit parts) and/or (2) developing and making prototypes of guided missile and space vehicle parts and auxiliary equipment.

The data published with NAICS code 336419 include the following SIC industry:

3769 Space vehicle equipment, n.e.c.

3365 Railroad Rolling Stock Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in NAICS Industry 33651, Railroad Rolling Stock Manufacturing.

33651 Railroad Rolling Stock Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) manufacturing and/or rebuilding locomotives, locomotive frames and parts; (2) manufacturing railroad, street, and rapid transit cars and car equipment for operation on rails for freight and passenger service; and (3) manufacturing rail layers, ballast distributors, rail tamping equipment, and other railway track maintenance equipment.

336510 Railroad Rolling Stock Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) manufacturing and/or rebuilding locomotives, locomotive frames, and parts; (2) manufacturing railroad, street, and rapid transit cars and car equipment for operation on rails for freight and passenger service; and (3) manufacturing rail layers, ballast distributors, rail tamping equipment, and other railway track maintenance equipment.

The data published with NAICS code 336510 include the following SIC industries:

3531 Construction machinery (pt)

3743 Railroad equipment (pt)

3366 Ship and Boat Building

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in NAICS Industry 33661, Ship and Boat Building.

33661 Ship and Boat Building

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating shipyards or boat yards (i.e., ship or boat manufacturing facilities). Shipyards are fixed facilities with drydocks and fabrication equipment capable of building a ship, defined as watercraft typically suitable or intended for other than personal or recreational use. Boats are defined as watercraft typically suitable or intended for personal use. Activities of shipyards include the construction of ships, their repair, conversion and alteration, the production of prefabricated ship and barge sections, and specialized services, such as ship scaling.

336611 Ship Building and Repairing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating a shipyard. Shipyards are fixed facilities with drydocks and fabrication equipment capable of building a ship, defined as watercraft typically suitable or intended for other than personal or recreational use. Activities of shipyards include the construction of ships, their repair, conversion and alteration, the production of prefabricated ship and barge sections, and specialized services, such as ship scaling.

The data published with NAICS code 336611 include the following SIC industry:

3731 Ship building and repairing

336612 Boat Building

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in building boats. Boats are defined as watercraft not built in shipyards and typically of the type suitable or intended for personal use.

The data published with NAICS code 336612 include the following SIC industry:

3732 Boat building and repairing (pt)

3369 Other Transportation Equipment Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing transportation equipment (except motor vehicles and parts, aerospace products and parts, railroad rolling stock, ship building, and boat manufacturing).

33699 Other Transportation Equipment Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing motorcycles, bicycles, metal tricycles, complete military armored vehicles, tanks, self-propelled weapons, vehicles pulled by draft animals, and other transportation equipment (except motor vehicles, boats, ships, railroad rolling stock, and aerospace products), including parts thereof.

336991 Motorcycle, Bicycle, and Parts Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing motorcycles, bicycles, tricycles and similar equipment and parts.

The data published with NAICS code 336991 include the following SIC industries:

3751 Motorcycles, bicycles, and parts

3944 Games, toys, and children's vehicles (pt)

336992 Military Armored Vehicle, Tank, and Tank Component Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing complete military armored vehicles, combat tanks, specialized components for combat tanks, and self-propelled weapons.

The data published with NAICS code 336992 include the following SIC industries:

3711 Motor vehicles and car bodies (pt)

3795 Tanks and tank components

336999 All Other Transportation Equipment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing transportation equipment (except motor vehicles, motor vehicle parts, boats, ships, railroad rolling stock, aerospace products, motorcycles, bicycles, armored vehicles, and tanks).

The data published with NAICS code 336999 include the following SIC industry:

3799 Transportation equipment, n.e.c. (pt)

337 Furniture and Related Product Manufacturing

Industries in the Furniture and Related Product Manufacturing subsector make furniture and related articles, such as mattresses, window blinds, cabinets, and fixtures. The processes used in the manufacture of furniture include the cutting, bending, molding, laminating, and assembly of such materials as wood, metal, glass, plastics, and rattan. However, the production process for furniture is not solely bending metal, cutting and shaping wood, or extruding and molding plastics. Design and fashion trends play an important part in the production of furniture. The integrated design of the article for both esthetic and functional qualities is also a major part of the process of manufacturing furniture. Design services may be performed by the furniture establishment's work force or may be purchased from industrial designers.

Furniture may be made of any material, but the most common ones used in North America are metal and wood. Furniture manufacturing establishments may specialize in making articles primarily from one material. Some of the

equipment required to make a wooden table, for example, is different from that used to make a metal one. However, furniture is usually made from several materials. A wooden table might have metal brackets, and a wooden chair, a fabric or plastics seat. Therefore, in NAICS, furniture initially is classified based on the type of furniture (application for which it is designed) rather than the material used. For example, an upholstered sofa is treated as household furniture, although it may also be used in hotels or offices.

When classifying furniture according to the component material from which it is made, furniture made from more than one material is classified based on the material used in the frame, or if there is no frame, the predominant component material. Upholstered household furniture (excluding kitchen and dining room chairs with upholstered seats) is classified without regard to the frame material. Kitchen or dining room chairs with upholstered seats are classified according to the frame material.

Furniture may be made on a stock or custom basis and may be shipped assembled or unassembled (i.e., knock-down). The manufacture of furniture parts and frames is included in this subsector.

Some of the processes used in furniture manufacturing are similar to processes that are used in other segments of manufacturing. For example, cutting and assembly occurs in the production of wood trusses that are classified in Subsector 321, Wood Product Manufacturing. However, the multiple processes that distinguish wood furniture manufacturing from wood product manufacturing warrant inclusion of wooden furniture manufacturing in the Furniture and Related Product Manufacturing subsector. Metal furniture manufacturing uses techniques that are also employed in the manufacturing of roll-formed products classified in Subsector 332, Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing. The molding process for plastics furniture is similar to the molding of other plastics products. However, plastics furniture producing establishments tend to specialize in furniture.

NAICS attempts to keep furniture manufacturing together, but there are two notable exceptions: seating for transportation equipment and laboratory and hospital furniture. These exceptions are related to that fact that some of the aspects of the production process for these products, primarily the design, are highly integrated with that of other manufactured goods, namely motor vehicles and health equipment.

3371 Household and Institutional Furniture and Kitchen Cabinet Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments manufacturing household-type furniture, such as living room, kitchen, and bedroom furniture, and institutional (i.e., public building) furniture, such as furniture for schools, theaters, and churches.

33711 Wood Kitchen Cabinet and Countertop Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wood or plastics laminated on wood kitchen cabinets, bathroom vanities, and countertops (except freestanding). The cabinets and counters may be made on a stock or custom basis.

337110 Wood Kitchen Cabinet and Countertop Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wood or plastics laminated on wood kitchen cabinets, bathroom vanities, and countertops (except freestanding). The cabinets and counters may be made on a stock or custom basis.

The data published with NAICS code 3371110 include the following SIC industries:

2434 Wood kitchen cabinets

2541 Wood partitions and fixtures (pt)

5712 Furniture stores (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 337110 include establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wood countertops as part of wood office and store fixtures. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

33712 Household and Institutional Furniture Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing household-type and public building furniture (i.e., library, school, theater, and church furniture). The furniture may be made on a stock or custom basis and may be assembled or unassembled (i.e., knockdown).

337121 Upholstered Household Furniture Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing upholstered household-type furniture. The furniture may be made on a stock or custom basis.

The data published with NAICS code 337121 include the following SIC industries:

2512 Upholstered household furniture

2515 Mattresses and bedsprings (pt)

5712 Furniture stores (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 337121 do not include establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing upholstered metal household furniture. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

337122 Nonupholstered Wood Household Furniture Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing nonupholstered wood household-type furniture and freestanding cabinets (except television, radio, and sewing machine cabinets). The furniture may be made on a stock or custom basis and may be assembled or unassembled (i.e., knockdown).

The data published with NAICS code 337122 include the following SIC industries:

2511 Wood household furniture

5712 Furniture stores (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 337122 include establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wood box spring frames. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

337124 Metal Household Furniture Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing metal household-type furniture and freestanding cabinets. The furniture may be made on a stock or custom basis and may be assembled or unassembled (i.e., knockdown).

The data published with NAICS code 337124 include the following SIC industry:

2514 Metal household furniture

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 337124 include establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing upholstered metal household furniture or metal box spring frames. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

337125 Household Furniture (Except Wood and Metal) Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing household-type furniture of materials other than wood or metal, such as plastics, reed,

rattan, wicker, and fiberglass. The furniture may be made on a stock or custom basis and may be assembled or unassembled (i.e., knockdown).

The data published with NAICS code 337125 include the following SIC industry:

2519 Household furniture, n.e.c.

337127 Institutional Furniture Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing institutional-type furniture (e.g., library, school, theater, and church furniture). The furniture may be made on a stock or custom basis and may be assembled or unassembled (i.e., knockdown).

The data published with NAICS code 337127 include the following SIC industries:

2531 Public building and related furniture (pt)

2599 Furniture and fixtures, n.e.c. (pt)

3952 Lead pencils and art goods (pt)

3999 Manufacturing industries, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 337127 do not include establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wood or nonwood lunchroom tables and chairs. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

337129 Wood Television, Radio, and Sewing Machine Cabinet Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wood cabinets used as housings by television, stereo, loudspeaker, and sewing machine manufacturers.

The data published with NAICS code 337129 include the following SIC industry:

2517 Wood TV and radio cabinets

3372 Office Furniture (Including Fixtures) Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in NAICS Industry 33721, Office Furniture (Including Fixtures) Manufacturing.

33721 Office Furniture (Including Fixtures) Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing office furniture and/or office and store fixtures. The furniture may be made on a stock or custom basis and may be assembled or unassembled (i.e., knockdown).

337211 Wood Office Furniture Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wood office-type furniture. The furniture may be made on a stock or custom basis and may be assembled or unassembled (i.e., knockdown).

The data published with NAICS code 337211 include the following SIC industry:

2521 Wood office furniture

337212 Custom Architectural Woodwork and Millwork Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing custom designed interiors consisting of architectural woodwork and fixtures utilizing wood, wood products, and plastics laminates. All of the industry output is made to individual order on a job shop basis and requires skilled craftsmen as a labor input. A job might include custom manufacturing of display fixtures, gondolas, wall shelving units, entrance and window architectural detail, sales and reception counters, wall paneling, and matching furniture.

The data published with NAICS code 337212 include the following SIC industry:

2541 Wood partitions and fixtures (pt)

337214 Office Furniture (Except Wood) Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing nonwood office-type furniture. The furniture may be made on a stock or custom basis and may be assembled or unassembled (i.e., knockdown).

The data published with NAICS code 337214 include the following SIC industry:

2522 Office furniture, except wood

337215 Showcase, Partition, Shelving, and Locker Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wood and nonwood office and store fixtures, shelving, lockers, frames, partitions, and related fabricated products of wood and nonwood materials, including plastics laminated fixture tops. The products are made on a stock basis and may be assembled or unassembled (i.e., knockdown). Establishments exclusively making furniture parts (e.g., frames) are included in this industry.

The data published with NAICS code 337215 include the following SIC industries:

2426 Hardwood dimension and flooring mills (pt)

2541 Wood partitions and fixtures (pt)

2542 Partitions and fixtures, except wood

3499 Fabricated metal products, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 337215 include establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wood or non-wood lunchroom tables and chairs, but do not include establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wood or metal box spring frames, finished plastic furniture parts, convertible bed sleeper mechanisms or chair glides. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

3379 Other Furniture Related Product Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments manufacturing furniture related products, such as mattresses, blinds, and shades.

33791 Mattress Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing innerspring, box spring, and noninnerspring mattresses, including mattresses for waterbeds.

337910 Mattress Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing innerspring, box spring, and noninnerspring mattresses, including mattresses for waterbeds.

The data published with NAICS code 337910 include the following SIC industry:

2515 Mattresses and bedsprings (pt)

33792 Blind and Shade Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing one or more of the following: venetian blinds, other window blinds, shades; curtain and drapery rods, poles; and/or curtain and drapery fixtures. The blinds and shades may be made on a stock or custom basis and may be made of any material.

337920 Blind and Shade Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing one or more of the following: venetian blinds, other window blinds, shades; curtain and drapery rods, poles; and/or curtain and drapery fixtures. The blinds and shades may be made on a stock or custom basis and may be made of any material.

The data published with NAICS code 337920 include the following SIC industry:

2591 Drapery hardware, blinds, and shades

339 Miscellaneous Manufacturing

Industries in the Miscellaneous Manufacturing subsector make a wide range of products that cannot readily be classified in specific NAICS subsectors in manufacturing. Processes used by these establishments vary significantly, both among and within industries. For example, a variety of manufacturing processes are used in manufacturing sporting and athletic goods that include products, such as tennis racquets and golf balls. The processes for these products differ from each other, and the processes differ significantly from the fabrication processes used in making dolls or toys, the melting and shaping of precious metals to make jewelry, and the bending, forming, and assembly used in making medical products.

The industries in this subsector are defined by what is made rather than how it is made. Although individual establishments might be appropriately classified elsewhere in the NAICS structure, for historical continuity, these product-based industries were maintained. In most cases, no one process or material predominates for an industry.

Establishments in this subsector manufacture products as diverse as medical equipment and supplies, jewelry, sporting goods, toys, and office supplies.

3391 Medical Equipment and Supplies Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in NAICS Industry 33911, Medical Equipment and Supplies Manufacturing.

33911 Medical Equipment and Supplies Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing medical equipment and supplies. Examples of products made by these establishments are laboratory apparatus and furniture, surgical and medical instruments, surgical appliances and supplies, dental equipment and supplies, orthodontic goods, dentures, and orthodontic appliances.

339111 Laboratory Apparatus and Furniture Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing laboratory apparatus and laboratory and hospital furniture (except dental). Examples of products made by these establishments are hospital beds, operating room tables, laboratory balances and scales, furnaces, ovens, centrifuges, cabinets, cases, benches, tables, and stools.

The data published with NAICS code 339111 include the following SIC industry:

3821 Laboratory apparatus and furniture

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 339111 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of hospital beds or operating tables. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

339112 Surgical and Medical Instrument Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing medical, surgical, ophthalmic, and veterinary instruments and apparatus (except electrotherapeutic, electromedical, and irradiation apparatus). Examples of products made by these establishments are syringes, hypodermic needles, anesthesia apparatus, blood transfusion equipment, catheters, surgical clamps, and medical thermometers.

The data published with NAICS code 339112 include the following SIC industries:

3829 Measuring and controlling devices, n.e.c. (pt)

3841 Surgical and medical instruments

339113 Surgical Appliance and Supplies Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing surgical appliances and supplies. Examples of products made by these establishments are orthopedic devices, prosthetic appliances, surgical dressings, crutches, surgical sutures, and personal industrial safety devices (except protective eyewear).

The data published with NAICS code 339113 include the following SIC industries:

2599 Furniture and fixtures, n.e.c. (pt)

3842 Surgical appliances and supplies (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 339113 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of rubber gloves and life jackets. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

339114 Dental Equipment and Supplies Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing dental equipment and supplies used by dental laboratories and offices of dentists, such as dental chairs, dental instrument delivery systems, dental hand instruments, and dental impression material.

The data published with NAICS code 339114 include the following SIC industries:

3699 Electrical equipment and supplies, n.e.c. (pt)

3843 Dental equipment and supplies

339115 Ophthalmic Goods Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing ophthalmic goods. Examples of products made by these establishments are prescription eyeglasses (except manufactured in a retail setting), contact lenses, sunglasses, eyeglass frames, and reading glasses made to standard powers.

The data published with NAICS code 339115 include the following SIC industry:

3851 Ophthalmic goods

339116 Dental Laboratories

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing dentures, crowns, bridges, and orthodontic appliances customized for individual application.

The data published with NAICS code 339116 include the following SIC industry:

8072 Dental laboratories

3399 Other Miscellaneous Manufacturing

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in the following NAICS Industries: 33991, Jewelry and Silverware Manufacturing; 33992, Sporting and Athletic Goods Manufacturing; 33993, Doll, Toy, and Game Manufacturing; 33994, Office Supplies (Except Paper) Manufacturing; 33995, Sign Manufacturing; and 33999, All Other Miscellaneous Manufacturing.

33991 Jewelry and Silverware Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) manufacturing, engraving, chasing, or etching jewelry; (2) manufacturing metal personal goods (i.e., small articles carried on or about the person, such as compacts or cigarette cases); (3) manufacturing, engraving, chasing, or etching precious metal solid, precious metal clad, or pewter cutlery and flatware; (4) manufacturing, engraving, chasing, or etching personal metal goods (i.e., small articles carried on or about the person, such as compacts or cigarette cases); (5) stamping coins; (6) manufacturing unassembled jewelry parts and stock shop products, such as sheet, wire, and tubing; (7) cutting, slabbing, tumbling, carving, engraving, polishing, or faceting precious or semiprecious stones and gems; (8) recutting, repolishing, and setting gem stones; and (9) drilling, sawing, and peeling cultured and costume pearls.

339911 Jewelry (Except Costume) Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) manufacturing, engraving, chasing, or etching precious metal solid or precious metal clad jewelry; (2) manufacturing, engraving, chasing, or etching personal goods (i.e., small articles carried on or about the person, such as compacts or cigarette cases) made of precious solid or clad metal; and (3) stamping coins.

The data published with NAICS code 339911 include the following SIC industries:

3479 Metal coating and allied services (pt)

3911 Jewelry, precious metal

339912 Silverware and Holloware Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing, engraving, chasing, or etching precious metal solid, precious metal clad, or pewter flatware and other plated ware.

The data published with NAICS code 339912 include the following SIC industries:

3479 Metal coating and allied services (pt)

3914 Silverware and plated ware (pt)

339913 Jewelers' Material and Lapidary Work Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) manufacturing unassembled jewelry parts and stock shop products, such as sheet, wire, and tubing; (2) cutting, slabbing, tumbling, carving, engraving, polishing or faceting precious or semiprecious stones and gems; (3) recutting, repolishing, and setting gem stones; and (4) drilling, sawing, and peeling cultured pearls.

The data published with NAICS code 339913 include the following SIC industry:

3915 Jewelers' materials and lapidary work

339914 Costume Jewelry and Novelty Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing, engraving, chasing, and etching costume jewelry; and/or (2) manufacturing, engraving, chasing, or etching nonprecious metal personal goods (i.e., small articles carried on or about the person, such as compacts or cigarette cases). This industry includes establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing precious plated jewelry and precious plated personal goods.

The data published with NAICS code 339914 include the following SIC industries:

3479 Metal coating and allied services (pt)

3499 Fabricated metal products, n.e.c. (pt)

3961 Costume jewelry

33992 Sporting and Athletic Goods Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing sporting and athletic goods (except apparel and footwear).

339920 Sporting and Athletic Goods Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing sporting and athletic goods (except apparel and footwear).

The data published with NAICS code 339920 include the following SIC industry:

3949 Sporting and athletic goods, n.e.c.

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 339920 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of wet suits. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

33993 Doll, Toy, and Game Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing dolls, toys, and games, such as complete dolls, doll parts, doll clothes, action figures, toys, games (including electronic), hobby kits, and children's vehicles (except metal bicycles and tricycles).

339931 Doll and Stuffed Toy Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing complete dolls, doll parts, and doll clothes, action figures, and stuffed toys.

The data published with NAICS code 339931 include the following SIC industry:

3942 Dolls

339932 Game, Toy, and Children's Vehicle Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing games (including electronic), toys, and children's vehicles (except bicycles and metal tricycles).

The data published with NAICS code 339932 include the following SIC industry:

3944 Games, toys, and children's vehicles (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 339932 do not include

establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of rubber toys, except dolls or embroidery kits. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

33994 Office Supplies (Except Paper) Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing office supplies. Examples of products made by these establishments are pens, pencils, felt tip markers, crayons, chalk, pencil sharpeners, staplers, hand operated stamps, modeling clay, and inked ribbons.

339941 Pen and Mechanical Pencil Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing pens, ballpoint pen refills and cartridges, mechanical pencils, and felt tipped markers.

The data published with NAICS code 339941 include the following SIC industry:

3951 Pens and mechanical pencils

339942 Lead Pencil and Art Goods Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing nonmechanical pencils and art goods. Examples of products made by these establishments are pencil leads, crayons, chalk, framed blackboards, pencil sharpeners, staplers, artists' palettes and paints, and modeling clay.

The data published with NAICS code 339942 include the following SIC industries:

2531 Public building and related furniture (pt)

3579 Office machines, n.e.c. (pt)

3952 Lead pencils and art goods (pt)

339943 Marking Device Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing marking devices, such as hand operated stamps, embossing stamps, stamp pads, and stencils.

The data published with NAICS code 339943 include the following SIC industry:

3953 Marking devices

339944 Carbon Paper and Inked Ribbon Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing carbon paper and inked ribbons.

The data published with NAICS code 339944 include the following SIC industry:

3955 Carbon paper and inked ribbons

33995 Sign Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing signs and related displays of all materials (except printing paper and paperboard signs, notices, displays).

339950 Sign Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing signs and related displays of all materials (except printing paper and paperboard signs, notices, displays).

The data published with NAICS code 339950 include the following SIC industries:

3993 Signs and advertising specialties

33999 All Other Miscellaneous Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in miscellaneous manufacturing (except medical equipment and supplies, jewelry and flatware, sporting and athletic goods, dolls, toys, games, office supplies (except paper), and signs).

339991 Gasket, Packing, and Sealing Device Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing gaskets, packing, and sealing devices of all materials.

The data published with NAICS code 339991 include the following SIC industry:

3053 Gaskets, packing and sealing devices

339992 Musical Instrument Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing musical instruments (except toys).

The data published with NAICS code 339992 include the following SIC industry:

3931 Musical instruments

339993 Fastener, Button, Needle, and Pin Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing fasteners, buttons, needles, pins, and buckles (except precious metals or precious and semiprecious stones and gems).

The data published with NAICS code 339993 include the following SIC industries:

3131 Footwear cut stock and findings (pt)

3965 Fasteners, buttons, needles, and pins

339994 Broom, Brush, and Mop Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing brooms, mops, and brushes.

The data published with NAICS code 339994 include the following SIC industries:

2392 Housefurnishings, n.e.c. (pt)

3991 Brooms and brushes

339995 Burial Casket Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing burial caskets, cases, and vaults (except concrete).

The data published with NAICS code 339995 include the following SIC industry:

3995 Burial caskets

339999 All Other Miscellaneous Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in miscellaneous manufacturing (except medical

equipment and supplies, jewelry and flatware, sporting and athletic goods, dolls, toys, games, office supplies (except paper), musical instruments, fasteners, buttons, needles, pins, brooms, brushes, mops, and burial caskets).

The data published with NAICS code 339999 include the following SIC industries:

2499 Wood products, n.e.c. (pt)

3999 Manufacturing industries, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 339999 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of electronic cigarette lighters. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

Appendix C.

Coverage and Methodology

MAIL/NONMAIL UNIVERSE

The manufacturing universe includes about 400,000 establishments. This number includes those industries in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) definition of manufacturing, but not those industries leaving the manufacturing sector in the classification change. The amounts of information requested from manufacturing establishments were dependent upon a number of factors. The more important considerations were the size of the company and whether it was included in the annual survey of manufactures (ASM). The methods of obtaining information for the various subsets of the universe to arrive at the aggregate figures shown in the publication are described below:

1. Small single-establishment companies not sent a report form.

Approximately 40 percent of the manufacturing establishments were small single-establishment companies that were excused from filing a census report. Selection of these establishments was based on two factors: annual payroll and our ability to assign the correct six-digit NAICS industry classification to the establishment. For each four-digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) industry code, an annual payroll cutoff was determined. These cutoffs were derived so that the establishments with payroll less than the cutoff were expected to account for no more than 3 percent of the value of shipments for the industry. Generally, all single-establishment companies with less than 5 employees were excused, while all establishments with more than 20 employees were mailed forms. Establishments below the cutoff that could not be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were mailed a classification report which requested information for assigning NAICS industry codes. Establishments below the cutoff that could be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were excused from filing any report. For below cutoff establishments, information on the physical location, payroll, and receipts was obtained from the administrative records of other Federal agencies under special arrangements that safeguarded their confidentiality.

Estimates of data for these small establishments were developed using industry averages in conjunction with the administrative information. The value of shipments and cost of materials were not distributed among specific products and materials for these

establishments but were included in the product and material “not specified by kind” (nsc) categories.

The industry classification codes included in the administrative-record files were assigned on the basis of brief descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. As a result, an indeterminate number of establishments were erroneously coded to a four-digit SIC industry and then erroneously re-coded to a six-digit NAICS industry. This was especially true whenever there was a relatively fine line of demarcation between industries or between manufacturing and nonmanufacturing activity.

Sometimes the administrative-record cases had only two- or three-digit SIC group classification codes available in the files. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, these establishments were sent a separate classification form, which requested information on the products and services of the establishment. This form was used to code many of these establishments to the appropriate six-digit NAICS level. Establishments that did not return the classification form were coded later to those six-digit NAICS industries identified as “All other” industries within the given subsector.

As a result of these situations, a number of small establishments may have been misclassified by industry. However, such possible misclassification has no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

The total establishment count for individual industries should be viewed as an approximation rather than a precise measurement. The counts for establishments with 20 employees or more are far more reliable than the count of total number of establishments.

2. Establishments sent a report form.

The establishments covered in the mail canvass were divided into three groups:

- a. ASM sample establishments.

This group accounts for approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. The ASM panel covers all the units of large manufacturing establishments as well as a sample of the medium and smaller establishments. The probability of selection was proportionate to size. For more information, see the Description of the ASM Survey Sample.

In an economic census year, the ASM report form (MA-1000) replaces the first page of the regular census form for those establishments included in the ASM. In addition to information on employment, payroll, and other items normally requested on the regular census form, establishments in the ASM sample were requested to supply additional information on gross book value of assets and capital expenditures. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information on retirements, depreciation, rental payments, and supplemental labor costs. For establishments not included in the ASM, these additional items were estimated using relationships observed in the ASM establishment data. The census statistics for these variables are a sum of the ASM establishment data and the estimated data for non-ASM establishments. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information for selected purchased services. The census statistics for the purchased service items were derived solely from the ASM establishments. See Appendix A, Explanation of Terms for an explanation of these items. The census part of the report form is 1 of 220 versions containing product, material, and special inquiries. The diversity of manufacturing activities necessitated the use of this many forms to canvass the 480 manufacturing industries. Each form was developed for a group of related industries.

Appearing on each form was a list of products primary to the group of related industries as well as secondary products and miscellaneous services that establishments classified in these industries were likely to perform. Respondents were requested to identify the products, the value of each product, and, in many cases, the quantity of the product shipped during the survey year. Space also was provided for the respondent to describe products not specifically identified on the form.

The report form also contained a materials-consumed inquiry which varied from form to form depending on the industries being canvassed. The respondents were asked to review a list of materials generally used in their production processes. From this list, each establishment was requested to identify those materials consumed during the survey year, the cost of each, and, in certain cases, the quantity consumed. Once again, space was provided for the respondent to describe significant materials not identified on the form.

A wide variety of special inquiries was included to measure activities peculiar to a given industry, such as operations performed and equipment used.

b. Large and medium establishments (non-ASM).

Approximately 30 percent of all manufacturing establishments were included in this group. A variable cutoff, based on administrative-record payroll data and determined on an industry-by-industry basis, was used to select those establishments that were to receive 1 of the 220 economic census – manufacturing regular forms. The first page, requesting establishment data for items such as employment and payroll, was standard but did not contain the detailed statistics included on the ASM form. The product, material, and special inquiry sections supplied were based on the historical industry classification of the establishment.

c. Small single-establishment companies (non-ASM).

This group includes approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. For those industries where application of the variable cutoff for administrative-record cases resulted in a large number of small establishments being included in the mail canvass, an abbreviated or short form was used. These establishments received 1 of the 31 versions of the short form, which requested summary product and material data and totals but no details on employment, payroll, cost of materials, inventories, and capital expenditures.

Use of the short form has no adverse effect on published totals for the industry statistics because the same data were collected on the short form as on the long form. However, detailed information on products and materials consumed was not collected on the short form; thus, its use would increase the value of the nsk categories.

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION OF ESTABLISHMENTS

Each of the establishments covered in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing was classified in 1 of 480 industries (473 manufacturing industries and 7 former manufacturing industries) in accordance with the industry definitions in the 1997 NAICS Manual. This is the first edition of the NAICS Manual and it is a major change from the 1987 SIC Manual that was used previously. Appendix A of the 1997 NAICS Manual notes the comparability between the 1987 SIC and 1997 NAICS classification systems. When applicable, Appendix G of this report shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems for data in this report.

In the NAICS system, an industry is generally defined as a group of establishments that have similar production processes. To the extent practical, the system uses supply-based or production-oriented concepts in defining industries. The resulting group of establishments must be significant in terms of number, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, and number of employees.

The coding system works in such a way that the definitions progressively become narrower with successive additions of numerical digits. In the manufacturing sector for 1997, there are 21 subsectors (three-digit NAICS), 86 industry groups (four-digit NAICS), 184 NAICS industries (five-digit NAICS) that are comparable with Canadian and Mexican classification, and 473 U.S. industries (six-digit NAICS). This represents an expansion of the four-digit SIC-based U.S. industries from 459 in 1987. Product classes and products of the manufacturing industries have been assigned codes based on the industry from which they originate. In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products, and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits. These counts do not include the seven former manufacturing industries that are included in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, all establishments were classified in particular industries based on the products they produced. If an establishment made products of more than one industry, it was classified in the industry with the largest product value. For 1997, there were no “resistance rules” or “frozen industries.”

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with certainty weights are reclassified by industry only if the change in the primary activity from the prior year is significant or if the change has occurred for 2 successive years. This procedure prevents reclassification when there are minor shifts in product mix.

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with noncertainty weight are not shifted from one industry classification to another. They are retained in the industry where they were classified in the base census year. However, in the following census year, these ASM plants are allowed to shift from one industry to another.

The results of these rules covering the switching of plants from one industry classification to another are that some industries comprise different mixes of establishments in different survey years. Hence, comparisons between prior-year and current-year published totals, particularly at the six-digit NAICS level, should be viewed with caution. This is particularly true for the comparison between the data shown for a census year versus the data shown for the previous ASM year.

As previously noted, the small establishments that may have been misclassified by industry are usually administrative-record cases whose industry codes were assigned on the basis of incomplete descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. Such possible misclassifications have no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

Establishments frequently make products classified both in their industry (primary products) and other industries (secondary products). Industry statistics (employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, etc.) reflect the activities of the establishments which may make both primary and secondary products. Product statistics, however, represent the output of all establishments without regard for the classification of the producing establishment. For this reason, when relating the industry statistics, especially the value of shipments, to the product statistics, the composition of the industry’s output should be considered.

The extent to which industry and product statistics may be matched with each other is measured by the primary product specialization ratio and the coverage ratio. The primary product specialization ratio is the proportion of industry shipments accounted for by the primary products of establishments classified in the industry. The coverage ratio is the proportion of product shipments accounted for by establishments classified in the industry.

ESTABLISHMENT BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census – manufacturing is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each location or establishment. The ASM also is conducted on an establishment basis, but separate reports are filed for just those establishments selected in the sample. Companies engaged in distinctly different lines of activity at one location are requested to submit separate reports if the plant records permit such a separation and if the activities are substantial in size.

In 1997, as in earlier years, a minimum size limit was set for inclusion of establishments in the census. All establishments employing one person or more at any time during the census year are included. The same size limitation has applied since 1947 in censuses and annual surveys of manufactures. In the 1939 and earlier censuses, establishments with less than \$5,000 value of products were excluded. The change in the minimum size limit in 1947 does not appreciably affect the historical comparability of the census figures except for data on number of establishments for a few industries.

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing excludes data for central administrative offices (CAOs). These would include separately operated administrative offices, warehouses, garages, and other auxiliary units that service manufacturing establishments of the same company. These data are published in a separate report series.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM SURVEY SAMPLE

The annual survey of manufactures (ASM) sample is drawn for the second survey year after a census. The most recent sample was drawn for the 1994 survey year based on the 1992 Census of Manufactures. This sample will be in place through the 1998 ASM.

In 1992, there were approximately 370,000 individual manufacturing establishments. For sample efficiency and cost considerations, the 1992 manufacturing population was partitioned into two components for developing estimates within the ASM; a mail stratum and a nonmail stratum.

Mail stratum. The mail stratum of the survey is comprised of larger single-location manufacturing companies and all manufacturing establishments of multiunit companies (companies that operate at more than one physical location). Approximately 230,000 of the 370,000 establishments in the 1992 census were assigned to the mail stratum. On an annual basis, the mail stratum is supplemented with larger, newly active single-location companies identified from a list provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and new manufacturing locations of multiunit companies identified from the Census Bureau's Company Organization Survey (COS).

For the 1994 survey, a new sample of approximately 58,000 individual establishments was selected from the mail stratum assembled from the 1992 census. Supplemental samples representing both 1993 and 1994 births (newly active establishments that were not included in the 1992 census) were also selected. Establishments selected for the sample are mailed an ASM survey questionnaire for each year through 1998.

The 1994-98 ASM sample design is similar to the one used since 1984. Companies in the 1992 Census of Manufactures with manufacturing shipments of at least \$500 million were defined as company certainties. For these large companies, each manufacturing establishment is included in the mail sample. For the 1994-98 sample, there are approximately 650 certainty companies collectively accounting for over 18,000 establishments.

For the remaining portion of the mail component of the survey, the establishment was defined as the sample unit. All establishments with 250 employees or more were defined as employment certainties. In addition, all establishments producing products in SIC 3571 (Electronic Computers) were defined as certainties. Across these three arbitrary certainty classes, there were approximately 25,000 establishments included in the sample with certainty. Collectively, these certainty establishments accounted for approximately 80 percent of the total value of shipments in the 1992 Census of Manufactures.

Smaller establishments in the remaining portion of the mail stratum were sampled with probabilities ranging from .02 to 1.00. The initial probabilities of selection assigned to these establishments were proportionate to a measure-of-size determined for each establishment. The measure-of-size was a function of the establishment's 1992 industry classification, its 1992 product class data, and the historical variability of the year-to-year estimates of the product class estimates. For each product class (1,755) and four-digit industry (459), a desired reliability

constraint was specified. Using a technique developed by Dr. James R. Chromy of the Research Triangle Institute, the initial establishment probabilities were optimized such that the expected sample satisfied all industry and product class reliability constraints while the sample size was minimized. This technique reduces the likelihood of selecting nonrepresentative samples for individual product classes or industries.

This method of assigning probabilities based on product class shipments is motivated by our primary desire to produce reliable estimates of both product class and industry shipments. The high correlation between shipments and employment, value-added, and other general statistics assures that these variables will also be well represented by the sample. The actual sample selection procedure uses an independent chance of selection method (Poisson sampling) which permits us to prevent small establishments from being selected in consecutive samples without introducing a bias into the survey estimates.

Nonmail component. The initial nonmail component of the survey was comprised of approximately 140,000 small, single-establishment companies that were tabulated as administrative records in the 1992 Census of Manufactures. The nonmail stratum is also supplemented annually using the list of newly active single-location companies provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and payroll cutoffs. Companies with payroll below the payroll cutoff are added to the nonmail stratum. For this portion of the population, sampling is not used. The data for this group are estimated based on selected information obtained annually from the administrative records of the IRS and Social Security Administration (SSA). This administrative information, which includes payroll, total employment, industry classification, and physical location, is obtained under conditions which safeguard the confidentiality of both tax and census records.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM ESTIMATING PROCEDURE

Most of the ASM estimates derived for the mail stratum are computed using a difference estimator. At the establishment level, there is a strong correlation between the current-year data values and the corresponding 1992 (base) data values. Therefore, within the mailed stratum, for each item at each level of aggregation, an estimate of the "difference" between the current year and the base year is computed from sample cases and added to the corresponding base-year values. For the 1993-1997 ASM estimates, the 1992 Census of Manufactures values serve as the base year. For the 1998 ASM, the base will be updated to be the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

Due to the positive year-to-year correlation, estimates derived using this methodology are generally more reliable than comparable estimates developed from the current sample data alone. Estimates for the capital expenditures variables are not generated using the difference

estimator because the year-to-year correlations are considerably weaker. The standard linear estimator is used for these variables.

For the nonmail stratum, estimates for payroll and employment are directly tabulated from the administrative-record data provided by IRS and SSA. Estimates of data other than payroll and employment are developed from industry averages. Although the nonmail stratum contains approximately 170,000 individual establishments in 1994, it accounts for less than 2 percent of the estimate for total value of shipments at the total manufacturing level.

Corresponding estimates for the mail and nonmail components are combined to produce the estimates included in this publication.

QUALIFICATIONS OF THE ASM DATA

The estimates developed from the sample are apt to differ somewhat from the results of a survey covering all companies in the sample lists but otherwise conducted under essentially the same conditions as the actual sample survey. The estimates of the magnitude of the sampling errors (the difference between the estimates obtained and the results theoretically obtained from a comparable, complete-coverage survey) are provided by the standard errors of estimates.

The particular sample selected for the ASM is one of many similar probability samples that, by chance, might have been selected under the same specifications. Each of the possible samples would yield somewhat different sets of results, and the standard errors are measures of the variation of all the possible sample estimates around the theoretically comparable, complete-coverage values.

Estimates of the standard errors have been computed from the sample data for selected ASM statistics in this report. They are represented in the form of relative standard errors (the standard errors divided by the estimated values to which they refer).

In conjunction with its associated estimate, the relative standard error may be used to define confidence intervals (ranges that would include the comparable, complete-coverage value for specified percentages of all the possible samples).

The complete-coverage value would be included in the range:

From one standard error below to one standard error above the derived estimate for about two-thirds of all possible samples.

From two standard errors below to two standard errors above the derived estimate for about 19 out of 20 of all possible samples.

From three standard errors below to three standard errors above the derived estimate for nearly all samples.

An inference that the comparable, complete-survey result would be within the indicated ranges would be correct in approximately the relative frequencies shown. Those proportions, therefore, may be interpreted as defining the confidence that the estimates from a particular sample would differ from complete-coverage results by as much as one, two, or three standard errors, respectively.

For example, suppose an estimated total is shown at 50,000 with an associated relative standard error of 2 percent, that is, a standard error of 1,000 (2 percent of 50,000). There is approximately 67 percent confidence that the interval 49,000 to 51,000 includes the complete-coverage total, about 95 percent confidence that the interval 48,000 to 52,000 includes the complete-coverage total, and almost certain confidence that the interval 47,000 to 53,000 includes the complete-coverage total.

In addition to the sample errors, the estimates are subject to various response and operational errors: errors of collection, reporting, coding, transcription, imputation for nonresponse, etc. These operational errors also would occur if a complete canvass were to be conducted under the same conditions as the survey. Explicit measures of their effects generally are not available. However, it is believed that most of the important operational errors were detected and corrected during the Census Bureau's review of the data for reasonableness and consistency. The small operational errors usually remain. To some extent, they are compensating in the aggregated totals shown. When important operational errors were detected too late to correct the estimates, the data were suppressed or were specifically qualified in the tables.

As derived, the estimated standard errors included part of the effect of the operational errors. The total errors, which depend upon the joint effect of the sampling and operational errors, are usually of the order of size indicated by the standard error, or moderately higher. However, for particular estimates, the total error may considerably exceed the standard errors shown. Any figures shown in the tables in this publication having an associated standard error exceeding 15 percent may be combined with higher level totals, creating a broader aggregate, which then may be of acceptable reliability.

DATA FROM THE CURRENT INDUSTRIAL REPORTS (CIR)

The CIR program provides product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. When detail product data are collected in the CIR, they are not also collected in the census. However, the annual CIR data are included in the census Product Summary report.

The CIR program uses a unified data collection, processing, and publication system. The Census Bureau updates the survey panels for most reports annually and reconciles the estimates to the results of the broader-based annual survey of manufactures and the economic

census – manufacturing. The economic census – manufacturing provides a complete list of all producers of the products covered by the CIR program and serves as the primary source for CIR sampling. Where a small number of producers exist, CIR surveys cover all known producers of a product. However, when the number of producers is large, cutoff and random sampling techniques are used. Surveys are continually reviewed and modified to provide the most up-to-date information on products produced. While the CIR program includes both mandatory and voluntary surveys, the annual data are mandatory.

DUPLICATION IN COST OF MATERIALS AND VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

Data for cost of materials and value of shipments include varying amounts of duplication, especially at higher levels of aggregation. This is because the products of one establishment may be the materials of another. The value added statistics avoid this duplication and are, for most purposes, the best measure for comparing the relative economic importance of industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF INDUSTRY SHIPMENTS COMPARED WITH VALUE OF PRODUCT SHIPMENTS

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing shows value of shipments data for industries and products. In the industry statistics tables and files, these data represent the total value of shipments of all establishments classified in a particular industry. The data include the shipments of the products classified in the industry (primary to the industry), products classified in other industries (secondary to the industry), and miscellaneous receipts (repair work, sale of scrap, research and development, installation receipts, and resales). Value of product shipments shown in the products statistics tables and files represent the total value of all products shipped that are classified as primary to an industry regardless of the classification of the producing establishment.

Appendix D. Geographic Notes

OKLAHOMA

Bartlesville is in Osage and Washington Counties.

Bixby is in Tulsa and Wagoner Counties.

Broken Arrow is in Tulsa and Wagoner Counties.

Catoosa is in Rogers and Wagoner Counties.

Clinton is in Custer and Washita Counties.

Collinsville is in Rogers and Tulsa Counties.

Davis is in Garvin and Murray Counties.

Drumright is in Creek and Payne Counties.

Oklahoma City is in Canadian, Cleveland, Oklahoma, and Pottawatomie Counties; it was erroneously reported in McClain County for the 1992 Economic Census.

Owasso is in Rogers and Tulsa Counties.

Piedmont is in Canadian and Kingfisher Counties.

Ponca City is in Kay and Osage Counties.

Purcell is in Cleveland and McClain Counties.

Sand Springs is in Osage and Tulsa Counties.

Skiatook is in Osage and Tulsa Counties.

Stroud is in Creek and Lincoln Counties.

Tulsa is in Osage, Rogers, and Tulsa Counties.

Appendix E. Metropolitan Areas

OKLAHOMA

Enid, OK MSA

Garfield County, OK

Fort Smith, AR—OK MSA

Crawford County, AR

Sebastian County, AR

Sequoyah County, OK

Lawton, OK MSA

Comanche County, OK

Oklahoma City, OK MSA

Canadian County, OK

Cleveland County, OK

Logan County, OK

McClain County, OK

Oklahoma County, OK

Pottawatomie County, OK

Tulsa, OK MSA

Creek County, OK

Osage County, OK

Rogers County, OK

Tulsa County, OK

Wagoner County, OK

